

House of Prayer for All People

Secret Place when in trouble:

Lesson of **Salvation**

Wilderness of Zin/ Desert of Kadesh or **Petra** before **Zion**, and The Borders Lesson

GET OUT 3

FROM THE MIND OF JORDAN PEELE — THE VISIT, INSIDIOUS, THE GIFT

JUST BECAUSE YOU'RE INVITED, DOESN'T MEAN YOU'RE WELCOME.

3 PART SERIES

Josh 15:1,21

Border of Judah

"Judah reached the border of Edom in the south"

"to the wilderness of Zin at the extreme south"

Wilderness of Zin
Num 27:14, 33

Edom

Kadesh

SAFE ZONE

Psa 91:1 He that dwells in the secret place of the most High shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.

Table of Contents

SECRET PLACE WHEN IN TROUBLE:	1
LESSON OF SALVATION	1
WILDERNESS OF ZIN/ DESERT OF KADESH OR PETRA BEFORE ZION, AND THE BORDERS LESSON	1
NO TAX, FOR THE PRIESTS LEVITES, HOLY SINGERS ,PORTERS, MINISTERS, OR ANY GATEKEEPER, ANY DOINGS FOR TEMPLE	5
WHOSOEVER WILL NOT DO THE LAW OF THE MOST HIGH AHAYAH (THE TRUE GOD) HE WILL JUDGE WITH YASHAYA WITH CHRIST	5
TO GET UNDERSTANDING WHO CAN SAVE YOU	5
THE BIBLE IS WORD OF THE MOST HIGH COMMANDMENTS TORAH/TARAH LAW	5
HOUSE OF PRAYER FOR ALL PEOPLE	15
RECAP THE BURNING BUSH.....	23
REMINDER OF THE TRUE CHRIST	32
REMAINDER ABOUT THE TRUE CHRIST	33
WHAT IS THE FATHERS NAME	35
LETS FIND THE TRUE CHRIST NAME.....	37
CHRIST WORDS	38
CHRIST WORDS	39
JACOB/ISRAELITES/YASHARAHALA	40
GO TO THE LOST SHEEP THE KINGS AND PRIEST OF THE MOST HIGH KINGDOM AND TELL THEM WHO THEY WERE THE SLAVES WHO IDENTITY GOT STOLEN.....	42
SABBATHS	45
IF YOU WANT TO LIVE DO NOT GO TO THE LAND OF ISRAEL, BUT GO TO JORDAN	51
WE CAN'T GO TO ISRAEL TILL CHRIST COME	57
KEEP COMMANDMENTS	58
THE WILDERNESS TO FLEE IS IN JORDAN IS THE CITY OF REFUGE REST FOR MEN MT. HOREB/SINAI, PETRA/ROCK.....	58
PREPARING FOR NEW JERUSALEM	59
EGYPT IS THE HOUSE OF SLAVERY, SELA IS KADESH IN PETRA THE WILDERNESS SECRET PLACE, AND LAMB/CHRIST IS THE RULER UNTO ZION	60
ABRAHAM, UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE ANGEL JAOEL, PROCEEDS TO MOUNT HOREB, A JOURNEY OF FORTY DAYS, TO OFFER THE SACRIFICE (CHAPTERS X.-XII.).	61
A WATCHMAN FOR ISRAEL.....	65
OLD JERUSALEM CITY OF DAVID HQ IS MASADA FIRST WE WILL BE PURGED IN HOREB/PETRA THAN GO TO ZION WHEN YASHAYA MESSIAH COMES.	67
THE PROOF OF SALVATION IS IN SELA/PETRA/HOREB/SINAI ALSO KNOWN AS KADESH/QADASH	71
KADESH	77
WHY ALL COUNTRIES SHALL BE OVERTHROWN EXCEPT JORDAN , WHY WE MUST GO TO JORDAN ?.....	82
CONTINUE READING THE LESSON	82
BECAUSE THE REAL MT. SINAI IS THERE	82
THE BLACK JEWS ARE GOVERNORS OT THE TEMPLE	82
NOTES: FROM KADESH: SELA/SELAH/EDOM/ OR IDUMENIA, ROCK CITY PETRA	83
PSALMS 3:8 SALVATION <i>BELONGETH</i> UNTO THE LORD: THY BLESSING IS UPON THY PEOPLE. SELAH	83
HOREB IS PETRA/SINAI	84

SANCTIFIED/HOLY NEW CREATION	85
PETRA/MOUNT HOREB, KADESH, MOUNT SINAI IS ONE OF THE CHOSEN PLACES MOST HIGH CHOOSES FOR THE FEAST.....	85
THE LORD'S CHOSEN PLACE OF WORSHIP	85
JABAL AL-MADHBAH – MOUNTAIN OF THE HIGH ALTAR: THIS IS AN ALTAR FOR AN OFFERING BUT THE PURGING IN HOLY MOUNTAIN..	86
DAVID BUILDS AN ALTAR	88
JABAL AL-MADHBAH IS HIGH ALTAR OF SACRIFICE.....	89
THE FALL OF BABYLON, FLEE BABYLON	90
.....	97
VIEW WARNING TO ALL RELIGIONS LESSON TO LEARN MORE:	98
IRAN IS GOING TO DESTROY AMERICA AND ISRAEL BABYLON THE BEAST AND WOMAN THAT RIDES HER.....	100
PROPHECY TO THE MOUNTAINS OF ISRAEL	102
TURKEY BUILDS MILITARY BASE ON BORDER WITH ARMENIA, ON MOUNT ARARAT : /ARMENIA	105
THERE IS HOPE, WHY IS THIS PLACE WILL BE SAFE, THE SECRET PLACE IN TROUBLE BELOW	109
THE SECRET PLACE IN TROUBLE	109
DO NOT WAR AND FIGHT MEDDLE WITH EDM, MOAB & AMMON.	114
MOUNT HOR IS MOUNT HAR TABERNACLE ERECTED.....	120
THE TABERNACLE ERECTED	
NORTH BORDER MOUNT HOR	127
SPIRITUAL DRINK ON ROCK/PETRA THE WATER OF LIFE FROM HEAVEN FOR EVERLASTING LIFE DEU 12:10 BUT WHEN YE GO OVER JORDAN, AND DWELL IN THE LAND WHICH THE LORD YOUR GOD GIVETH YOU TO INHERIT, AND WHEN HE GIVETH YOU REST FROM ALL YOUR ENEMIES ROUND ABOUT, SO THAT YE DWELL IN SAFETY; ISAIAH 43:19 (KJVA) BEHOLD, I WILL DO A NEW THING; NOW IT SHALL SPRING FORTH; SHALL YE NOT KNOW IT? I WILL EVEN MAKE A WAY IN THE WILDERNESS, AND RIVERS IN THE DESERT.	136
THE BURNING BUSH, MOUNTAIN OF THE LORD, MOUNT OF AHAYAH (THE TRUE MOST HIGH GOD)	142
ISHMEAL	144
PETRA, WHICH IS THE ROYAL SEAT OF THE KING OF ARABIA.....	144
THE SECRET PLACE IS YOUR IN THE SHADOW OF THE MOST HIGH	149
MT. SINAI AND HOREB SAME PLACE NEAR PETRA	150
THE COMING OF THE SON OF MAN.....	152
THE GOAL IS TO BE PURGE IN HOREB CLEANSE FIRST TO RECEIVER OUR TRANSFIGURATION ANGELIC FORM TO BE IN ZION	154
THE GOAL IS TO BE PURGE IN HOREB/PETRA/SINAI/KADESH/JORDAN CLEANSE FIRST TO RECEIVER OUR RATION ANGELIC FORM TO BE IN MOUNT ZION HEAD QUARTERS OF JERUSALEM	157
WHERE HE WILL PURGE US JORDAN/PETRA/HOREB/SINAI/WILDERNESS FIRST GET THE BODY PREPARED FOR CLEANSING	161
CHRIST'S GLORY AND THE PROPHETIC WORD.....	171
AFTER BAPTISM SABBATH AND FEAST AND COMMANDMENTS ARE KEY TO ENTER THE REST AND JERUSALEM	172
NEW JERUSALEM	174
THE WORLD IS ISRAEL/YASHARAHALA	177
WE HAVE TO BE PURGE FIRST BEFORE WE GET OUR NEW BODIES I DIDN'T KNOW THIS UNTIL RECENTLY RESEARCHING..	179
 <u>ARCHAEOLOGICAL EVIDENCE: MECCA WAS PETRA - THE PAGAN ORIGIN OF ISLAM.....</u>	 184
 <u>Q&A 3 11 IS THE KA'BA A SHIVA TEMPLE?.....</u>	 184
 CITIES FOR THE LEVITES	 186
 <u>VIEW THE BORDERS</u>	 188
 NEW JERUSALEM WILL BE LIKE EDEN	 188
THE GARDEN OF EDEN IS THE MIDDLE EAST.....	190

RECAP AHAYAH SENT YASHAYA TO CREATED MAN UPON THE EARTH, AND ASK FROM THE ONE SIDE OF HEAVEN UNTO THE OTHER..ADAM HAD AN IMMORTAL BODY BEFORE THE FALL. WHICH THE MOST HIGH WANTS TO RESTORE	192
IMMORTALITY AND THE ETERNAL BODY	193
THE SEVENTH DAY, GOD RESTS	193
CHAP. LXXIII.	197
THE BETROTHAL OF ADAM AND EVE.	197
BLACK MAN IS CHILD OF THE MOST HIGH	202
CHRIST IS THE HEAD OF MAN	202
ATTRIBUTES OF NEAR IMMORTALITY: AGE	202
SAMSON	207
ATTRIBUTES OF NEAR IMMORTALITY: STRENGTH	207
DAVID	207
ATTRIBUTES OF NEAR IMMORTALITY: STRENGTH	207
LEPROUSY IS CURSED.....	214
AFRO HAIR IS THE IMAGE OF GOD.....	214
DAUGHTER OF ZION THINGS TOOK AWAY	215
HOLINESS AND THE PRIESTS.....	215
AFFLICTION.....	215
FUTURE GLORY.....	219
PREPARING NEW EARTH, NEW HEAVEN	223
THE MINISTRY OF RECONCILIATION.....	223
THE RESURRECTION BODY	225
THE LORD REIGNS	234
ESAU/EDOMITES IS RESEARCHING PLANNING	235
THE GREAT DAY OF THE LORD	236
SOME POWERS WE GOING TO GET	237
ATMOKINESIS.....	237
WEATHER MANIPULATE, PLANTS AND ANIMALS	237
YASHAYA CALMS A STORM.....	237
YASHAYA WALKS ON THE WATER	237
YASHAYA CALLS THE FIRST DISCIPLES.....	237
YASHAYA CURSES THE FIG TREE.....	237
SOUND WAVES ON HIS VOICE PUSH MAN BACK	238
TELEKINESIS	238
BIO MANIPULATION HEALING	239
YASHAYA HEALS MANY	239
INTRODUCTION AND RECAP RESTORATION TO HAVE A BETTER BODY IMMORTALITY IN GARDEN	243
THE BORDERS LESSON	248
IF YOU CAN'T MAKE TO JORDAN COME WITHIN THE BORDERS, HOWEVER, KEEP IN MIND THAT, JORDAN IS THE COUNTRY THAT WILL ESCAPE.....	252
EVERY COUNTRY OVERTHROWN EXCEPT JORDAN IS THE SECRET PLACE.....	252
COME TO JORDAN	253

No Tax, for the Priests Levites, Holy Singers ,Porters, Ministers, Or any GateKeeper, any doings for Temple
1Esdras 8:22 I command you also, that ye require no tax, nor any other imposition, of any of the priests, or Levites, or holy singers, or porters, or ministers of the temple, or of any that have doings in this temple, and that no man have authority to impose any thing upon them.

Whosoever will not do the law of The Most High AHAYAH (The True God) he will Judge with Yashaya with Christ

1Esdras 8:24 And whosoever shall transgress the law of thy God, and of the king, shall be punished diligently, whether it be by death, or other punishment, by penalty of money, or by imprisonment.

1Esdras 8:24 And whosoever shall transgress the law of thy AHAYAH, and of the king, shall be punished diligently, whether it be by death, or other punishment, by penalty of money, or by imprisonment.

Ezra 7:26 And whosoever will not do the law of thy God, and the law of the king, let judgment be executed speedily upon him, whether *it be* unto death, or to banishment, or to confiscation of goods, or to imprisonment.

Ezra 7:26 And whosoever will not do the law of thy AHAYAH, and the law of the king, let judgment be executed speedily upon him, whether *it be* unto death, or to banishment, or to confiscation of goods, or to imprisonment.

Romans 2:16 In the day when God shall judge the secrets of men by Yashaya Christ according to my gospel.

Romans 2:16 In the day when AHAYAH shall judge the secrets of men by Yashaya Christ according to my gospel.

To get Understanding who can Save you

2Timothy 3:16 All scripture is given by **inspiration** of **God**, and is profitable for doctrine, for reproof, for correction, for instruction in righteousness:

G2315 (Strong)

θεόπνευστος

theopneustos

teh-op'-nyoo-stos

From G2316 and a presumed derivative

of G4154; **divinely breathed** in: - given by **inspiration** of **God**.

G2315 (Thayer)

θεόπνευστος

theopneustos

Thayer Definition:

1) **inspired by God**

1a) the contents of the scriptures

Part of Speech: adjective

A Related Word by Thayer's/Strong's

Number: from G2316 and a presumed derivative of G4154

The Bible is word of The Most High Commandments Torah/Tarah Law

Deuteronomy 30:10 (KJV) If thou shalt hearken unto the voice of the LORD thy God, to keep his **commandments** and his statutes which are written in this book of the **law**, and if thou turn unto the LORD thy God with all thine heart, and with all thy soul.

H4687 (Strong)

מִצְוָה

mitsvâh = Matazawah in Ancient Hebrew

mits-vaw'

H4687 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

מִצְוָה

mitsvâh = Matazawah in Ancient Hebrew

BDB Definition:

1) **commandment**

From H6680; a command, whether human or divine (collectively the Law): - (which was) **commanded** (-**ment**), law, ordinance, **precept**.
Total KJV occurrences: 181

1a) commandment (of man)
1b) the commandment (of God)
1c) commandment (of code of wisdom)
Part of Speech: noun feminine
A Related Word by BDB/Strong's
Number: from H6680

H8451 (Strong)
תֹּרָה תּוֹרָה
tôrâh tôrâh = Tawarah, or Tarah in Ancient Hebrew
to-raw', to-raw'
From H3384; a precept or statute, especially the Decalogue or Pentateuch: - **law**.
Total KJV occurrences: 219

H8451 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)
תורה / תורה
tôrâh
BDB Definition:
1) **law**, direction, instruction
1a) instruction, direction (human or divine)
1a1) body of prophetic teaching
1a2) instruction in Messianic age
1a3) body of priestly direction or instruction
1a4) body of legal directives
1b) law
1b1) law of the burnt offering
1b2) of special law, codes of law
1c) custom, manner
1d) the Deuteronomic or Mosaic Law
Part of Speech: noun feminine
A Related Word by BDB/Strong's
Number: from H3384

Proverbs 6:23 For the **commandment** is a lamp; and the **law is light**; and reproofs of instruction are the way of life:

Joshua 1:8 (KJVA) This book of the law shall not depart out of thy mouth; but thou shalt meditate therein day and night, that thou mayest observe to do according to all that is written therein: for then thou shalt make thy way prosperous, and then thou shalt have good success.

Baruch 4:1 (KJVA) This is the book of the commandments of God, and the law that endureth for ever: all they that keep it shall come to life; but such as leave it shall die.

Baruch 1:14 (KJVA) And ye shall read this book which we have sent unto you, to make confession in the house of the Lord, upon the feasts and solemn days.

Revelation 22:19 (KJVA) And if any man shall take away from the words of the book of this prophecy, God shall take away his part out of the book of life, and out of the **holy** city, and from the things which are written in this book.

Revelation 22:7 (KJVA) Behold, I come quickly: blessed is he that keepeth the sayings of the prophecy of this book.

Isaiah 30:8 (KJV) Now go, write it before them in a table, and note it in a book, that it may be for the time to come for ever and ever:

KJV Isaiah 28:10 For precept must be upon **precept, precept upon precept**; line upon line, line upon line; here a little, and there a little:

צַו צַו
tsav tsâv
tsav, tsawv

From H6680; an injunction: - **commandment, precept.**

צַו / צַו

tsav / tsâv

BDB Definition:

1) **command**, ordinance, oracle (meaning dubious)
1a) used in mocking mimicry of Isaiah's words and thus not a true divine command

Part of Speech: noun masculine

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's

Number: from H6680

Psalms 119:104 Through thy precepts I get understanding: therefore I hate every false way.

H6490 (Strong)

צִוּוּת צִוּוּת

piqqûd piqqûd

pik-kood', pik-kood'

From H6485; properly appointed, that is, a mandate (of God; plural only, collectively for the Law): - **commandment, precept, statute.**

H6490 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

צִוּוּת / צִוּוּת

piqqûd

BDB Definition:

1) **precept, statute**

Part of Speech: noun masculine

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: from H6485

H6490 (Strong)

צִוּוּת צִוּוּת

piqqûd piqqûd

pik-kood', pik-kood'

From H6485; properly appointed, that is, a mandate (of **God**; plural only, collectively for the Law): - **commandment, precept, statute.**

H6490 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

צִוּוּת / צִוּוּת

piqqûd

BDB Definition:

1) **precept, statute**

Part of Speech: noun masculine

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: from H6485

1 Thessalonians 5:21 Prove all things; hold fast that which is good.

2 Timothy 2:15 Study to shew thyself approved unto **God**, a workman that needeth not to be ashamed, rightly dividing the **word of truth**.

Colossians 2:8 Beware lest any man spoil you through **philosophy and vain deceit**, after the **tradition of men**, after the rudiments of the world, and not after **Christ**.

Colossians 2:2 That their hearts might be comforted, being knit together in love, and unto all riches of the full assurance of understanding, to the acknowledgement of the mystery of **God**, and of the **Father**, and of **Christ**;

1 John 4:16 (KJV) And we have known and believed the love that God hath to us. God is love; and he that dwelleth in love dwelleth in God, and God in him.

2 John 1:6 (KJV) And this is love, that we walk after his commandments. This is the commandment, That, as ye have heard from the beginning, ye should walk in it.

2 John 1:4 (KJV) I rejoiced greatly that I found of thy children walking in truth, as we have received a commandment from the Father.

John 14:6 (KJV) Yashaya saith unto him, I am the way, the truth, and the life: no man cometh unto the Father, but by me.

Proverbs 6:23 (KJV) For the commandment is a lamp; and the law is light; and reproofs of instruction are the way of life:

Romans 16:25 (KJVA) Now to him that is of power to stablish you according to my gospel, and the preaching of Yashaya Christ, according to the Revelation of the mystery, which was kept secret since the world began,

G2098 (Strong)

εὐαγγέλιον

euaggelion

yoo-ang-ghel'-ee-on

From the same as G2097; a good message, that is, the gospel: - gospel.

Total KJV occurrences: 77

Titus 1:2 In hope of eternal life, which God, that cannot lie, promised before the world began;

Jeremiah 6:16 (KJV) Thus saith the LORD, Stand ye in the ways, and see, and ask for the old paths, where is the good way, and walk therein, and ye shall find rest for your souls. But they said, We will not walk therein.

Jeremiah 18:15 (KJV) Because my people hath forgotten me, they have burned incense to vanity, and they have caused them to stumble in their ways from the ancient paths, to walk in paths, in a way not cast up;

Isaiah 58:12 (KJV) And they that shall be of thee shall build the old waste places: thou shalt raise up the foundations of many generations; and thou shalt be called, The repairer of the breach, The restorer of paths to dwell in.

Psalms 89:3 I have made a covenant with my chosen, I have sworn unto David my servant,

Psalms 89:4 Thy seed will I establish for ever, and build up thy throne to all generations. Selah.

Jeremiah 49:38 And I will set my throne in Elam, and will destroy from thence the king and the princes, saith the LORD.

Psalms 81:7 Thou calledst in trouble, and I delivered thee; I answered thee in the secret place of thunder: I proved thee at the waters of Meribah. Selah.

Psalms 91:1 He that dwelleth in the secret place of the most High shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.

Joshua 15:1 (KJV) This then was the lot of the tribe of the children of Judah by their families; even to the border of Edom the wilderness of Zin southward was the uttermost part of the south coast.

Isaiah 16:1 Send ye the lamb to the ruler of the land from Sela to the wilderness, unto the mount of the daughter of Zion.

Isaiah 16:1 emitte agnum dominatorem terrae de Petra deserti ad montem filiae Sion

H5554 (Strong)

סֵלָע

sela'

seh'-lah

The same as H5553; Sela, the rock city of Idumaea: - rock, Sela (-h).

Total KJV occurrences: 2

H5554 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

סֵלָע

sela'

BDB Definition:

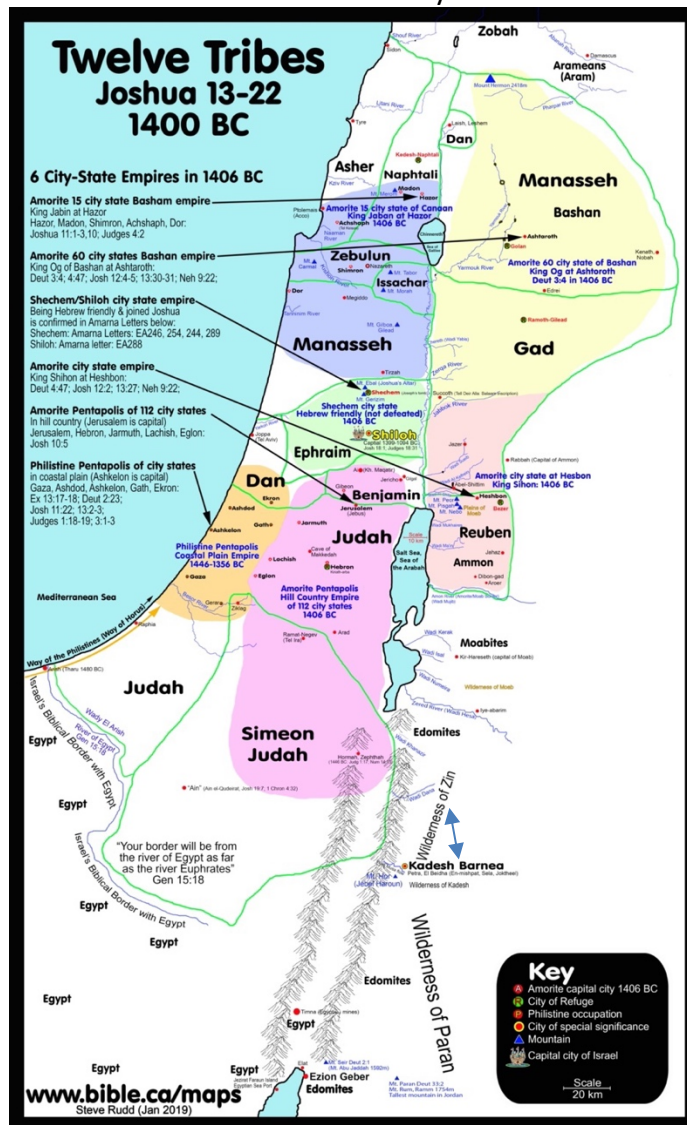
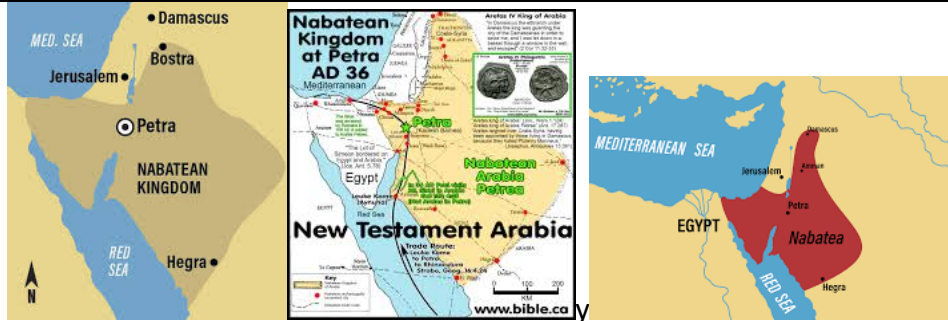
Sela = "the rock"

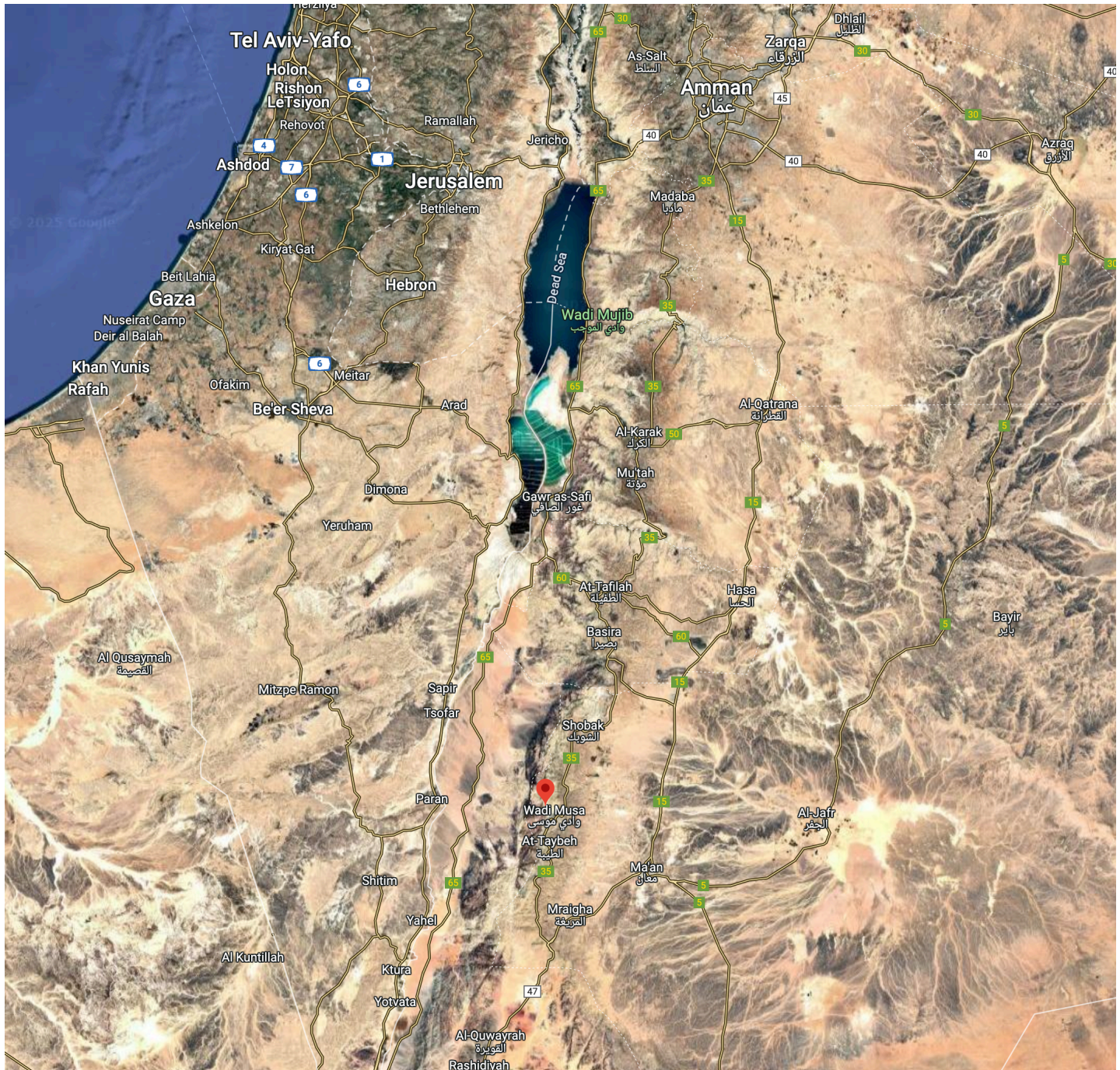
1) a place in Edom

1a) perhaps an early name for 'Petra'

Part of Speech: noun proper locative

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: the same as H5553





Ezekiel 43:7 (KJVA) And he said unto me, Son of man, the place of my throne, and the place of the soles of my feet, where I will dwell in the midst of the children of Israel for ever, and my **holy** name, shall the house of Israel no more defile, neither they, nor their kings, by their whoredom, nor by the carcasses of their kings in their high places

Song of Solomon 2:14 (KJV) O my dove, that art in the clefts of the **rock**, in the secret places of the stairs, let me see thy countenance, let me hear thy voice; for sweet is thy voice, and thy countenance is comely

Song of Solomon 2:14 (Latin) columba mea in foraminibus **petrae** in caverna maceriae ostende mihi faciem tuam sonet vox tua in auribus meis vox enim tua dulcis et facies tua decora

H5553 (Strong)

סֵלַע
sela'

H5553 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

סֵלַע
sela'

seh'-lah

From an unused root meaning to be lofty; a craggy rock, literally or figuratively (a fortress): - (ragged) **rock**, stone (-ny), strong hold.

Total KJV occurrences: 61

BDB Definition:

1) crag, cliff, **rock**

1a) crag, cliff

1b) as stronghold of AHAYAH, of security (figuratively)

Part of Speech: noun masculine

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: from an unused root meaning to be lofty

Job 20:26 (KJV) All darkness shall be hid in his **secret places**: a fire not blown shall consume him; it shall go ill with him that is left in his **tabernacle**.

1 Maccabees 2:31 (KJVA) Now when it was told the king's servants, and the host that was at Jerusalem, in the city of David, that certain men, who had broken the king's commandment, were gone down into the **secret places in the wilderness**,

Psalms 18:11 (KJVA) He made darkness his secret place; his pavilion round about him were dark waters and thick clouds of the skies.

Ezekiel 7:22 (KJVA) My face will I turn also from them, and they shall pollute my **secret place**: for the robbers shall enter into it, and defile it.

2 Kings 14:7 (KJVA) He slew of Edom in the valley of salt ten thousand, and took **Selah** by war, and called the name of it Joktheel unto this day.

2 Kings 14:7 (Latin) ipse percussit Edom in valle Salinarum decem milia et adprehendit **Petram** in proelio vocavitque nomen eius Iecethel usque in praesentem diem

H5554 (Strong)

סֵלָה

sela'

seh'-lah

The same as H5553; Sela, the rock city of Idumaea: - rock, **Sela** (-h).

Total KJV occurrences: 2

H5554 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

סֵלָה

sela'

BDB Definition:

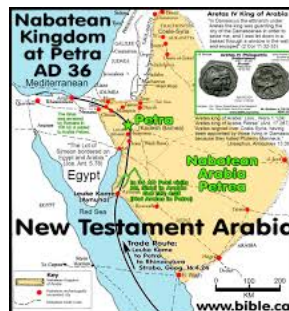
Sela = "the rock"

1) a place in Edom

1a) perhaps an early name for '**Petra**'

Part of Speech: noun proper locative

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: the same as H5553



Psalms 81:7 (KJVA) Thou calledst in trouble, and I delivered thee; I answered thee in the secret place of thunder: I proved thee at the waters of **Meribah. Selah**.

Psalms 91:1 (KJVA) He that dwelleth in the secret place of the most High shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.

Psalms 46:4 There is a river, the streams whereof shall make glad the city of God, the holy place of the tabernacles of the most High.

Psalms 46:4 There is a river, the streams whereof shall make glad the city of AHAYAH, the holy place of the tabernacles of the most High.

Psalms 87:3 Glorious things are spoken of thee, O city of God. **Selah**.

Psalms 87:3 Glorious things are spoken of thee, O city of AHAYAH. **Selah**.

2 Kings 14:7 (KJV) He slew of Edom in the valley of salt ten thousand, and took **Selah** by war, and called the name of it Joktheel unto this day.

2 Kings 14:7 (Latin) ipse percussit Edom in valle Salinarum decem milia et adprehendit **Petram** in proelio vocavitque nomen eius Iecethel usque in praesentem diem

H5554 (Strong)

סֵלָע

sela'

seh'-lah

The same as H5553; Sela, the rock city of Idumaea:

- rock, **Sela** (-h).

Total KJV occurrences: 2

H5554 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

סֵלָע

sela'

BDB Definition:

Sela = "the **rock**"

1) a place in Edom

1a) perhaps an early name for '**Petra**'

Part of Speech: noun proper locative

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: the same as H5553



Acts 7:30 And when forty years were expired, there appeared to him in the wilderness of mount Sina an angel of the Lord in a flame of fire in a bush.

G4614 (Strong)

Σινᾱ

Sina

see-nah'

Of Hebrew origin [H5514]; Sina (that is, Sinai), a mountain in Arabia: - Sina.

Total KJV occurrences: 4

G4614 (Thayer)

Σινᾱ

Sina

Thayer Definition:

Sinai = "thorny"

1) a mountain or rather a mountainous region in the peninsula of **Arabia Petraea**, made famous by the giving of the Mosaic law

Part of Speech: noun proper locative

A Related Word by Thayer's/Strong's Number: of Hebrew origin H5514



Psalms 84:6 Who passing through the valley of **Baca** make it a well; the rain also filleth the pools.

Baca Baka

<https://www.answering-christianity.com/blog/index.php?topic=2911.45>

Baca Becca

The Bible (Psalm 84:6) associates the name Becca with both a barren valley and pilgrimage, although some Christian argue that this refers to an unknown place that they assume would have been near to Jerusalem rather than to another place, such as the tomb of Aaron just outside of Petra.

https://nabataea.net/explore/founding_of_islam/the-names-of-petra-paper/



2 Maccabees 9:14 (KJVA) That the **holy** city (to the which he was going in haste to lay it even with the ground, and to make it a common buryingplace,) he would set at liberty:

Matthew 23:29 (KJVA) Woe unto you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! because ye **build the tombs** of the prophets, and garnish the sepulchres of the righteous,

Matthew 27:60 (KJV) And laid it in his own new tomb, which he had hewn out in the **rock**: and he rolled a great stone to the door of the sepulchre, and departed.



G4073 (Strong) πέτρα petra pet'-ra Feminine of the same as G4074; a (mass of) rock (literally or figuratively): - rock. Total KJV occurrences: 16	G4073 (Thayer) πέτρα petra Thayer Definition: 1) a rock, cliff or ledge 1a) a projecting rock, crag, rocky ground 1b) a rock, a large stone 1c) metaphorically a man like a rock, by reason of his firmness and strength of soul Part of Speech: noun feminine A Related Word by Thayer's/Strong's Number: from the same as G4074
--	--

1Maccabees 4:46 And laid up the stones in the mountain of the temple in a convenient place, until there should come a prophet to shew what should be done with them.

2Maccabees 2:4 It was also contained in the same writing, that the prophet, being warned of God, commanded the tabernacle and the ark to go with him, as he went forth into the mountain, where Moses climbed up, and saw the heritage of **God**.

2Maccabees 2:4 It was also contained in the same writing, that the prophet, being warned of God, commanded the tabernacle and the ark to go with him, as he went forth into the mountain, where Moses climbed up, and saw the heritage of **AHAYAH**

Baca Yuk, Kota Petra



House of Prayer for All People

1 Chronicles 22:10 (KJVA) He shall build an **house for my name**; and he shall be my son, and I will be his father; and I will establish the throne of his kingdom over Israel for ever.

2 Samuel 7:13 (KJVA) He shall build an **house for my name**, and I will stablish the throne of his kingdom for ever.

1 Chronicles 17:14 (KJV) But I will settle him in **mine house** and in my kingdom for ever: and his throne shall be established for evermore.

Isaiah 56:7 Even them will I bring to my holy mountain, and make them joyful in my house of prayer: their burnt offerings and their sacrifices shall be accepted upon mine altar; for **mine house** shall be called **an house of prayer for all people**.

Ezekiel 43:12 (KJVA) This is the law of the **house**; Upon the top of the mountain the whole limit thereof round about shall be **most holy**. Behold, this is the law of the **house**.

6944 (Strong)

קֹדֶשׁ

qôdesh = Qadash in ancient Hebrew

ko'-desh

From H6942; **a sacred place** or thing; rarely abstractly sanctity: - consecrated (thing), dedicated (thing), hallowed (thing), holiness, (X most) **holy** (X day, portion, thing), saint, sanctuary.

Total KJV occurrences: 470

H6944 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

קֹדֶשׁ

qôdesh = Qadash in ancient Hebrew

BDB Definition:

1) apartness, **holiness**, sacredness, separateness

1a) apartness, sacredness, holiness

1a1) of God

1a2) of places

1a3) of things

1b) set-apartness, separateness

Part of Speech: noun masculine

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's
Number: from H6942

Psalms 87:1 (KJVA) A Psalm or Song for the sons of Korah. His **foundation** is in the **holy** mountains.

Ephesians 1:4 (KJVA) According as he hath chosen us in him before the **foundation** of the world, that we should be **holy** and without blame before him in love:

Psalms 31:2 Bow down thine ear to me; deliver me speedily: be thou my strong rock, for an house of defence to save me.

Mathew 16:18 And I say also unto thee, That thou art Peter, and upon this **rock** I will build my church; and the gates of hell shall not prevail against it.

1 Timothy 3:15 (KJV) But if I tarry long, that thou mayest know how thou oughtest to behave thyself in the **house of God**, which is the church of the living God, the pillar and ground of the truth.

1 Timothy 3:15 (KJV) But if I tarry long, that thou mayest know how thou oughtest to behave thyself in the **house of AHAYAH**, which is the church of the living God, the pillar and ground of the truth.

Matthew 7:24 Therefore whosoever heareth these sayings of mine, and doeth them, I will liken him unto a wise man, which built his house upon a **rock**:

1 Corinthians 10:4 (KJV) And did all drink the same spiritual drink: for they drank of that spiritual **Rock** that followed them: and that **Rock** was **Christ**.

G4073 (Strong)

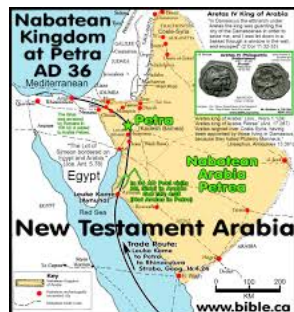
πέτρα

petra

pet'-ra

Feminine of the same as G4074; a (mass of) rock (literally or figuratively): - **rock**.

Total KJV occurrences: 16



G4073 (Thayer)

πέτρα

petra

Thayer Definition:

1) a rock, cliff or ledge

1a) a projecting **rock**, crag, rocky ground

1b) a rock, a large stone

1c) metaphorically a man like a rock, by reason of his firmness and strength of soul

Part of Speech: noun feminine

A Related Word by Thayer's/Strong's Number: from the same as G4074

Psalms 87:1 (KJV) A Psalm or Song for the sons of Korah. His foundation is in the **holy** mountains.

H6944 (Strong)

קֹדֶשׁ

qôdesh = Qadash in Ancient hebrew

ko'-desh

From H6942; a sacred place or thing; rarely abstractly sanctity: - consecrated (thing), dedicated (thing), hallowed (thing), holiness, (X most) **holy** (X day, portion, thing), saint, sanctuary.

Total KJV occurrences: 470

Ephesians 1:4 (KJVA) According as he hath chosen us in him before the **foundation** of the world, that we should be **holy** and without blame before him in love:

Matthew 7:24 (KJVA) Therefore whosoever heareth these sayings of mine, and doeth them, I will liken him unto a wise man, which built his house upon a **rock**:

Matthew 7:25 (KJVA) And the rain descended, and the floods came, and the winds blew, and beat upon that house; and it fell not: for it was founded upon a **rock**.

Luke 6:48 He is like a man which built an house, and digged deep, and laid the foundation on a rock: and when the flood arose, the stream beat vehemently upon that house, and could not shake it: for it was founded upon a **rock**.

G4073 (Strong)
πέτρα
petra
pet'-ra
Feminine of the same as G4074; a (mass of) rock (literally or figuratively): - **rock**.
Total KJV occurrences: 16

G4073 (Thayer)
πέτρα
petra
Thayer Definition:
1) a rock, cliff or ledge
1a) a projecting **rock**, crag, rocky ground
1b) a rock, a large stone
1c) metaphorically a man like a rock, by reason of his firmness and strength of soul
Part of Speech: noun feminine
A Related Word by Thayer's/Strong's Number: from the same as G4074

Deuteronomy 12:10 (KJV) But when ye go over Jordan, and dwell in the land which the LORD your God giveth you to inherit, and when he giveth you rest from all your enemies round about, so that ye dwell in safety;

Psalms 84:4 Blessed are they that dwell in thy **house**: they will be still praising thee. **Selah**.

Isaiah 56:7 Even them will I bring to my **holy** mountain, and make them joyful in my house of prayer: their burnt offerings and their sacrifices shall be accepted upon mine altar; for mine house shall be called **an house of prayer for all people**.

Exodus 20:24 (KJV) An altar of earth thou shalt make unto me, and shalt sacrifice thereon thy burnt offerings, and thy peace offerings, thy sheep, and thine oxen: in all places **where I record my name** I will come unto thee, and I will bless thee.

Psalms 48:8 As we have heard, so have we seen in the city of the LORD of hosts, in the city of our God: God will establish it for ever. Selah.

Psalms 87:3 Glorious things are spoken of thee, O city of God. Selah.

Psalms 87:3 Glorious things are spoken of thee, O city of AHAYAH. Selah.

Isaiah 13:2 Lift ye up a banner upon the high mountain, exalt the voice unto them, shake the hand, that they may go into the gates of the nobles.

Isaiah 30:25 And there shall be upon every high mountain, and upon every high hill, rivers and streams of waters in the day of the great slaughter, when the towers fall.

Isaiah 57:7 Upon a lofty and **high mountain** hast thou set thy bed: even thither wentest thou up to offer sacrifice.

Isaiah 57:15 For thus saith the high and lofty One that inhabiteth eternity, whose name is **Holy**; I dwell in the high and **holy** place, with him also that is of a contrite and humble spirit, **to revive the spirit** of the humble, and to revive the heart of the contrite ones.

H6918 (Strong)

שָׁדֵשׁ שָׁדֵשׁ

qâdôsh = Qadash in Ancient Hebrew

kaw-doshe', kaw-doshe'

From H6942; sacred (ceremonially or morally); (as noun) God (by eminence), an angel, a saint, a sanctuary: - **holy** (One), saint.

Total KJV occurrences: 116

H6918 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

שָׁדֵשׁ / שָׁדֵשׁ

qâdôsh = Qadash in Ancient Hebrew

BDB Definition:

1) sacred, **holy**, Holy One, saint, set apart

Part of Speech: adjective

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's

Number: from H6942

2 John 1:6 (KJV) And this is love, that we walk after his commandments. This is the commandment, That, as ye have heard from the beginning, ye should walk in it.

Ecclesiastes 3:15 (KJV) That which hath been is now; and that which is to be hath already been; and God requireth that which is past.

1 John 5:3 (KJV) For this is the love of God, that we keep his commandments: and his commandments are not grievous.

Numbers 23:19 (KJVA) God is not a man, that he should lie; neither the son of man, that he should repent: hath he said, and shall he not do it? or hath he spoken, and shall he not make it good?

Matthew 19:16 (KJV) And, behold, one came and said unto him, Good Master, what good thing shall I do, that I may have eternal life?

Matthew 19:17 (KJV) And he said unto him, Why callest thou me good? there is none good but one, that is, **God**: but if thou wilt enter into life, keep the commandments.

Matthew 19:17 (KJV) And he said unto him, Why callest thou me good? there is none good but one, that is, **Ahayah**: but if thou wilt enter into life, keep the commandments.

John 10:28 (KJV) And I give unto them eternal life; and they shall never perish, neither shall any man pluck them out of my hand.

Romans 16:26 (KJVA) But now is made manifest, and by the **scriptures of the prophets**, according to the commandment of the everlasting **God**, made known to all nations for the obedience of faith:

Romans 16:26 (KJVA) But now is made manifest, and by the **scriptures of the prophets**, according to the commandment of the everlasting **AHAYAH**, made known to all nations for the obedience of faith:

Ecclesiastes 12:13 (KJV) Let us hear the conclusion of the whole matter: Fear **God**, and keep his commandments: for this is the whole duty of man.

Ecclesiastes 12:13 (KJV) Let us hear the conclusion of the whole matter: Fear AHAYAH, and keep his commandments: for this is the whole duty of man.

Romans 4:16 (KJV) Therefore it is of faith, that it might be by grace; to the end the promise might be sure to all the seed; not to that only which is of the law, but to that also which is of the faith of Abraham; who is the father of us all,

Romans 4:13 (KJV) For the promise, that he should be the heir of the world, was not to Abraham, or to his seed, through the law, but through the righteousness of faith.

Deuteronomy 6:25 And it shall be our righteousness, if we observe to do all these commandments before the LORD our God, as he hath commanded us.

Psalms 119:172 My tongue shall speak of thy word: for all thy commandments are righteousness.

Isaiah 48:18 O that thou hadst hearkened to my commandments! then had thy peace been as a river, and thy righteousness as the waves of the sea:

Psalms 119:151 (KJV) Thou art near, O LORD; and all thy commandments are truth.

Psalms 119:142 (KJV) Thy righteousness is an everlasting righteousness, and thy law is the truth.

Mark 11:22 (KJV) And Yashaya answering saith unto them, Have faith in God.

Note Jesus is not the true Christ/Messiah name, Yashaya is the true messiah name a Black man Son of the Most High Ahayah

Mark 11:22 (KJV) And Yashaya answering saith unto them, Have faith in Ahayah.

John 14:6 (KJV) Yashaya saith unto him, I am the way, the truth, and the life: no man cometh unto the Father, but by me.

John 14:6 (KJV) Yashaya saith unto him, Ahayah the way, the truth, and the life: no man cometh unto the Father, but by me.

John 4:24 (KJV) God is a Spirit: and they that worship him must worship him in spirit and in truth.

John 4:24 (KJV) AHAYAH is a Spirit: and they that worship him must worship him in spirit and in truth.

John 10:30 (KJV) I and my Father are one.

Psalms 119:142 (KJV) Thy righteousness is an everlasting righteousness, and thy law is the truth.

Proverbs 6:23 (KJV) For the commandment is a lamp; and the law is light; and reproofs of instruction are the way of life:

1 John 5:3 For this is the love of God, that we keep his commandments: and his commandments are not grievous.

1 John 5:2 By this we know that we love the children of God, when we love God, and keep his commandments.

2 John 1:6 And this is love, that we walk after his commandments. This is the commandment, That, as ye have heard from the beginning, ye should walk in it.

Exodus 20:6 (KJV) And shewing mercy unto thousands of them that love me, and keep my commandments.

Deuteronomy 7:9 (KJV) Know therefore that the LORD thy God, he is God, the faithful God, which keepeth covenant and mercy with them that love him and keep his commandments to a thousand generations;

2Esdras 14:34 Therefore if so be that ye will subdue your own un-

derstanding, and reform your hearts, ye shall be kept alive and after death ye shall obtain mercy.

2Esdras 14:35 For after death shall the judgment come, when we shall live again: and then shall the names of the righteous be manifest, and the works of the ungodly shall be declared.

Mark 11:22 (KJV) And Yashaya answering saith unto them, Have faith in Ahayah.

Romans 16:26 (KJV) But now is made manifest, and by the scriptures of the prophets, according to the commandment of the everlasting God, made known to all nations for the obedience of faith:

Romans 16:26 (KJV) But now is made manifest, and by the scriptures of the prophets, according to the commandment of the everlasting AHAYAH, made known to all nations for the obedience of faith:

Mark 1:15 (KJVA) And saying, The time is fulfilled, and the kingdom of God is at hand: repent ye, and believe the gospel.

Mark 1:15 (KJVA) And saying, The time is fulfilled, and the kingdom of Ahayah is at hand: repent ye, and believe the gospel.

Acts 3:19 (KJV) Repent ye therefore, and be converted, that your sins may be blotted out, when the times of refreshing shall come from the presence of the Lord;

Isaiah 8:20 To the law and to the testimony: if they speak not according to this word, it is because there is no light in them.

Proverbs 6:23 (KJV) For the commandment is a lamp; and the law is light; and reproofs of instruction are the way of life:

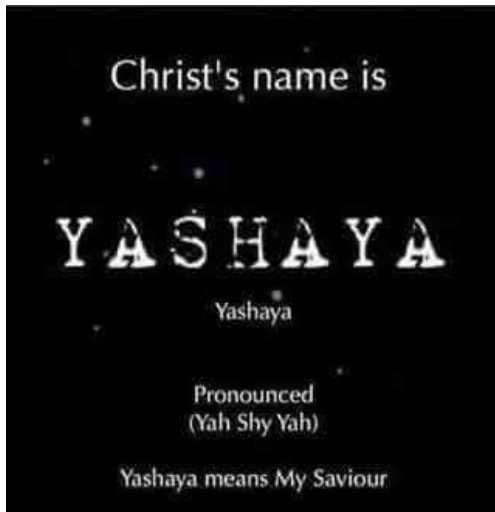
Psalms 19:7 (KJV) The law of the LORD is perfect, converting the soul: the testimony of the LORD is sure, making wise the simple.

Isaiah 30:8 Now go, write it before them in a table, and note it in a book, that it may be for the time to come for ever and ever:

Matthew 24:14 (KJV) And this gospel of the kingdom shall be preached in all the world for a witness unto all nations; and then shall the end come.

Matthew 24:13 (KJV) But he that shall endure unto the end, the same shall be saved.

2 Timothy 3:15 (KJV) And that from a child thou hast known the holy scriptures, which are able to make thee wise unto salvation through faith which is in Christ Yashaya.



Mark 4:11 And he said unto them, Unto you it is given to know the mystery of the kingdom of God: but unto them that are without, all these things are done in parables



Daniel 7:9 I beheld till the thrones were cast down, and the Ancient of days did sit, whose garment was white as snow, and the hair of his head like the pure wool: his throne was like the fiery flame, and his wheels as burning fire.

Hebrews 12:2 Looking unto Yashaya the author and finisher of our faith; who for the joy that was set before him endured the cross, despising the shame, and is set down at the right hand of the throne of God.

Hebrews 12:2 Looking unto Yashaya the author and finisher of our faith; who for the joy that was set before him endured the cross, despising the shame, and is set down at the right hand of the throne of AHAYAH..

Acts 22:2 (And when they heard that he spake in the Hebrew tongue to them, they kept the more silence: and he saith,)

Isaiah 45:21 Tell ye, and bring them near; yea, let them take counsel together: who hath declared this from ancient time? who hath told it from that time? have not I the LORD? and there is no God else beside me; a just God and a Saviour; there is none beside me.

Isaiah 45:15 Verily thou art a God that hidest thyself, O God of Israel, the Saviour.

H3467 (Strong)

יָשָׁע

H3467 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

יָשָׁע

yâsha'

yâsha'

yaw-shah'

A primitive root; properly to be open, wide or **free**, that is, (by implication) to be safe; causatively to free or succor: - X at all, avenging, defend, deliver (-er), help, preserve, **rescue**, be safe, bring (having) **salvation**, save (-iour), get victory.

Total KJV occurrences: 205

Savior (yasha)



יָד Hebrew name: YAD. Picture: Hand or arm. Meaning: Work.

שָׁן Hebrew name: SHIN. Picture: Teeth. Meaning: Press, eat or devour.

עַי Hebrew name: AYIN. Picture: Eye. Meaning: See.

שָׁן (destroyer watches) יָד (strong arm)

With a strong arm the destroyer watches

✓ You have scattered Your enemies with Your mighty arm (Psalm 89:10)

✓ For this purpose the Son of God was manifested, that He might destroy the works of the devil (1 John 3:8)

BDB Definition:

1) to save, be saved, be delivered

1a) (Niphal)

1a1) to be liberated, be saved, be delivered

1a2) to be saved (in battle), be victorious

1b) (Hiphil)

1b1) to save, deliver

1b2) to save from moral troubles

1b3) to give victory to

Part of Speech: verb

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: a primitive root

John 8:32 And ye shall know the truth, and the truth shall make you free.

John 14:6 Yashaya saith unto him, I am the way, the truth, and the life: no man cometh unto the Father, but by me.

Luke 1:47 And my spirit hath rejoiced in God **my Saviour**.

Luke 1:47: ותגל רוחי באלהי ישעי

My Saviour = YASHAYA

HOLY BIBLE as the Messiah's Name

From This  YHWH/JHVH - DERIVED These –
Yeshua, Yashua, Yahusha, Yahwsha, Yahushua,
Yahawashi, Joshua, Jesus, God

The MESSIAH ONLY has ONE name and it is
“YASHAYA” (H3467-yasha) = SAVE (iour)

Documented in the Dead Sea Scroll
(Fragment 9 Column).

The Salvation (Yasha) of His Works	Fragment 9 Column 1
1. []	1. []
2. []	2. []
3. []	3. []
4. []	4. []
5. []	5. []
6. []	6. []
7. []	7. []
8. []	8. []

Exodus 7:16 And thou shalt say unto him, The **LORD** God of the Hebrews hath sent me unto thee, saying, Let my people go, that they may serve me in the wilderness: and, behold, hitherto thou wouldest not hear.

Isaiah 43:15 **I am** the **LORD**, your Holy One, the **creator of Israel**, your **King**.

Psalms 105:23 **Israel** also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

Psalms 105:23 La sainte Bible Alors **YaShaRaHaLa (Israël)** vint en Égypte; Jacob séjourna au pays de Cham.

Ancient								Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10	י	י	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300	ש	ש	ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200	ר	ר	ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5	ה	ה	ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1	א	א	א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Strength Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30	ל	ל	ל	LA	Shepherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total			יְשָׁרָהּ = יִשְׂרָאֵל = יִשְׂרָאֵל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel						

Yasharahala = Israel – Israhel

Isaiah 45:15 Verily thou art a **God** that hidest thyself, O **God of Israel**, the **Saviour**.

H3467 (Strong)

יָשָׁא

yâsha'

yaw-shah'

A primitive root; properly to be open, wide or free, that is, (by implication) to be safe; causatively to free or succor: - X at all, avenging, defend, deliver (-er), help, preserve, rescue, be safe, bring (having) **salvation**, **save** (-iour), get victory.

Acts 4:12 (KJV) Neither is there **salvation** in any other: for there is none other name under heaven given among men, whereby we must be saved.

Luke 2:11 (KJV) For unto you is born this day in the city of David a **Saviour**, which is Christ the Lord.

Luke 1:47 And my spirit hath rejoiced in **God my Saviour**.

2 Timothy 3:15 (KJV) And that from a child thou hast known the holy scriptures, which are able to make thee wise unto **salvation** through faith which is in Christ **Yashaya**.

H3467 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

יָשָׁא

yâsha'

BDB Definition:

1) **to save, be saved, be delivered**

1a) (Niphal)

1a1) to be liberated, be saved, be delivered

1a2) to be saved (in battle), be victorious

1b) (Hiphil)

1b1) to save, deliver

1b2) to save from moral troubles

1b3) to give victory to

Part of Speech: verb

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: a primitive root

Exodus 7:16 And thou shalt say unto him, The **LORD God of the Hebrews** hath sent me unto thee, saying, Let my people go, that they may serve me in the **wilderness**: and, behold, hitherto thou wouldest not hear.

Recap The Burning Bush

Exodus 3:1 Now Moses kept the flock of Jethro his father in law, the priest of Midian: and he led the flock to the backside of the desert, and came to the mountain of God, even to Horeb.

Exodus 3:1 Now Moses kept the flock of Jethro his father in law, the priest of Midian: and he led the flock to the backside of the desert, and came to the mountain of AHAYAH, even to Horeb.

Exodus 3:2 And the angel of the LORD appeared unto him in a flame of fire out of the midst of a bush: and he looked, and, behold, the bush burned with fire, and the bush was not consumed.

Exodus 3:3 And Moses said, I will now turn aside, and see this great sight, why the bush is not burnt.

Exodus 3:4 And when the LORD saw that he turned aside to see, God called unto him out of the midst of the bush, and said, Moses, Moses. And he said, Here am I.

Exodus 3:5 And he said, Draw not nigh hither: put off thy shoes from off thy feet, for the place whereon thou standest is **holy** ground

H6944 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

קָדֵשׁ

qôdesh = Qadash in Ancient Hebrew

H6944 (Strong)

קָדֵשׁ

qôdesh = Qadash in Ancient Hebrew

BDB Definition:

1) apartness, holiness, sacredness, separateness

1a) apartness, sacredness, holiness

1a1) of God

1a2) of places

1a3) of things

1b) set-apartness, separateness

Part of Speech: noun masculine

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's

Number: from H6942

H6942

שָׁדָשׁ

qâdash

BDB Definition:

1) to consecrate, sanctify, prepare, dedicate, be hallowed, be holy, be sanctified, be separate

1a) (Qal)

1a1) to be set apart, be consecrated

1a2) to be hallowed

1a3) consecrated, tabooed

1b) (Niphal)

1b1) to show oneself sacred or majestic

1b2) to be honoured, be treated as sacred

1b3) to be holy

1c) (Piel)

1c1) to set apart as sacred, consecrate, dedicate

1c2) to observe as holy, keep sacred

1c3) to honour as sacred, hallow

1c4) to consecrate

1d) (Pual)

1d1) to be consecrated

1d2) consecrated, dedicated

1e) (Hiphil)

1e1) to set apart, devote, consecrate

1e2) to regard or treat as sacred or hallow

1e3) to consecrate

1f) (Hithpael)

1f1) to keep oneself apart or separate

1f2) to cause Himself to be hallowed (of God)

1f3) to be observed as holy

1f4) to consecrate oneself

Part of Speech: verb

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: a primitive root

ko'-desh

From H6942; a sacred place or thing; rarely abstractly sanctity: - consecrated (thing), dedicated (thing), hallowed (thing), holiness, (X most) holy (X day, portion, thing), saint, sanctuary.

Total KJV occurrences: 470

H6942

שָׁדָשׁ

qâdash

kaw-dash'

A primitive root;

to be (causatively make, pronounce or observe as) lean (ceremonially or morally): - appoint, bid, consecrate, dedicate, defile, hallow, (be, keep) holy (-er, place), keep, prepare, proclaim, purify, sanctify (-ied one, self), X wholly.

Total KJV occurrences: 171

<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/h6942/kjv/wlc/0-1/>

Leviticus 11:44 For I am the LORD your God: ye shall therefore sanctify yourselves, and ye shall be holy; for I am holy: neither shall ye defile yourselves with any manner of creeping thing that creepeth upon the earth.

Exodus 29:43 And there I will meet with the children of Israel, and the tabernacle shall be sanctified by my glory.

Exodus 29:43 And there I will meet with the children of YASHARAHALA and the tabernacle shall be sanctified by my glory.

Philippians 1:11 Being filled with the fruits of righteousness, which are by Yashaya Christ, unto the glory and praise of God.

Philippians 1:11 Being filled with the fruits of righteousness, which are by Yashaya Christ, unto the glory and praise of AHAYAH.

Philippians 2:11 And that every tongue should confess that Yashaya Christ is Lord, to the glory of God the Father.

Philippians 2:11 And that every tongue should confess that Yashaya Christ is Lord, to the glory of AHAYAH the Father.

Romans 6:4 Therefore we are buried with him by baptism into death: that like as Christ was raised up from the dead by the glory of the Father, even so we also should walk in newness of life.

Ephesians 1:3 Blessed be the God and Father of our Lord **Yashaya** Christ, who hath blessed us with all spiritual blessings in heavenly places in Christ:
Ephesians
1:3 Blessed be the AHAYAH and Father of our Lord **Yashaya** Christ, who hath blessed us with all spiritual blessings in heavenly places in Christ:

Ephesians 4:6 One God and Father of all, who is above all, and through all, and in you all.

Ephesians 4:6 One AHAYAH and Father of all, who is above all, and through all, and in you all.

2 Corinthians 4:6 For **God**, who commanded the light to shine out of darkness, hath shined in our hearts, to give the light of the knowledge of the glory of **God** in the face of **Yashaya** Christ.

2 Corinthians 4:6 For **AHAYAH** who commanded the light to shine out of darkness, hath shined in our hearts, to give the light of the knowledge of the glory of God in the face of **Yashaya** Christ.

2 Chronicles 7:14 If my **people**, which are called by my name, shall humble themselves, and pray, and seek my face, and turn from their wicked ways; then will I hear from heaven, and will forgive their sin, and will heal their land.

2 Chronicles 7:14 (Xhosa) bathoba ke **abantu** bam, ababizwa ngegama lam, bathandaza, bafuna ubuso bam, babuya ezindleleni zabo ezimbi: ndiya kuva mna emazulwini, ndibaxolele izono zabo, ndiliphilise ilizwe labo.

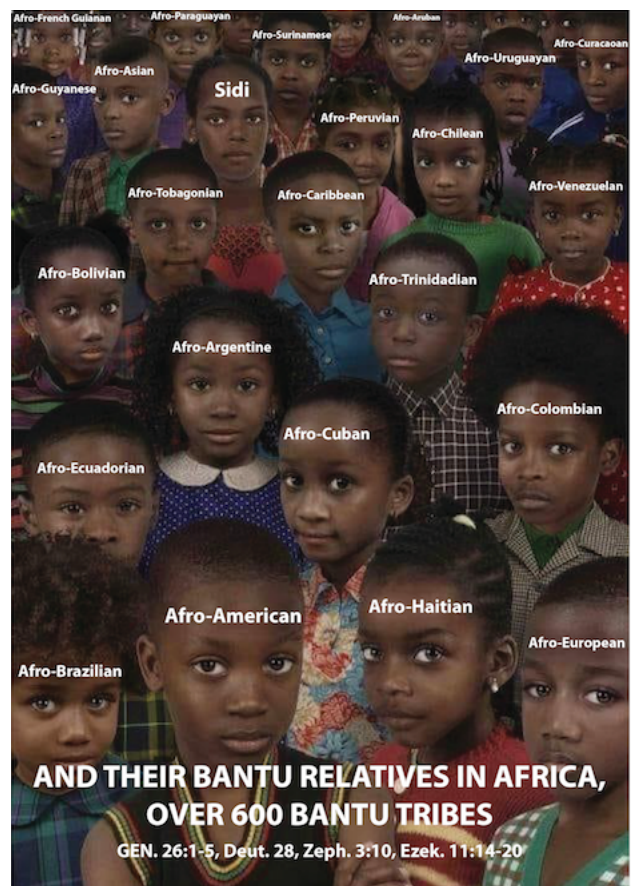
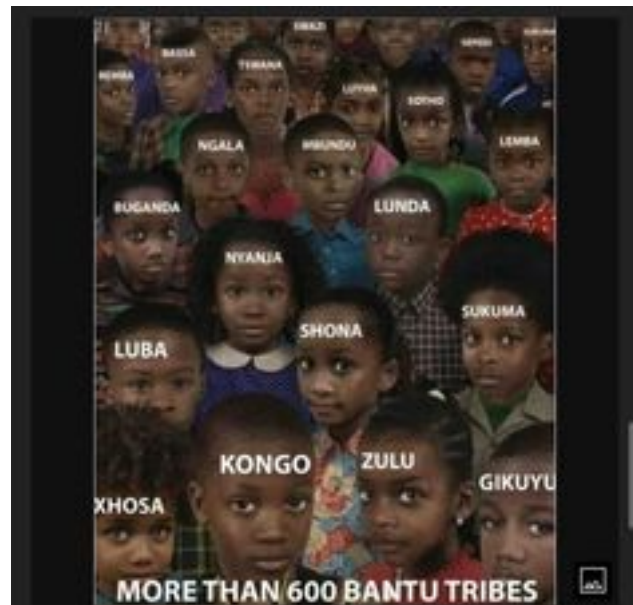
2 Kings 2:7 And fifty men of the sons of the prophets went, and stood to view afar off: and they two stood by Jordan.

Isaiah 29:22 Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now wax pale.

Job 30:30 My skin is black upon me, and my bones are burned with heat.

Leviticus 22:3 Say unto them, Whosoever he be of all your seed among your generations, that goeth unto the

holy things, which the children of Israel hallow unto the LORD, having his uncleanness upon him, that soul shall be cut off from my presence: I am the LORD.



Hosea 5:15 I will go and return to my place, till they acknowledge their offence, and seek my face: in their affliction they will seek me early.

John 14:9 Yashaya saith unto him, Have I been so long

time with you, and yet hast thou not known me, Philip? he that hath seen me hath seen the Father; and how sayest thou then, Shew us the Father?

1Chronicles 16:10 Glory ye in his holy name: let the heart of them rejoice that seek the LORD.

1 Chronicles 16:11 Seek the LORD and his strength, seek his face continually.

John 14:13 And whatsoever ye shall ask in my name, that will I do, that the Father may be glorified in the Son.

John 5:43 I am come in my Father's name, and ye receive me not: if another shall come in his own name, him ye will receive.

Isaiah 49:6 (KJVA) And he said, It is a light thing that thou shouldest be my servant to raise up the tribes of Jacob, and to restore the preserved of **Israel**: I will also give thee for a light to the Gentiles, that thou mayest be my salvation unto the end of the earth.

Exodus 3:10 Come now therefore, and I will send thee unto Pharaoh, that thou mayest bring forth my people the children of Israel out of Egypt.

Psalms 105:23 **Israel** also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

Psalms 105:23 La sainte Bible Alors **YaShaRaHaLa (Israël)** vint en Égypte; Jacob séjourna au pays de Cham.

Exodus 13:3 And Moses said unto the people, Remember this day, in which ye came out from **Egypt, out of the house of bondage**; for by strength of hand the LORD brought you out from this place: there shall no leavened bread be eaten.

Jeremiah 29:14 And I will be found of you, saith the LORD: and I will turn away your **captivity, and I will gather you from all the nations**, and from all the places whither I have driven you, saith the LORD; and I will bring you again into the place whence I caused you to be carried away **captive**.

Isaiah 11:11 (KJV) And it shall come to pass in that day, that the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.

Isaiah 11:12 (KJV) And he shall set up an ensign for the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather together the dispersed of Judah from the four corners of the earth.

Luke 13:29 (KJV) And they shall come from the east, and from the west, and from the north, and from the south, and shall sit down in the kingdom of **God**.

Luke 13:29 (KJV) And they shall come from the east, and from the west, and from the north, and from the south, and shall sit down in the kingdom of AHAYAH.

Deuteronomy 30:3 That then the LORD thy God will turn thy captivity, and have compassion upon thee, and will return and gather thee from all the nations, whither the LORD thy God hath scattered thee.

Jeremiah 14:2 Judah mourneth, and the gates thereof languish; they are black unto the ground; and the cry of Jerusalem is gone up.



Proverbs 6:23 (KJVA) For the commandment is a lamp; and the law is light; and reproofs of instruction are the way of life:

Isaiah 42:6 (KJVA) I the LORD have called thee in righteousness, and will hold thine hand, and will keep thee, and give thee for a covenant of the people, for a light of the Gentiles;



**Dispersed
Gentiles Among
The Gentiles**

Romans 3:29 Is he the God of the Jews only? is he not also of the Gentiles? Yes, of the Gentiles also:

Romans 3:30 Seeing it is one God, which shall justify the circumcision by faith, and uncircumcision through faith.

Romans 3:31 Do we then make void the law through faith? God forbid: yea, we establish the law.

Luke 2:32 (KJVA) A light to lighten the Gentiles, and the glory of thy people Israel.

Psalms 105:23 Israel also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

Psalms 105:23 La sainte Bible Alors YaShaRaHaLa (Israël) vint en Égypte; Jacob séjourna au pays de Cham.

1 Chronicles 29:16 O LORD our God, all this store that we have prepared to build thee an house for thine holy name cometh of thine hand, and is all thine own.

Acts 7:33 Then said the Lord to him, Put off thy shoes from thy feet: for the place where thou standest is **holy** ground.

Leviticus 21:6 They shall be holy unto their God, and not profane the name of their God: for the offerings of the LORD made by fire, and the bread of their God, they do offer: therefore they shall be **holy**.

Leviticus 22:2 Speak unto Aaron and to his sons, that they separate themselves from the **holy** things of the children of **Israel**, and that they profane not my holy name in those things which they **hallow** unto me: I am the LORD.

Psalms 105:23 **Israel** also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

Psalms 105:23 La sainte Bible Alors **YaShaRaHaLa (Israël)** vint en Égypte; Jacob séjourna au pays de Cham.

Leviticus 22:32 Neither shall ye profane my holy name; but I will be hallowed among the children of **Israel**: I am the LORD which **hallow** you,

Matthew 6:9 After this manner therefore pray ye: Our Father which art in heaven, Hallowed be thy name.

Matthew 6:10 Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth, as it is in heaven.

Matthew 6:11 Give us this day our daily bread.

Matthew 6:12 And forgive us our debts, as we forgive our debtors.

Matthew 6:13 And lead us not into temptation, but deliver us from evil: For thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever. Amen

Matthew 6:14 For if ye forgive men their trespasses, your heavenly Father will also forgive you:

Matthew 6:15 But if ye forgive not men their trespasses, neither will your Father forgive your trespasses.

Exodus 3:6 Moreover he said, I am the God of thy father, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob. And Moses hid his face; for he was afraid to look upon God.

Exodus 3:7 And the LORD said, I have surely seen the affliction of my people which are in Egypt, and have heard their cry by reason of their taskmasters; for I know their sorrows;

Exodus 3:8 And I am come down to deliver them out of the hand of the Egyptians, and to bring them up out of that land unto a good land and a large, unto a land flowing with milk and honey; unto the place of the Canaanites, and the Hittites, and the Amorites, and the Perizzites, and the Hivites, and the Jebusites.

Exodus 3:12 And he said, Certainly I will be with thee; and this shall be a token unto thee, that I have sent thee: When thou hast brought forth the people out of Egypt, ye shall serve God upon this mountain.

Exodus 3:12 And he said, Certainly I will be with thee; and this shall be a token unto thee, that I have sent thee: When thou hast brought forth the people out of Egypt, ye shall serve **AHAYAH** upon this mountain.

Exodus 3:13 And Moses said unto God, Behold, when I come unto the children of Israel, and shall say unto them, The **God** of your fathers hath sent me unto you; and they shall say to me, What is his name? what shall I say unto them?

Exodus 3:14 And **God** said unto Moses, **I AM THAT I AM**: and he said, Thus shalt thou say unto the children of Israel, **I AM** hath sent me unto you.

Exodus 3:14 And **AHAYAH** said unto Moses, **I AM THAT I AM**: and he said, Thus shalt thou say unto the children of Israel, AHAYAH hath sent me unto you.

Exodus 3:14 **אהיה אשר אהיה** ויאמר כה תאמר לבני ישראל **אהיה** שלחני אליכם:

I AM = AHAYAH

Exodus 5:3 And they said, The **God of the Hebrews** hath met with us: let us go, we pray thee, three days' journey into the desert, and sacrifice unto the LORD our God; lest he fall upon us with pestilence, or with the sword.

Isaiah 43:15 **I am** the **LORD**, your Holy One, the **creator of Israel**, your **King**.

Psalms 105:23 **Israel** also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

Psalms 105:23 La sainte Bible Alors **YaShaRaHaLa (Israël)** vint en Égypte; Jacob séjourna au pays de Cham.

Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav
10	י	י	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod
300	ש	ש	ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin
200	ר	ר	ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh
5	ה	ה	ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey
1	א	א	א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Strength Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph
30	ל	ל	ל	LA	Shepherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed
546	Total						שְׁרָהָלָא = יִשְׂרָאֵל = Yasharahala = Israel - Isra ^h el		

Yasharahala = Israel - Isra^hel

Genesis 32:28 And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but **Israel**: for as **a prince hast thou power with God** and with men, and hast prevailed.

Genesis 32:28 (Latin) at ille nequaquam inquit Iacob appellabitur nomen tuum sed **Isra^hel** quoniam si contra Deum fortis fuisti quanto magis contra homines praevaleris

Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav
10	י	י	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod
300	ש	ש	ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin
200	ר	ר	ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh
5	ה	ה	ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey
1	א	א	א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Strength Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph
30	ל	ל	ל	LA	Shepherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed
546	Total						שְׁרָהָלָא = יִשְׂרָאֵל = Yasharahala = Israel - Isra ^h el		

Yasharahala = Israel – Isra^hel

Prince of **Salvation** that has Power

Isaiah 44:5 (KJVA) One shall say, I am the LORD'S; and another shall call himself by the name of Jacob; and another shall subscribe with his hand unto the LORD, and surname himself by the name of **Israel**.

Isaiah 44:5 (Latin) iste dicet Domini ego sum et ille vocabit in nomine Iacob et hic scribet manu sua Domino et in nomine **Isra^hel** adsimilabitur

H3478 (Strong)

יִשְׂרָאֵל

yisrâ'êl = Isra^hel = Yasharahala

yis-raw-ale'

From H8280 and H410; **he will rule as God**; Jisrael, a symbolical name of Jacob; also (typically) of his posterity: - **Israel**.

Total KJV occurrences: 2505

H3467 (Strong)

יָשָׁא

yâsha'

yaw-shah'

H3467 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

יָשָׁא

yâsha'

BDB Definition:

A primitive root; properly to be open, wide or free, that is, (by implication) to be safe; causatively **to free** or succor: - X at all, avenging, defend, deliver (-er), help, preserve, **rescue**, **be safe**, bring (having) **salvation**, **save (-iour)**, get victory.

Acts 4:12 (KJV) Neither is there **salvation** in any other: for there is none other name under heaven given among men, whereby we must be saved.

H8280 (Strong)

שָׁרָה

śârâh = in ancient Hebrew SHARAH saw-raw'

A primitive root; to prevail: - have power (as a prince).

1012) la (La AL)

ac: Yoke co: Ox ab: Strength: The pictograph ais a picture of an ox head and also represents its strength. The l is a picture of a shepherd staff and also represents the authority of the shepherd. Combined these two pictographs mean "the strong authority" and can be anyone or thing of strong authority. The yoke is understood as a "staff on the shoulders" (see Isaiah 9:4) in order to harness their power for pulling loads such as a wagon or plow. Hence, the two pictographs can also represent "the ox in the yoke".

Often two oxen were yoked together. An older, more experienced ox would be teamed up (yoked) with a younger, less experienced ox. The older ox in the yoke is the "strong authority" who, through the yoke, teaches the younger ox. (eng: all; elk; elephant)

A) la (La AL)ac: ? co: Ox ab: Oath: The power of the oxs muscles to perform work.

Nm) la (La AL) - Power: One who holds authority over others such as judges, chiefs and gods. In the sense of being yoked to one another. [freq. 245] | kjv:

1) **to save, be saved**, be delivered

1a) (Niphal)

1a1) to be liberated, be saved, be delivered

1a2) **to be saved** (in battle), be victorious

1b) (Hiphil)

1b1) **to save**, deliver

1b2) to save from moral troubles

1b3) to give victory to

Part of Speech: verb

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: a primitive root

H8280 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

שָׁרָה

śârâh = in ancient Hebrew SHARAH

BDB Definition:

1) contend, have power, contend with, persist, exert oneself, persevere

1a) (Qal) to persevere, contend with

Part of Speech: verb

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: a primitive root

H410 (Strong)

אַל

'êl = in Ancient Hebrew Al or Ala

ale

Shortened from H352; strength; as adjective mighty;

especially the **Almighty** (but used also of any deity): - **God**

(god), X goodly, X great, idol, might (-y one), **power**, strong.

Compare names in "-el."

God, god, power, mighty, goodly, great,
 idols, strong, unto, with, against, at,
 into, in, before, to, of, upon, by, toward,
 hath, for, on, beside, from, where, after,
 within | {H410}

Isaiah 43:16 Thus saith the LORD, which maketh a way in the sea, and a path in the mighty waters;

Matthew 24:35 (KJVA) Heaven and earth shall pass away, but my words shall not pass away.

John 8:32 And ye shall know the truth, and the truth shall make you free.

1 Timothy 4:10 For therefore we both labour and suffer reproach, because we trust in the living God, who is the Saviour of all men, specially of those that believe.

1 Timothy 4:10 For therefore we both labour and suffer reproach, because we trust in the living AHAYAH, who is the Saviour of all men, specially of those that believe.

Reminder of the True Christ

Colossians 1:15 Who is the image of the invisible God, the firstborn of every creature:

Revelation 1:13 And in the midst of the seven candlesticks one like unto the Son of man, clothed with a garment down to the foot, and girt about the paps with a golden girdle.

Revelation 1:14 His head and his hairs were white like wool, as white as snow; and his eyes were as a flame of fire;

Revelation 1:15 And his feet like unto fine brass, as if they burned in a furnace; and his voice as the sound of many waters.

Revelation 1:14-15
 His head and his hairs were
 white like wool... And his
 feet like unto fine brass...

Revelation: 1. 14. His head and his hairs were white like wool, as white as snow; and his eyes were as a flame of fire; 15. And his feet like unto fine brass, as if they burned in a furnace; and his voice as the sound of many waters. - Bible Offline

REVELATION 1:15



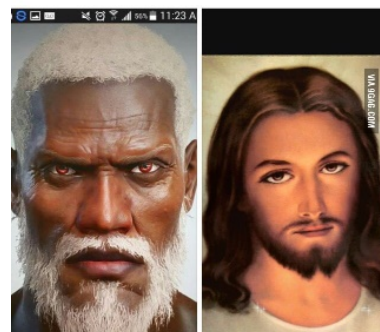
THE FEET DONT MATCH THE FACE



THIS IS IDENTITY THEFT



as if they burned in a furnace.



Revelation 1:14 His head and his hairs were white like wool, as white as snow; and his eyes were as a flame of fire;

Revelation 1:15 And his feet like unto fine brass, as if they burned in a furnace; and his voice as the sound of many waters.



Revelation 1:16 And he had in his right hand seven stars: and out of his mouth went a sharp two edged sword: and his countenance was as the sun shineth in his strength.

Remainder about The True Christ

Matthew 27:50 **YASHAYA**, when he had cried again with a loud voice, yielded up the ghost.

Matthew 27:51 And, behold, the veil of the temple was rent in twain from the top to the bottom; and the earth did quake, and the rocks rent;

Matthew 27:52 And the graves were opened; and many bodies of the saints which slept arose,

Matthew 27:53 And came out of the graves after **his resurrection**, and went into the holy city, and appeared unto many.

Matthew 27:54 Now when the centurion, and they that were with him, watching **YASHAYA**, saw the earthquake, and those things that were done, they feared greatly, saying, Truly this was the **Son of God**.

1 Corinthians 3:16 Know ye not that ye are the temple of **God**, and that the Spirit of **God** dwelleth in you?

1 Corinthians 12:12 For as the **body is one**, and hath many members, and all the members of that **one body**, being many, are **one body**: so also is **Christ**.

1 John 1:9 (KJVA) If we confess our sins, he is faithful and just to forgive us our sins, and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness.

James 5:16 (KJVA) Confess your faults one to another, and pray one for another, that ye may be healed. The effectual fervent prayer of a righteous man availeth much.

Acts 2:38 Then Peter said unto them, Repent, and be baptized every one of you in the name of **YASHAYA** for the remission of sins, and ye shall receive the gift of the Holy Ghost.

Matthew 24:13 (KJV) But he that shall endure unto the end, the same shall be saved.

Mark 1:15 (KJV) And saying, The time is fulfilled, and the kingdom of God is at hand: repent ye, and believe the gospel.

Mark 1:15 (KJV) And saying, The time is fulfilled, and the kingdom of Ahayah is at hand: repent ye, and believe the gospel.

Matthew 24:13 (KJV) But he that shall endure unto the end, the same shall be saved.

Matthew 24:14 (KJV) And this gospel of the kingdom shall be preached in all the world for a witness unto all nations; and then shall the end come.

Acts 2:38 Then Peter said unto them, Repent, and be baptized every one of you in the name of YASHAYA for the remission of sins, and ye shall receive the gift of the Holy Ghost.

1 Corinthians 12:13 For by one Spirit are we all baptized into one body, whether we be Jews or Gentiles, whether we be bond or free; and have been all made to drink into one Spirit.

Matthew 3:13 Then cometh YASHAYA from Galilee to Jordan unto John, to be baptized of him.

Matthew 3:16 (KJV) And Yashaya, when he was baptized, went up straightway out of the water: and, lo, the heavens were opened unto him, and he saw the Spirit of God descending like a dove, and lighting upon him:



Mark 16:16 (KJV) He that believeth and is baptized shall be saved; but he that believeth not shall be damned.

Matthew 3:16 (KJV) And Yashaya when he was baptized, went up straightway out of the water: and, lo, the heavens were opened unto him, and he saw the Spirit of God descending like a dove, and lighting upon him:

1 Corinthians 12:14 For the body is not one member, but many.

Colossians 1:18 And he is the head of the body, the church: who is the beginning, the firstborn from the dead; that in all things he might have the preeminence.

Colossians 1:15 Who is the image of the invisible God, the firstborn of every creature: aqqq

Colossians 1:15 Who is the image of the invisible AHAYAH, the firstborn of every creature

Colossians 1:16 For by him were all things created, that are in heaven, and that are in earth, visible and invisible, whether they be thrones, or dominions, or principalities, or powers: all things were created by him, and for him:

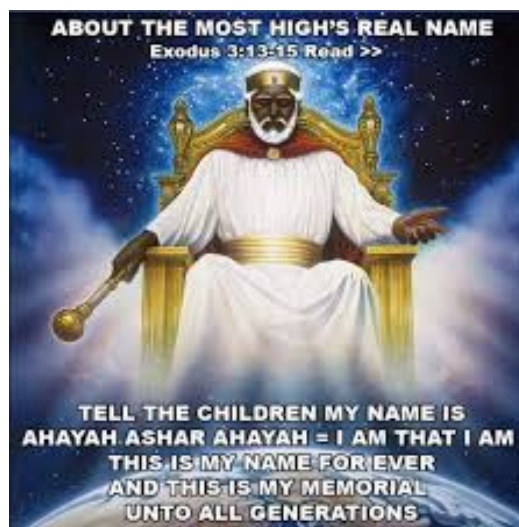
Colossians 1:24 Who now rejoice in my sufferings for you, and fill up that which is behind of the afflictions of Christ in my flesh for his body's sake, which is the church:

Matthew 28:18 And YASHAYA came and spake unto them, saying, All power is given unto me in heaven and in earth.

Matthew 28:19 Go ye therefore, and teach all nations, baptizing them in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost:

Ephesians 4:6 One God and Father of all, who is above all, and through all, and in you all.

Ephesians 4:6 One AHAYAH and Father of all, who is above all, and through all, and in you all.



What is the Fathers Name

Exodus 3:13 And Moses said unto God, Behold them, The God of your fathers hath sent me unto you, say unto them?

Exodus 3:14 And God said unto Moses, I AM THAT I AM, hath sent me unto you.

Exodus 3:15 And God said moreover unto Moses, Say unto the children of Israel, The LORD God of your fathers, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and this is my memorial unto a

say unto what shall I

children of

to the children of Israel, The LORD God of Jacob, hath sent me unto you: this is my

Exodus 3:14) Hebrew OT: ויאמר אלהים אל־משה אשר אהיה ויאמר כה תאמר לבני ישראל אהיה שלחני אליכם: (I AM=Ahayah

Ancient Hebrew Aleph Bet							Modern Hebrew		
Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Name	Sound
			AH	Ox head	Strong, Power, Leader	AH		Aleph	silent
			HA	Man with arms raised	Look, Reveal, Breath	HA		Hey	h
			YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship	YA		Yud	y
			H	Man with arms raised	Look, Reveal, Breath	HA		Hey	h

in Ancient Hebrew it is not Silent

Timothy 3:16 All scripture is given by inspiration of God, and is profitable for doctrine, forreproof, for correction, for instruction in righteousness:

G2315

θεόπνευστος

theopneustos

teh-op'-nyoo-stos

From G2316 and a presumed derivative of G4154; divinely breathed in: - given by inspiration of God.

Ancient Hebrew Lexicon

𐤇𐤕𐤁 (HAYAH =: Exist co: Breath HYH הִיָּה — Exist: To exist or have breath. That which exists has breath.

In Hebrew thought the breath is the character of someone or something. Just as a man has character, so do objects. [A generic verb with a wide application meaning to exist or be] [freq. 74] (vf: Paal, Niphal) [kjb: was, come to pass, came, been, happened, become, pertained, better for thee] {str: 1961}

H1961

הִיָּה

hâyâh

BDB Definition:

1) to be, become, come to pass, exist, happen, fall out

1a) (Qal)

1a1) ----

1a1a) to happen, fall out, occur, take place, come about, come to pass

1a1b) to come about, come to pass

1a2) to come into being, become

1a2a) to arise, appear, come

1a2b) to become

1a2b1) to become

1a2b2) to become like

1a2b3) to be instituted, be established

1a3) to be

1a3a) to exist, be in existence

1a3b) to abide, remain, continue (with word of place or time)

H1961

הִיָּה

hâyâh

haw-yaw'

A primitive root (compare H1933); to exist, that is, be or become, come to pass (always emphatic, and not a mere copula or auxiliary): - beacon, X altogether, be (-come, accomplished, committed, like), break, cause, come (to pass), continue, do, faint, fall, + follow, happen, X have, last, pertain, quit (one-) self, require, X use.

Total KJV occurrences: 3502

1a3c) to stand, lie, be in, be at, be situated (with word of locality)

1a3d) to accompany, be with

1b) (Niphal)

1b1) to occur, come to pass, be done, be brought about

1b2) to be done, be finished, be gone

Part of Speech: verb

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: a primitive root [compare H1933]

The Holy Bible

2 Corinthians 6:14-18

Be ye NOT unequally yoked together with unbelievers:
for what fellowship hath righteousness with unrighteousness?
and what communion hath LIGHT with darkness?

Fake Hollywood Black Panther movie VS The REAL biblical black Christ YASHAYA

And what concord hath Christ with Belial?
or what part hath he that believeth with an infidel?
And what agreement hath the temple of God with idols?
for ye are the temple of the living God; as
AHAYAH hath said,
I will dwell in them, and walk in them;
and I will be their Ahlahayam, and they shall be my people
Wherefore COME OUT from among them,
and BE YE SEPARATE, saith AHAYAH,
and touch not the unclean thing; and I will receive you...
And will be a Father unto you,
and ye shall be my sons and daughters,
saith AHAYAH Almighty...

Lets Find the True Christ Name

Acts 4:12 Neither is there **salvation** in any other: for **there is none other name under heaven** given among men, whereby we must be **saved**.

Luke 2:11 For unto you is born this day in the city of David a **Saviour**, which is **Christ** the **Lord**.

Acts 4:12 Neither is there **salvation** in any other: for **there is none other name under heaven** given among men, whereby we must be **saved**

Hebrews 9:28 So **Christ** was once offered to bear the sins of many; and unto them that look for him shall he appear the second time without sin unto **salvation**.

Greek Lexicon G4991

σωτηρία

sōtēria

so-tay-ree'-ah

Feminine of a derivative of G4990 as (properly abstract) noun; **rescue** or safety (physically or morally): - **deliver, health, salvation, save, saving**

Christ Words

John 10:14 **I am the good shepherd**, and know my sheep, and am known of mine.

John 10:13 **The hireling fleeth**, because he is an hireling, and careth not for the sheep.

John 10:14 **I am the good shepherd**, and know my sheep, and am known of mine.

John 10:15 As the **Father** knoweth me, even so know I the **Father**: and **I lay down my life for the sheep**.

Isaiah 45:21 Tell ye, and bring them near; yea, let them take counsel together: who hath declared this from **ancient time**? who hath told it from that time? have not I the **LORD**? and **there is no God else beside me**; a just **God** and a **Saviour**; **there is none beside me**.

Isaiah 45:22 Look unto me, and be ye **saved**, all the ends of the earth: for **I am God**, and **there is none else**.

Hebrew Lexicon H3467

יָשָׁא

yâsha'

yaw-shah'

A primitive root; properly to be open, wide or free, that is, (by implication) to be safe; causatively to free or succor: - X at all, avenging, **defend, deliver** (-er), help, preserve, **rescue, be safe**, bring (having) **salvation, save Saviour get victory**.

Ancient Hebrew

L) יָשָׁא (יָשָׁא YShAh) ac: **Rescue**

co: ? ab: ? : When one of the flock is in trouble, the shepherd **rescues** it.

V) יָשָׁא (יָשָׁא Y-ShAh) —

Rescue: [freq. 205] (vf: Niphal, Hiphil) |kjv: save, saviour, deliver, help, preserved, salvation, avenge, defend, **rescue, safe, victory**| {str: 3467}

Hosea 2:16 And it shall be at that day, saith the **LORD**, that thou shalt call me **Ishi**; and shalt call me no more **Baali**.

Hebrew Lexicon H3469

יֵשִׁי

yish'îy

yish-ee'

From H3467; saving; Jishi, **Ishi**

יֵשִׁי = **YASHAYA** = **Salvation Exists** = **My Saviour** = **When a flock is in trouble the Shepherd rescues it**

Version of Hebrews

Ancient Hebrew Aleph Bet							Modern Hebrew		
Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Name	Sound
			YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship	YA		Yud	y
			SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two	SHA		Shin Sin	sh, s
				Eye	Watch, Know, Shade			Ayin	silent
			YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship	YA		Yud	y

2 Samuel 22:3 The God of my rock; in him will I trust: he is my shield, and the horn of my salvation, my high tower, and my refuge, **my saviour**; thou savest me from violence.

Luke 1:47 And my spirit hath rejoiced in **God my Saviour**.

Hebrew Bible

Luke 1:47 Hebrew Bible

ותגל רוחי באלהי **ישעי**:

My Saviour=Yashaya

2Timothy 3:16 All scripture is given by inspiration of God, and is profitable for doctrine, for reproof, for correction, for instruction in righteousness:

G2315

θεόπνευστος

theopneustos

teh-op'-nyoo-stos

From G2316 and a presumed derivative of G4154; **divinely breathed** in: - **given by inspiration of God**.

John 5:43 (KJV) **I am** come in my Father's name, and ye receive me not: if another shall come in his own name, him ye will receive.

John 5:43 (KJV) **Ahayah** come in my Father's name, and ye receive me not: if another shall come in his own name, him ye will receive.

Christ Words

John 8:58 (KJV) **Yashaya** said unto them, **Verily, verily, I say unto you, Before Abraham was, I am.**

John 8:58 (KJV) **Yashaya** said unto them, **Verily, verily, I say unto you, Before Abraham was, Ahayah**

John 5:43 **I am** come in my Father's name

John 5:43 **Ahayah** come in my Father's name

(The Most High God the Father is Ahayah and The Son Which is Christ My Saviour is Yashaya)

⦿ HAYAH=: Exist co:

Breath HYH היה— Exist: **To exist** or have breath. That which exists has breath. In Hebrew thought the breath is the character of someone or something. Just as a man has character, so do objects. [A generic verb with a wide application meaning to exist or be] [freq. 74] (vf: Paal, Niphal) |k|v: was, come to pass, came, been, happened, become, pertained, better for thee| {str: 1961}

scue and Saviour, The Mystery is in Ancient Hebrew)

that the **Father** sent the **Son to be the Saviour** of the world

Luke 1:47 And my spirit hath rejoiced in **God my Saviour**.

Luke 1:47 Hebrew Bible

: ותגל רוחי באלהי ישעי:

YASHAYA = My Saviour

Proverbs 30:4 Who hath ascended up into heaven, or descended? who hath gathered the wind in his fists? who hath bound the waters in a garment? who hath established all the ends of the earth? **what is his name**, and **what is his son's name**, if thou canst tell?

The Most High is AHAYAH and the **Son** of **God** is the **Saviour YASHAYA**

John 3:16 For **God** so **loved the world**, that he gave his only begotten **Son**, that **whosoever believeth in him** **should not perish, but have everlasting life**.

Psalms 47:4 (KJV) He shall choose our inheritance for us, the excellency of Jacob whom he loved. **Selah**.

Jacob/Israelites/Yasharahala

Isaiah 29:22 (KJVA) Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now **wax pale**.

Psalms 105:23 **Israel** also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

Psalms 105:23 La sainte Bible Alors **YaShaRaHaLa (Israël)** vint en Égypte; Jacob séjourna au pays de Cham.

Value	Ancient			Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Modern Hebrew		
	Early	Middle	Late					Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10	י	י	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300	ש	ש	ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200	ר	ר	ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5	ה	ה	ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1	א	א	א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Strength Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30	ל	ל	ל	LA	Shepherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total			ישראל = ישרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel						

Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

Genesis 32:28 And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but **Israel**: for as **a prince hast thou power with God** and with men, and hast prevailed.

Genesis 32:28 (Latin) at ille nequaquam inquit iacob appellabitur nomen tuum sed **Israhel** quoniam si contra Deum fortis fuisti quanto magis contra homines praevaleris

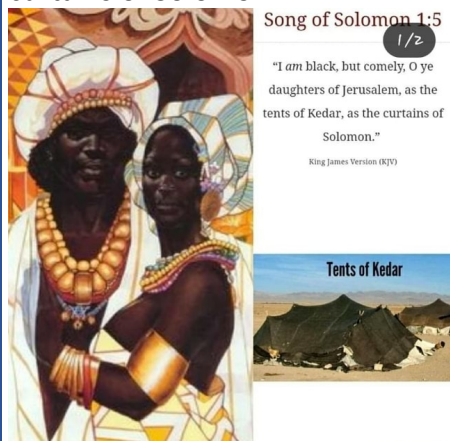
Value	Ancient				Picture	Meaning	Sound	Modern Hebrew		
	Early	Middle	Late	Name				Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10	י	י	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300	ש	ש	ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200	ר	ר	ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5	ה	ה	ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1	א	א	א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Strength Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30	ל	ל	ל	LA	Shepherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total				ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Isra ^h el					

Yasharahala = Israel – Israhel

Prince of **Salvation** that has Power

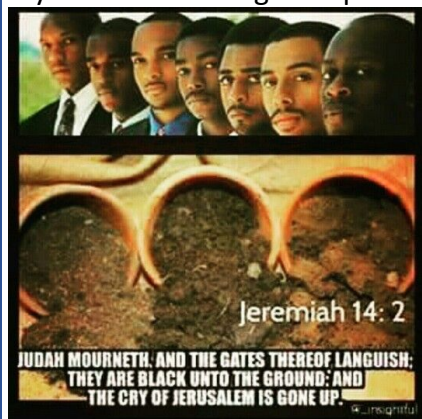
Job 30:30 (KJVA) My skin is black upon me, and my bones are burned with heat.

Song of Solomon 1:5 (KJVA) I am black, but comely, O ye daughters of Jerusalem, as the tents of Kedar, as the curtains of Solomon.



Zechariah 12:7 (KJVA) The LORD also shall save the tents of Judah first, that the glory of the house of David and the glory of the inhabitants of Jerusalem do not magnify themselves against Judah.

Jeremiah 14:2 (KJVA) Judah mourneth, and the gates thereof languish; they are black unto the ground; and the cry of Jerusalem is gone up.



Hebrews 7:14 (KJVA) For it is evident that our Lord sprang out of Juda; of which tribe Moses spake nothing concerning priesthood.



1 Peter 2:9 (KJVA) But ye are a chosen generation, a royal priesthood, an holy nation, a peculiar people; that ye should shew forth the praises of him who hath called you out of darkness into his marvellous **light**:

Exodus 19:6 (KJV) And ye shall be unto me a kingdom of priests, and an holy nation. These are the words which thou shalt speak unto the children of **Israel**.

Proverbs 6:23 (KJV) For the commandment is a lamp; and the **law is light**; and reproofs of instruction are the **way of life**:

Isaiah 41:8 But thou, Israel, art my servant, Jacob whom I have chosen, the seed of Abraham my friend.

Isaiah 44:1 Yet now hear, O Jacob my servant; and Israel, whom I have chosen:

Isaiah 29:22 (KJV) Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now **wax pale**.

Psalms 105:23 **Israel** also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

Psalms 105:23 La sainte Bible Alors **YaShaRaHaLa (Israël)** vint en Égypte; Jacob séjourna au pays de Cham.

Acts 9:15 But the Lord said unto him, Go thy way: for he is a chosen vessel unto me, to bear my name before the Gentiles, and kings, and the children of Israel:

Exodus 19:6 (KJVA) And ye shall be unto e a kingdom of priests, and an holy nation. These are the words which thou shalt speak unto the children of Israel.

Go to the Lost Sheep the kings and priest of the most high kingdom and tell them who they were the slaves who identity got stolen

Matthew 10:6 But go rather to the lost sheep of the house of **Israel**.

Psalms 105:23 La sainte Bible Alors **YaShaRaHaLa (Israël)** vint en Égypte; Jacob séjourna au pays de Cham.

Matthew 15:24 But he answered and said, I am not sent but unto the lost sheep of the house of **Israel**.

Ancient					Modern Hebrew					
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10	י	י	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300	ש	ש	ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200	ר	ר	ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5	ה	ה	ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1	א	א	א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Strength Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30	ל	ל	ל	LA	Shepherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total	ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel								

Yasharahala = Israel – Israhel

Prince of **Salvation** that has Power

John 21:16 (KJV) He saith to him again the second time, Simon, son of Jonas, lovest thou me? He saith unto him, Yea, Lord; thou knowest that I love thee. He saith unto him, Feed my sheep.

John 21:17 (KJV) He saith unto him the third time, Simon, son of Jonas, lovest thou me? Peter was grieved

because he said unto him the third time, Lovest thou me? And he said unto him, Lord, thou knowest all things; thou knowest that I love thee. Yashaya saith unto him, Feed my sheep.

1 Peter 5:2 (KJVA) Feed the flock of God which is among you, taking the oversight thereof, not by constraint, but willingly; not for filthy lucre, but of a ready mind;

Leviticus 25:17 (KJVA) Ye shall not therefore oppress one another; but thou shalt fear thy God: for I am the LORD your God.

Wisdom 17:2 (KJVA) For when unrighteous men thought to oppress the holy nation; they being shut up in their houses, the prisoners of darkness, and fettered with the bonds of a long night, lay there exiled from the eternal providence.

1 Chronicles 1:27 (KJV) Abram; the same is Abraham.

Genesis 15:13 (KJV) And he said unto Abram, Know of a surety that thy seed shall be a stranger in a land that is not theirs, and shall serve them; and they shall afflict them **four hundred years;**



Deuteronomy 28:48 (KJVA) Therefore shalt thou serve thine enemies which the LORD shall send against thee, in hunger, and in thirst, and in nakedness, and in want of all things: and he shall put a yoke of iron upon thy neck, until he have destroyed thee.

Genesis 15:14 (KJV) And also that nation, whom they shall serve, will I judge: and afterward shall they come out with great substance.

Revelation 13:9 (KJV) If any man have an ear, let him hear.

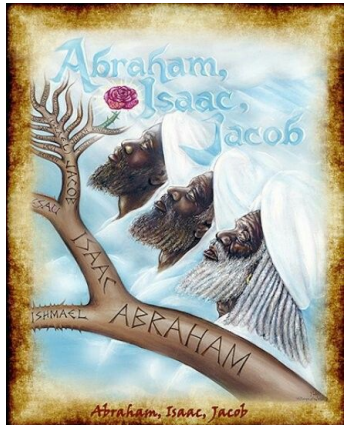
Revelation 13:10 (KJV) He that leadeth into captivity shall go into captivity: he that killeth with the sword must be killed with the sword. Here is the patience and the faith of the saints.

Deuteronomy 30:3 (KJVA) That then the LORD thy God **will turn thy captivity**, and have compassion upon thee, and will return and gather thee from **all the nations**, whither the LORD thy God hath scattered thee.

Deuteronomy 30:7 (KJV) And the LORD thy God will put all these curses upon thine enemies, and on them that hate thee, which persecuted thee.

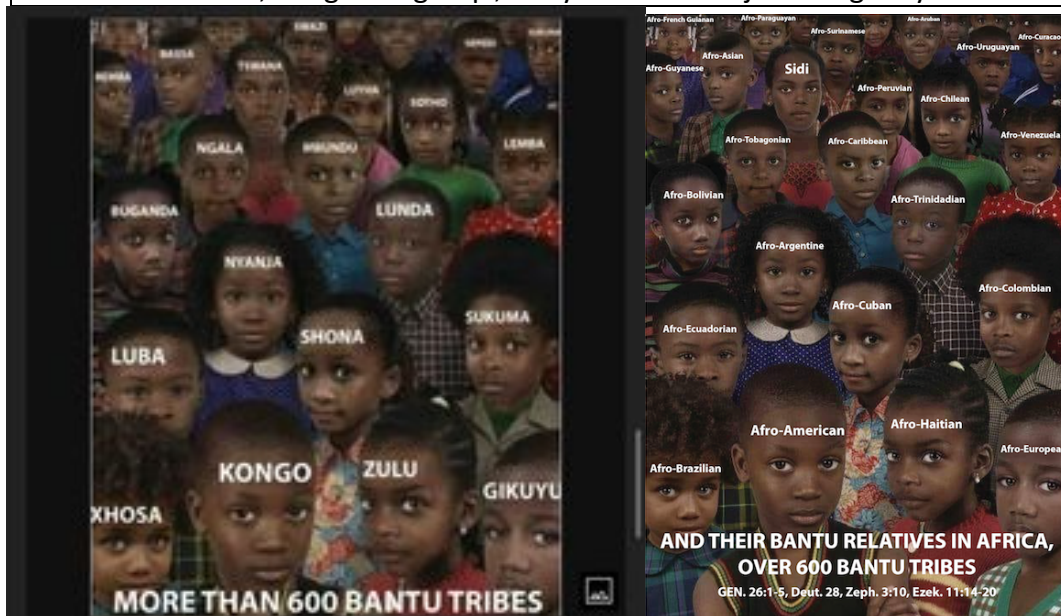
Deuteronomy 30:19 I call heaven and earth to record this day against you, that I have set before you life and death, blessing and cursing: therefore choose life, that both thou and thy seed may live:

Deuteronomy 30:20 That thou mayest love the LORD thy God, and that thou mayest obey his voice, and that thou mayest cleave unto him: for he is thy life, and the length of thy days: that thou mayest dwell in the land which the LORD sware unto thy fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, to give them.



2 Samuel 7:10 (KJVA) Moreover I will appoint a place for my **people** Israel, and will plant them, that they may dwell in a place of their own, and move no more; neither shall the children of wickedness afflict them any more, as beforetime,

2 Samuel 7:10 (Xhosa) ndabamisela indawo a**bantu** bam amaSirayeli, ndabatyala ukuba bahlale esikhundleni sabo, bangabi sagunqa; oonyana bobutshijolo bangabuyi babacinezele njengasekuqaleni,



Jeremiah 31:7 (KJVA) For thus saith the LORD; Sing with gladness for Jacob, and shout among the chief of the nations: publish ye, praise ye, and say, O LORD, save thy **people**, the remnant of Israel.



Deuteronomy 22:12 (KJVA) Thou shalt make thee fringes upon the four quarters of thy vesture, wherewith thou coverest thyself.

Isaiah 11:11 (KJVA) And it shall come to pass in that day, that the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.

Isaiah 11:12 (KJVA) And he shall set up an ensign for the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather together the dispersed of Judah from the four corners of the earth.

Jeremiah 31:31 (KJVA) Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will make a new covenant with the house of Israel, and with the house of Judah:

Hebrews 8:2 (KJVA) A minister of the sanctuary, and of the true tabernacle, which the Lord pitched, and not man.

Wisdom 9:8 (KJVA) Thou hast commanded me to build a temple upon thy holy mount, and an altar in the city wherein thou dwellest, a resemblance of the holy tabernacle, which thou hast prepared from the beginning.

1 Esdras 7:2 (KJVA) Did very carefully oversee the holy works, assisting the ancients of the Jews and governors of the temple.

Sabbaths

Exodus 20:8 (KJV) Remember the sabbath day, to keep it holy.

Exodus 20:10 (KJVA) But the seventh day is the sabbath of the LORD thy God: in it thou shalt not do any work, thou, nor thy son, nor thy daughter, thy manservant, nor thy maidservant, nor thy cattle, nor thy stranger that is within thy gates:

Exodus 31:13 (KJVA) Speak thou also unto the children of Israel, saying, Verily my sabbaths ye shall keep: for it is a sign between me and you throughout your generations; that ye may know that I am the LORD that doth sanctify you.

Ancient											Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound			
10	יד	י ז י	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y			
300	ש ו	ש ו ו	ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh			
200	רא	רא ר	ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r			
5	ה	ה ה ה	ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as			
1	א	א א א	א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh			
30	ל	ל ל ל	ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l			
546	Total			ישראל = Yacharabala = Israel - Irahel									

Yasharahala = Israel – Israhel
 Prince of **Salvation** that has Power

Ezekiel 44:24 (KJVA) And in controversy they shall stand in judgment; and they shall judge it according to my judgments: and they shall keep my laws and my statutes in all mine assemblies; and they shall hallow my sabbaths.

Deuteronomy 23:16 (KJVA) He shall dwell with thee, even among you, in that place which he shall choose in one of thy gates, where it liketh him best: thou shalt not oppress him.

Isaiah 14:2 (KJVA) And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the LORD for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.

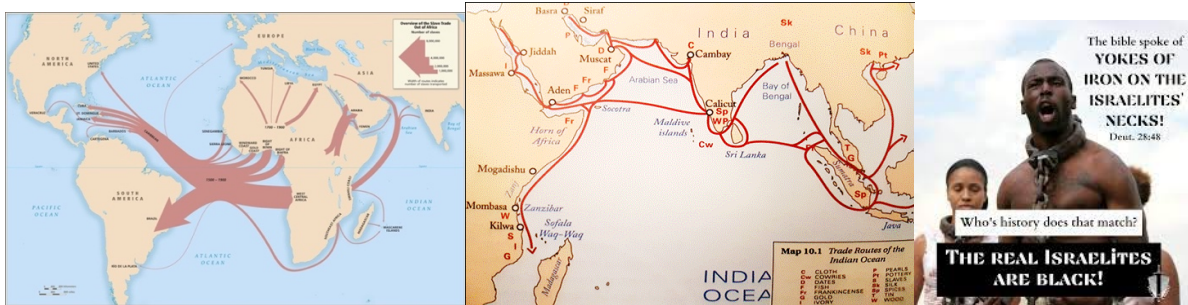
Exodus 34:24 (KJVA) For I will cast out the nations before thee, and enlarge thy borders: neither shall any man desire thy land, when thou shalt go up to appear before the LORD thy God thrice in the year.

Exodus 34:24 (KJVA) For I will cast out the nations before thee, and enlarge thy borders: neither shall any man desire thy land, when thou shalt go up to appear before the LORD thy AHAYAH thrice in the year.

Deuteronomy 12:20 (KJVA) When the LORD thy God shall enlarge thy border, as he hath promised thee, and thou shalt say, I will eat flesh, because thy soul longeth to eat flesh; thou mayest eat flesh, whatsoever thy soul lusteth after.

Deuteronomy 12:20 (KJVA) When the LORD thy AHAYAH shall enlarge thy border, as he hath promised thee, and thou shalt say, I will eat flesh, because thy soul longeth to eat flesh; thou mayest eat flesh, whatsoever thy soul lusteth after.

2 Esdras 14:11 (KJVA) For the world is divided into twelve parts, and the ten parts of it are gone already, and half of a tenth part:



Matthew 19:28 And Yashaya said unto them, Verily I say unto you, That ye which have followed me, in the regeneration when the Son of man shall sit in the throne of his glory, ye also shall sit upon twelve thrones, judging the twelve tribes of Israel.

Luke 22:30 That ye may eat and drink at my table in my kingdom, and sit on thrones judging the twelve tribes of **Israel**.

1 Peter 2:9 (KJVA) But ye are a chosen generation, a royal priesthood, an holy nation, a peculiar people; that ye should shew forth the praises of him who hath called you out of darkness into his marvellous light:

Leviticus 25:42 (KJVA) For they are my servants, which I brought forth out of the land of Egypt: they shall not be sold as bondmen.

Exodus 20:2 (KJVA) I am the LORD thy God, which have brought thee out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage.

Revelation 11:8 (KJVA) And their dead bodies shall lie in the street of the great city, which spiritually is called Sodom and Egypt, where also our Lord was crucified



Revelation 14:8 (KJVA) And there followed another angel, saying, Babylon is fallen, is fallen, that great city, because she made all nations drink of the wine of the wrath of her fornication.

Revelation 18:2 (KJVA) And he cried mightily with a strong voice, saying, Babylon the great is fallen, is fallen, and is become the habitation of devils, and the hold of every foul spirit, and a cage of every unclean and hateful bird.

Deuteronomy 32:11 As an eagle stirreth up her nest, fluttereth over her young, spreadeth abroad her wings, taketh them, beareth them on her wings:

Job 9:26 They are passed away as the swift ships: as the eagle that hasteth to the prey.

Obadiah 1:2 Behold, I have made thee small among the heathen: thou art greatly despised.

Obadiah 1:3 The pride of thine heart hath deceived thee, thou that dwellest in the clefts of the rock, whose habitation is high; that saith in his heart, Who shall bring me down to the ground?

Obadiah 1:4 Though thou exalt thyself as the eagle, and though thou set thy nest among the stars, thence will I bring thee down, saith the LORD.



Jeremiah 51:6 (KJVA) Flee out of the midst of Babylon, and deliver every man his soul: be not cut off in her iniquity; for this is the time of the LORD'S vengeance; he will render unto her a recompence.

Jeremiah 51:48 Then the heaven and the earth, and all that is therein, shall sing for Babylon: for the spoilers shall come unto her from the north, saith the LORD.

Jeremiah 50:9 For, lo, I will raise and cause to come up against Babylon an assembly of great nations from the north country: and they shall set themselves in array against her; from thence she shall be taken: their arrows shall be as of a mighty expert man; none shall return in vain.

John 12:34 The people answered him, We have heard out of the law that Christ abideth for ever: and how sayest thou, The Son of man must be lifted up? who is this Son of man?

Ephesians 4:13 Till we all come in the unity of the faith, and of the knowledge of the Son of God, unto a perfect man, unto the measure of the stature of the fulness of Christ:

Matthew 10:23 (KJVA) But when they persecute you in this city, flee ye into another: for verily I say unto you, Ye shall not have gone over the cities of Israel, till the Son of man be come.

Ezekiel 20:38 (KJV) And I will purge out from among you the rebels, and them that transgress against me: I will bring them forth out of the country where they sojourn, and they shall not enter into the land of Israel: and ye shall know that I am the LORD.

Isaiah 43:19 (KJV) Behold, I will do a new thing; now it shall spring forth; shall ye not know it? I will even make a way in the wilderness, and rivers in the desert.

1 Maccabees 2:31 (KJVA) Now when it was told the king's servants, and the host that was at Jerusalem, in the city of David, that certain men, who had broken the king's commandment, were gone down into the secret places in the wilderness,

Revelation 17:18 (KJVA) And the woman which thou sawest is that great city, which reigneth over the kings of the earth.

Revelation 21:9 (KJVA) And there came unto me one of the seven angels which had the seven vials full of the seven last plagues, and talked with me, saying, Come hither, I will shew thee the bride, the Lamb's wife.

Revelation 21:10 (KJVA) And he carried me away in the spirit to a great and high mountain, and shewed me that great city, the holy Jerusalem, descending out of heaven from God,

1 Peter 2:9 (KJVA) But ye are a chosen generation, a royal priesthood, an holy nation, a peculiar people; that ye should shew forth the praises of him who hath called you out of darkness into his marvellous light:

Proverbs 6:23 (KJVA) For the commandment is a lamp; and the law is light; and reproofs of instruction are the way of life:

Isaiah 60:3 And the Gentiles shall come to thy light, and kings to the brightness of thy rising.

Luke 2:32 A light to lighten the Gentiles, and the glory of thy people Israel.

Acts 13:47 For so hath the Lord commanded us, saying, I have set thee to be a light of the Gentiles, that thou shouldest be for salvation unto the ends of the earth.

Acts 26:23 That Christ should suffer, and that he should be the first that should rise from the dead, and should shew light unto the people, and to the Gentiles.

John 3:16 For God so loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son, that whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have everlasting life.

John 3:17 For God sent not his Son into the world to condemn the world; but that the world through him might be saved.

John 3:18 He that believeth on him is not condemned: but he that believeth not is condemned already, because he hath not believed in the name of the only begotten **Son of God**.

Romans 10:13 For whosoever shall call upon the **name** of the **Lord** shall be **saved**.

Malachi 3:6 For **I am** the **LORD**, **I change not**; therefore ye sons of Jacob are not consumed.

Malachi 3:6 For **Ahayah** the **Most High** **I change not**; therefore ye sons of Jacob are not consumed.

Malachi 3:6 For **Ahayah** the **Yashaya** **I change not**; therefore ye sons of Jacob are not consumed.

Isaiah 29:22 (KJVA) Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now **wax pale**.



Matthew 28:20 Teaching them to observe all things whatsoever I have commanded you: and, lo, **I am** with you always, even unto the end of the world. **Amen**.

G281 (Strong)

ἀμήν

amēn

am-ane'

Of Hebrew origin [H543]; properly firm, that is, (figuratively) trustworthy; adverbially surely (often as interjection **so be it**): - amen, verily.

Matthew 24:14 And this gospel of the kingdom shall be preached in all the world for a witness unto all nations; and then shall the end come.

1 Corinthians 3:16 Know ye not that ye are the temple of **God**, and that the Spirit of **God** dwelleth in you?

1 Corinthians 3:17 If any man defile the temple of **God**, him shall **God** destroy; for the temple of **God** is **holy**, which temple ye are.

1 Corinthians 3:17 If any man defile the temple of **God**, him shall **God** destroy; for the temple of AHAYAH is **holy**, which temple ye are.

Acts 7:48 (KJVA) Howbeit the most High dwelleth not in temples made with hands; as saith the prophet,

Acts 17:24 **God** that made the world and all things therein, seeing that he is **Lord** of **heaven and earth**, **dwelleth not in temples made with hands**;

Isaiah 56:7 Even them will I bring to my holy mountain, and make them joyful in my **house** of prayer: their burnt offerings and their sacrifices shall be accepted upon mine altar; **for mine house shall be called an house of prayer for all people**.

H6944

קֹדֶשׁ

qôdesh = Qadash in Ancient Hebrew

ko'-desh

From H6942; a sacred place or thing; rarely abstractly sanctity: - consecrated (thing), dedicated (thing), hallowed (thing), holiness, (X most) holy (X day, portion, thing), saint, sanctuary.

H1004 (Strong)

בַּיִת

bayith

bah'-yith

Probably from H1129 abbreviated; a house (in the greatest variation of applications, especially family, etc.): - court, daughter, door, + dungeon, family, + forth of, X great as would contain, hangings.

home[born], [winter] house (-hold), inside(-ward), palace, place, + prison, + steward, + tablet, temple, web, + within (-out).

Total KJV occurrences: 2053

If you want to live Do not go to the Land of Israel, But Go to Jordan

Numbers 23:19 (KJVA) God *is* not a man, that he should lie; neither the son of man, that he should repent: hath he said, and shall he not do *it*? or hath he spoken, and shall he not make it good?

Isaiah 3:14 The LORD will enter into judgment with the **ancients** of his people, and the princes thereof: for ye have eaten up the vineyard; the spoil of the poor *is* in your houses.

1Esdras 7:2 Did very carefully oversee the holy works, assisting the **ancients** of the **Jews and governors of the temple**.

Wisdom 9:8 (KJVA) Thou hast commanded me to build a temple upon thy holy mount, and an altar in the city wherein thou dwellest, a resemblance of the holy tabernacle, which thou hast prepared from the beginning.

1Pe 2:9 But ye *are* a chosen generation, a **royal priesthood**, an holy nation, a peculiar people; that ye should shew forth the praises of him who hath called you out of darkness into his marvellous light:

Exo 19:6 And ye shall be unto me a kingdom of priests, and an **holy nation**. These *are* the words which thou shalt speak unto the children of Israel.

Job 30:30 (KJV) My skin is black upon me, and my bones are burned with heat.

Jeremiah 14:2 (KJV) Judah mourneth, and the gates thereof languish; they are black unto the ground; and the cry of Jerusalem is gone up.

The bible spoke of
**YOKES OF
IRON ON THE
ISRAELITES'
NECKS!**
Deut. 28:48

Who's history does that match?

**THE REAL ISRAELITES
ARE BLACK!**

Jeremiah 14: 2
JUDAH MOURNETH. AND THE GATES THEREOF LANGUISH;
THEY ARE BLACK UNTO THE GROUND; AND
THE CRY OF JERUSALEM IS GONE UP. @insightful

JEREMIAH 14:2
"Judah mourneth, and the gates thereof languish; they are black unto the ground; and the cry of Jerusalem is gone up."

SONG OF SOLOMON 1:5
"I am black, but comely, O ye daughters of Jerusalem, as the tents of Kedar, as the curtains of Solomon."

JOB 30:30
"My skin is black upon me, and my bones are burned with heat."

GENESIS 2:7
"And the LORD God formed man of the dust of the ground, and breathed into his nostrils the breath of life; and man became a living soul."

LAMENTATION 4:8
"Their visage is blacker than a coal; they are not known in the streets: their skin cleaveth to their bones; it is withered, it is become like a stick."

Isa 65:9 And I will bring forth a **seed** out of **Jacob**, and out of Judah an inheritor of my mountains: and mine elect shall **inherit** it, and my servants shall dwell there.

Isaiah 29:22 (KJV) Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now wax pale.



Jeremiah 18:15 Because my people hath forgotten me, they have burned incense to vanity, and they have caused them to stumble in their ways *from* the **ancient paths**, to walk in **paths**, *in* a way not cast up;

Isaiah 46:10 Declaring the **end** from the **beginning**, and from ancient times *the things* that are not *yet* done, saying, My counsel shall stand, and I will do all my pleasure:

Isaiah 56:7 Even them will I bring to my **holy** mountain, and make them joyful in my house of prayer: their burnt offerings and their sacrifices shall be accepted upon mine altar; for mine house shall be called an house of prayer for all people.

H6944 קֹדֶשׁ qôdesh ko'-desh From H6942; a <i>sacred</i> place or thing; rarely abstractly <i>sanctity</i>: - consecrated (thing), dedicated (thing), hallowed (thing), holiness, (X most) holy (X day, portion, thing), saint, sanctuary.	H6942 קָדַשׁ qâdash kaw-dash' A primitive root; to <i>be</i> (causatively <i>make</i>, <i>pronounce</i> or <i>observe</i> as) <i>clean</i> (ceremonially or morally): - appoint, bid, consecrate, dedicate, defile, hallow, (be, keep) holy (-er, place), keep, prepare, proclaim, purify, sanctify (-ied one, self), X wholly.
H6942 קָדַשׁ qâdash kaw-dash' A primitive root; to <i>be</i> (causatively <i>make</i>, <i>pronounce</i> or <i>observe</i> as) <i>clean</i> (ceremonially or morally): - appoint, bid, consecrate, dedicate, defile, hallow, (be, keep) holy (-er, place), keep, prepare, proclaim, purify, sanctify (-ied one, self), X wholly.	H6942 קָדַשׁ qâdash BDB Definition: 1) to consecrate, sanctify, prepare, dedicate, be hallowed, be holy, be sanctified, be separate 1a) (Qal) 1a1) to be set apart, be consecrated 1a2) to be hallowed 1a3) consecrated, tabooed 1b) (Niphal) 1b1) to show oneself sacred or majestic 1b2) to be honoured, be treated as sacred

	1b3) to be holy 1c) (Piel) 1c1) to set apart as sacred, consecrate, dedicate 1c2) to observe as holy, keep sacred 1c3) to honour as sacred, hallow 1c4) to consecrate 1d) (Pual) 1d1) to be consecrated 1d2) consecrated, dedicated 1e) (Hiphil) 1e1) to set apart, devote, consecrate 1e2) to regard or treat as sacred or hallow 1e3) to consecrate 1f) (Hithpael) 1f1) to keep oneself apart or separate 1f2) to cause Himself to be hallowed (of God) 1f3) to be observed as holy 1f4) to consecrate oneself Part of Speech: verb A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: a primitive root
--	---

Deuteronomy 12:9 For ye are not as yet come to the rest and to the inheritance, which the **LORD** your **God** giveth you.

Deuteronomy 12:10 But *when* ye go over **Jordan**, and dwell in the land which the **LORD** your **God** giveth you to inherit, and *when* he giveth you rest from all your enemies round about, so that ye dwell in safety;

Ezekiel 38:11 And thou shalt say, I will go up to the **land of unwallled villages**; I will go to them that are at rest, that dwell safely, all of them dwelling without walls, and having neither bars nor gates,

Zechariah 2:4 And said unto him, Run, speak to this young man, saying, **Jerusalem** shall be **inhabited** *as* towns **without walls** for the multitude of men and cattle therein:

Esther 9:19 Therefore the Jews of the villages, that dwelt in the unwallled towns, made the fourteenth day of the month Adar *a day of* gladness and feasting, and a **good day**, and of sending portions one to another.

Deuteronomy 12:11 Then there shall be a place which the **LORD** your **God** shall choose to cause his name to dwell there; thither shall ye bring all that I command you; your burnt offerings, and your sacrifices, your tithes, and the heave offering of your hand, and all your choice vows which ye vow unto the **LORD**:

Ezekiel 20:37 And I will cause you to pass under the rod, and I will bring you into the bond of the covenant:

Ezekiel 20:38 And I will **purge out from among you the rebels**, and them that transgress against me: I will bring them forth out of the country where they sojourn, **and they shall not enter into the land of Israel:** and ye shall know that **I am the LORD.**

Matthew 10:23 (KJV) But when they persecute you in this city, flee ye into another: for verily I say unto you, Ye shall not have gone over the cities of Israel, till the Son of man be come.

Micah 2:10 Arise ye, and depart; for this is not your rest: **because it is polluted, it shall destroy you, even with a sore destruction.**

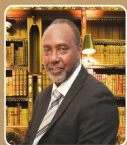
Micah 2:12 I will surely assemble, O Jacob, all of thee; I will surely gather the remnant of Israel; I will put them together as the sheep of Bozrah, as the flock in the midst of their fold: they shall make great noise by reason of *the multitude of men.*

Exodus 3:10 (KJVA) Come now therefore, and I will send thee unto Pharaoh, that thou mayest bring forth my **people** the children of Israel out of Egypt.

Bantus are the Real Hebrew Israelites

Exodus 3:10 (Xhosa) Hamba ngoku, ndikuthume kuFaro, ubakhuphe eYiputa a**bantu** bam, oonyana bakaSirayeli.





Bantu Hebrew Israelites Identity Revealed

This narrative will challenge your life in more ways than one. It will challenge your spirituality and religion; Your ethnicity; Nationality; And your relationships all round.

The black people who are not Africans (Ethiopians, Egyptians, Libyans or Canaanites) or who do not know who they are, will be especially challenged about their Nationality. Other people will be enlightened on who the real Israelites are, their current state and how to relate.

Thomas, was born in 1960, in the British protectorate of Kenya. This was a turbulent time for the Kenyans as they were going through the throes of birthing the modern nation of Kenya. The British colonizers had declared a state of emergency as an excuse for using maximum force to forestall the fight for independence. The struggle bore fruit as the rudimentary native forces led mostly by the Kikuyu's, who were most aggrieved, overcame the might of the British Empire. Kenya gained independence in 1963.

He grew in this environment, to complete his education studies in 1978 at Thika High School, and there after pursued tertiary education in Economics and Administration.

He attained the rank of Captain in the Army, and as Airline Transport Pilot. He has received 5 Awards and Achievements from the Kenyan and United States Governments. He resides in Georgia with his wife Esther. They have three sons, all married and 9 grand children.



Ezekiel 11:16 Therefore say, Thus saith the **Lord GOD**; Although I have cast them far off among the heathen, and although I have scattered them among the countries, yet will I be to them as a little sanctuary in the countries where they shall come.

Ezekiel 11:17 Therefore say, Thus saith the **Lord GOD**; I will even gather you from the people, and assemble you out of the countries where ye have been scattered, and I will give you the land of Israel.

H3478 (Strong)

יִשְׂרָאֵל

yisrâ'êl

yis-raw-ale'

From **H8280** and **H410**; *he will rule as God; Jisrael*, a symbolical name of Jacob; also (typically) of his posterity: - Israel.

H3478 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

יִשְׂרָאֵל

yisrâ'êl

BDB Definition:

Israel = "God prevails"

1) the second name for Jacob given to him by God after his wrestling with the angel at Peniel

2) the name of the descendants and the nation of the descendants of Jacob

	2a) the name of the nation until the death of Solomon and the split 2b) the name used and given to the northern kingdom consisting of the 10 tribes under Jeroboam; the southern kingdom was known as Judah 2c) the name of the nation after the return from exile Part of Speech: noun proper masculine A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: from H8280 and H410
--	--

2 Chronicles 36:14 Moreover all the chief of the priests, and the people, transgressed very much after all the abominations of the heathen; and polluted the house of the LORD which he had hallowed in Jerusalem.

Ezekiel 38:8 After many days thou shalt be visited: in the latter years thou shalt come into the land that is brought back from the sword, and is gathered out of many people, against the mountains of Israel, which have been always waste: but it is brought forth out of the nations, and they shall dwell safely all of them

Ezekiel 20:33 As I live, saith the **Lord GOD**, surely with a mighty hand, and with a stretched out arm, and with fury poured out, will I rule over you:

Ezekiel 20:34 And I will bring you out from the people, and will gather you out of the countries wherein ye are

scattered, with a mighty hand, and with a stretched out arm, and with fury poured out.

Ezekiel 20:35 And I will bring you into the wilderness of the people, and there will I plead with you face to face.

Ezekiel 20:36 Like as I pleaded with your fathers in the wilderness of the land of Egypt, so will I plead with you, saith the **Lord GOD**.

Ezekiel 20:37 And I will cause you to pass under the rod, and I will bring you into the bond of the covenant:

Ezekiel 20:38 And I will purge out from among you the rebels, and them that transgress against me: I will bring them forth out of the country where they sojourn, and they shall not enter into the land of Israel: and ye shall know that I am the **LORD**

Micah 2:10 Arise ye, and depart; for this is not your rest: because it is polluted, it shall destroy you, even with a sore destruction.

Matthew 10:23 But when they persecute you in this city, flee ye into another: for verily I say unto you, Ye shall not have gone over the cities of Israel, till the Son of man be come.

Ezekiel 20:39 As for you, O house of Israel, thus saith the Lord GOD; Go ye, serve ye every one his idols, and hereafter *also*, if ye will not hearken unto me: but pollute ye my holy name no more with your gifts, and with your idols.

Ezekiel 20:40 For in mine holy mountain, in the mountain of the height of Israel, saith the Lord GOD, there shall all the house of Israel, all of them in the land, serve me: there will I accept them, and there will I require your offerings, and the firstfruits of your oblations, with all your holy things.

Psalms 79:1 A Psalm of Asaph. O **God**, the heathen are come into thine inheritance; thy **holy** temple have they defiled; they have laid Jerusalem on heaps.

Revelation 11:8 And their dead bodies shall lie in the street of the great city, **which spiritually is called Sodom and Egypt**, where also our **Lord** was crucified.

Exodus 13:14 And it shall be when thy son asketh thee in time to come, saying, What is this? that thou shalt say unto him, By strength of hand the **LORD** brought us out from **Egypt**, from the **house of bondage**:

Isaiah 43:19 Behold, I will do a new thing; now it shall spring forth; shall ye not know it? **I will even make a way in the wilderness, and rivers in the desert.**

We can't go to Israel Till Christ Come

Matthew 10:23 But when they **persecute you in this city**, **flee ye into another**: for verily I say unto you, **Ye shall not have gone over the cities of Israel**, till the **Son of man** be come.

Matthew 24:29 Immediately after the tribulation of those days shall the sun be darkened, and the moon shall not give her light, and the stars shall fall from heaven, and the powers of the heavens shall be shaken:

Matthew 24:30 And then shall appear the sign of the **Son of man in heaven**: and then shall all the tribes of the earth mourn, and they shall see the **Son of man** coming in the clouds of heaven with power and great glory.

Matthew 24:31 And he shall send his angels with a great sound of a trumpet, and they shall gather together his elect from the four winds, from one end of heaven to the other.

Luke 21:20 And when ye shall see **Jerusalem compassed with armies**, **then know that the desolation thereof is nigh.**



Luke 21:21 Then let them which are in **Judaea** **flee to the mountains**; and let them which are in the midst of it depart out; and let not them that are in the countries enter thereinto.

Luke 21:22 For these be the days of vengeance, that all things which are written may be fulfilled.

Luke 21:23 But woe unto them that are with child, and to them that give suck, in those days! for there shall be great distress in the land, and wrath upon this people.

Luke 21:24 And **they shall fall by the edge of the sword**, and shall be led away captive into all **nations**: and **Jerusalem shall be trodden down** of the **Gentiles**, until the times of the **Gentiles** be fulfilled.

Exodus 20:18 And all the people saw the thunderings, and the lightnings, and the noise of the trumpet, and the mountain smoking: and when the people saw it, they removed, and stood afar off.

Keep Commandments

1 John 5:2 By this we know that we love the children of God, when we love God, and keep his commandments.

1 John 5:3 For this is the love of God, that we keep his commandments: and his commandments are not grievous.

2 John 1:6 (KJVA) And this is love, that we walk after his commandments. This is the commandment, That, as ye have heard from the beginning, ye should walk in it.

Proverbs 6:23 (KJVA) For the commandment *is* a lamp; and the law *is* light; and reproofs of instruction *are* the way of life:

John 14:15 If ye love me, keep my commandments.

The Wilderness to Flee is in Jordan is the City of Refuge Rest for Men Mt. Horeb/Sinai, Petra/Rock

Exodus 3:18 And they shall hearken to thy voice: and thou shalt come, thou and the elders of Israel, unto the king of Egypt, and ye shall say unto him, The LORD God of the Hebrews hath met with us: and now let us go, we beseech thee, three days' journey into the wilderness, that we may sacrifice to the LORD our God.

Exodus 13:14 And it shall be when thy son asketh thee in time to come, saying, What *is* this? that thou shalt say unto him, By strength of hand the LORD brought us out from Egypt, from the house of bondage:

Exodus 5:3 And they said, The God of the Hebrews hath met with us: let us go, we pray thee, three days' journey into the desert, and sacrifice unto the LORD our God; lest he fall upon us with pestilence, or with the sword.

Exodus 7:16 And thou shalt say unto him, The LORD God of the Hebrews hath sent me unto thee, saying, Let my people go, that they may serve me in the wilderness: and, behold, hitherto thou wouldest not hear.

Isaiah 56:5 Even unto them will I give in mine house and within my walls a place and a name better than of sons and of daughters: I will give them an everlasting name, that shall not be cut off.

Isaiah 56:6 Also the sons of the stranger, that join themselves to the LORD, to serve him, and to love the name of the LORD, to be his servants, every one that keepeth the sabbath from polluting it, and taketh hold of my covenant;

Isaiah 56:7 Even them will I bring to my holy mountain, and make them joyful in my house of prayer: their burnt offerings and their sacrifices shall be accepted upon mine altar; for mine house shall be called an house of prayer for all people.

H6944

קֹדֶשׁ

qôdesh = Qadash in Ancient Hebrew

ko'-desh

From **H6942**; a sacred place or thing; rarely abstractly *sanctity*: - consecrated (thing), dedicated (thing), hallowed (thing), holiness, (X most) **holy** (X day, portion, thing), saint, sanctuary

H6942 (Strong)

קָדַשׁ

qâdash

kaw-dash'

A primitive root;
to be (causatively *make, pronounce or observe*) *clean* (ceremonially or morally): - appoint, bid, consecrate, dedicate, defile, hallow, (be, keep) **holy** (-er, place), keep, prepare, proclaim, purify, sanctify (-ied one, self), X wholly.

Deuteronomy 12:9 For ye are not as yet come to the **rest** and to the inheritance, which the **LORD** your **God** giveth you.

Preparing for New Jerusalem

Deuteronomy 12:10 But *when* ye go over **Jordan**, and dwell in the land which the **LORD** your **God** giveth you to inherit, and *when* he giveth you **rest** from all your enemies round about, **so that ye dwell in safety;**

Ezekiel 38:11 And thou shalt say, I will go up to the **land of unwallled villages;** I will go to them that are at rest, that dwell safely, all of them dwelling without walls, and having neither bars nor gates,

Zechariah 2:4 And said unto him, Run, speak to this young man, saying, **Jerusalem shall be inhabited as towns without walls** for the multitude of men and cattle therein:

Deuteronomy 12:11 **Then there shall be a place which the LORD your God shall choose to cause his name to dwell there;** thither shall ye bring all that I command you; your burnt offerings, and your sacrifices, your tithes, and the heave offering of your hand, and all your choice vows which ye vow unto the **LORD**:

Jubilees 4:34 For the Lord hath four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, **Mount Sinai**, and **Mount Zion** (which) will be sanctified in the **new creation for a sanctification of the earth;**

Jubilees 8:19 And he knew that the **Garden of Eden is the holy of holies,** and the **dwelling of the Lord,** and **Mount Sinai the centre of the desert,** and **Mount Zion -the centre of the navel of the earth:** these three were created as holy places facing each other.

Deuteronomy 12:10 But *when* ye go over **Jordan**, and dwell in the land which the **LORD** your **God** giveth you to inherit, and *when* he giveth you **rest** from all your enemies round about, **so that ye dwell in safety;**

Deuteronomy 12:11 **Then there shall be a place which the LORD your God shall choose to cause his name to dwell there;** thither shall ye bring all that I command you; your burnt offerings, and your sacrifices, your tithes, and the heave offering of your hand, and all your choice vows which ye vow unto the **LORD**:

Romans 9:33 As it is written, Behold, I lay in Sion a stumblingstone and **rock** of offence: and whosoever believeth on him shall not be ashamed.

Romans 9:33 Latin sicut scriptum est ecce pono in Sion lapidem offensionis et **petra**m scandali et omnis qui credit in eum non confundetur

Isaiah 16:1 Send ye the lamb to the ruler of the land from **Sela** to the wilderness, unto the mount of the daughter of Zion.

H5554 ([Strong](#))

סֵלַע

sela'

seh'-lah

The same as [H5553](#); *Sela*, the rock city of Idumaea: - rock, Sela (-h).

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sela_\(Edom\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sela_(Edom))

Sela ([Hebrew](#): סֵלַע, transliteration *Sela'*, meaning [rock](#); [Arabic](#): السلع, *es-Sela'*; [Greek](#): πέτρα, 'Petra'; [Latin](#): *petra*)^{tn}

H5554 ([Brown-Driver-Briggs](#))

סֵלַע

sela'

BDB Definition:

Sela = "the rock"

1) a place in [Edom](#)

1a) perhaps an early name for 'Petra'

Part of Speech: noun proper locative

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: the same as [H5553](#)

Ezekiel 20:36 Like as I pleaded with your fathers in the wilderness of the land of [Egypt](#), so will I plead with you, saith the [Lord GOD](#).

Egypt is the house of Slavery, Sela is Kadesh in Petra the Wilderness Secret Place, and lamb/Christ is the ruler unto Zion

Exodus 20:2 [I am](#) the [LORD](#) thy [God](#), which have brought thee out of the land of [Egypt](#), out of the [house of bondage](#).

Isaiah 16:1 Send ye the lamb to the ruler of the land from [Sela](#) to the wilderness, [unto the mount of the daughter of Zion](#).

H5554

סֵלַע

[sela](#) seh'-lah

The same as [H5553](#); [Sela](#), the [rock city](#) of Idumaea: - rock, Sela (-h).

[rock](#), stone (-ny), strong hold.

From H5553

סֵלַע

[sela](#) seh'-lah

From an unused root meaning to be *lofty*; a craggy [rock](#), literally or figuratively (a *fortress*): - (ragged)

Notes: From Selah/Edom/ or Idumena, Rock City [Petra](#)

Isaiah 16:1 [Latin](#) emittite agnum dominatorem terrae de [Petra](#) deserti ad montem filiae Sion



1 Maccabees 2:31 (KJVA) Now when it was told the king's servants, and the host that was at Jerusalem, in the city of David, that certain men, who had broken the king's commandment, were gone down into the secret places in the wilderness,

Abraham, under the Direction of the Angel Jael, proceeds to Mount Horeb, a Journey of Forty Days, to offer the Sacrifice (Chapters X.-XII.).

X. And it came to pass, when I heard the voice of Him who spake such words to me, (and)1 I looked hither and thither and lo! there was no breath of a man,2 3 and my spirit was affrighted, and my soul fled from me, and I became like a stone, and fell down upon the earth, for3 I had no more strength to stand on the earth.4 5And while I was still lying with my face upon the earth,5 I heard the voice of the Holy One speaking: "Go, Jael,6 and by means of my ineffable Name raise me yonder man, and strengthen him (so that he recover) from his trembling." And the angel came, whom He had sent to me, in the likeness of a man, and7 grasped me by my right hand, and set me up upon my feet, and said to me:8 "9Stand up,9 [Abraham,]10 Friend of God who loveth thee; let not11 the trembling of man seize thee! For, lo! I have been sent to thee to strengthen thee and bless thee in the name of God—who loveth thee—the Creator of the celestial and terrestrial. Be fearless and hasten to Him. I am called Jael 1 2 by Him who moveth that which existeth with me on the seventh13 expanse upon14 the firmament,15 a power in virtue of the ineffable Name that is dwelling in me.16 I am the one who hath been given to restrain, according to His commandment, the threatening attack of the living creatures of the Cherubim against one another,1 and teach those who carry Him2 the song of the seventh hour of the night of man.3 I am ordained to restrain the Leviathan, for unto me are subject the attack and menace of every single reptile.4 [I am h e who hath been commissioned to loosen Hades, to destroy him who stareth at the dead.]5 I am the one who was commissioned to set on fire thy father's house together with him, because he displayed speech—that was my drink.1 And we came to the Mount of God, the glorious Horeb. And I said to the angel: "Singer of the Eternal One! Lo! I have no sacrifice with me,2 nor am I aware of a place of an altar on the mountain: how can I bring a sacrifice?" And he said to me: "Look round!"3 4And I looked round,4 and lo! there were following us all the prescribed sacrificial (animals)—the young heifer, and the she-goat, and the ram, and the turtle-dove, and the pigeon.5 And the angel said to me: "Abraham!" I said: "Here am I." And he said to me: "All these slaughter, and divide the animals into halves, one against the other, but the birds do not sever;6 and ("but") give to the men, whom I will shew thee, standing by thee, for these are the altar7 upon the Mountain, to offer a sacrifice to the Eternal; but the turtledove and the pigeon give to me, for I will ascend upon the wings of the bird,8 in order to shew thee in heaven, and on the earth, and in the sea, and in the abyss, and in the under-world, and in the Garden of Eden, and in its rivers and in the fulness of the whole world and its circle—thou shalt gaze in (them) a

Exodus 17:6 (KJV) Behold, I will stand before thee there upon the rock in Horeb; and thou shalt smite the rock, and there shall come water out of it, that the people may drink. And Moses did so in the sight of the elders of Israel.

Exodus 17:6 (Latin) en ego stabo coram te ibi super petram Horeb percutiesque petram et exhibit ex ea aqua ut bibat populus fecit Moses ita coram senibus Israhel

Exodus 3:12 (KJV) And he said, Certainly I will be with thee; and this shall be a token unto thee, that I have sent thee: When thou hast brought forth the people out of Egypt, ye shall serve God upon this mountain

Exodus 18:5 (KJV) And Jethro, Moses' father in law, came with his sons and his wife unto Moses into the wilderness, where he encamped at the mount of God:

Psalms 50:6 And the heavens shall declare his righteousness: for God is judge himself. Selah.

Judges 1:36 And the border of the Amorites was from the ascent of Akrabbim, from Sela, and upward.

2 Kings 14:7 He slew of Edom in the Valley of Salt ten thousand, and took Sela by war, and called the name of it Joktheel, unto this day.

Judges 1:36 KJV And the coast of the Amorites was from the going up to Akrabbim, from the rock, and upward.

Judges 1:36 KJV-1611 And the coast of the Amorites was from the going vp to Akrabbim, from the rocke, and vpward.

Judges 1:36 JPS And the border of the Amorites was from the ascent of Akrabbim, from Sela, and upward.

Judges 1:36 Latin fuit autem terminus Amorrei ab ascensu Scorpionis Petra et superiora loca

1 Kings 14:7 KJV He slew of Edom in the valley of salt ten thousand, and took Selah by war, and called the name of it Joktheel unto this day.

2 Kings 14:7 KJV-1611 He slew of Edom in the valley of salt, ten thousand, and tooke **Selah** by warre, and called the name of it, Ioktheel, vnto this day.

2 Kings 14:7 JPS He slew of Edom in the Valley of Salt ten thousand, and took **Sela** by war, and called the name of it Joktheel, unto this day.

2 Kings 14:7 Latin ipse percussit Edom in valle Salinarum decem milia et adprehendit **Petram** in proelio vocavitque nomen eius Iecethel usque in praesentem diem

Isaiah 16:1 KJV Send ye the lamb to the ruler of the land from **Sela** to the **wilderness**, unto the mount of the daughter of **Zion**.

Isaiah 16:1 KJV-1611 Send ye the lambe to the ruler of the land from **Sela** to the wilderness, vnto the mount of the daughter of **Zion**.

Isaiah 16:1 JPS Send ye the lambs for the ruler of the land from the crags that are toward the **wilderness**, unto the mount of the daughter of **Zion**.

Isaiah 16:1 Latin emitte agnum dominatorem terrae de **Petra** deserti ad montem filiae Sion

<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/h5554/kjv/wlc/0-1/>

[First Petra than we will go to Zion/Sion](#)
[Land of Sion](#)



https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nabataean_Kingdom

<https://www.bible.ca/archeology/bible-archeology-exodus-kadesh-barnea-petra.htm>

Deuteronomy 12:10 (KJVA) But **when** ye go over Jordan, and dwell in the land which the LORD your God give to inherit, and **when** he giveth you rest from all your enemies round about, so that ye dwell in safety;
2 Kings 2:7 (KJVA) And fifty men of the sons of the prophets went, and stood to view afar off: and they two stood by **Jordan**.

Amos 2:11 (KJVA) And I raised up of your sons for prophets, and of your young men for Nazarites. *Is it* not even thus, O ye children of Israel? saith the LORD.

1 Kings 20:35 (KJVA) And a certain man of the sons of the prophets said unto his neighbour in the word of the LORD, Smite me, I pray thee. And the man refused to smite him.

Exo 20:13 Thou shalt not kill.

Exo 23:9 Also thou shalt not oppress a stranger: for ye know the heart of a stranger, seeing ye were strangers in the land of Egypt.

Lev 25:14 And if thou sell ought unto thy neighbour, or buyest *ought* of thy neighbour's hand, ye shall not oppress one another:

Lev 25:17 Ye shall not therefore oppress one another; but thou shalt fear thy God: for I *am* the LORD your God.

Deu 23:16 He shall dwell with thee, *even* among you, in that place which he shall choose in one of thy gates, where it liketh him best: thou shalt not oppress him.

Deu 24:14 Thou shalt not oppress an hired servant *that is* poor and needy, *whether he be* of thy brethren, or of thy strangers that *are* in thy land within thy gates:

Psa 119:122 Be surety for thy servant for good: let not the proud oppress me.

Pro 22:22 Rob not the poor, because he *is* poor: neither oppressthe afflicted in the gate:

Jer 7:6 If ye oppress not the stranger, the fatherless, and the widow, and shed not innocent blood in this place, neither walk after other gods to your hurt:

Zec 7:10 And oppress not the widow, nor the fatherless, the stranger, nor the poor; and let none of you imagine evil against his brother in your heart.

Mal 3:5 And I will come near to you to judgment; and I will be a swift witness against the sorcerers, and against the adulterers, and against false swearers, and against those that oppress the hireling in *his* wages, the widow, and the fatherless, and that turn aside the stranger *from his right*, and fear not me, saith the LORD of hosts.

Jas 2:6 But ye have despised the poor. Do not rich men oppressyou, and draw you before the judgment seats?

1 Kings 20:36 (KJVA) Then said he unto him, Because thou hast not obeyed the voice of the LORD, behold, as soon as thou art departed from me, a lion shall slay thee. And as soon as he was departed from him, a lion found him, and slew him.

Rev 5:5 And one of the elders saith unto me, Weep not: behold, the Lion of the tribe of Juda, the Root of David, hath prevailed to open the book, and to loose the seven seals thereof.

Revelation 22:16 (KJVA) I Yashaya have sent mine angel to testify unto you these things in the churches. I am the root and the offspring of David, and the bright and morning star.

Jhn 14:6 Yashaya saith unto him, I am the way, the truth, and the life: no man cometh unto the Father, but by me.

Rev 17:14 These shall make war with the Lamb, and the Lamb shall overcome them: for he is Lord of lords, and King of kings: and they that are with him *are* called, and chosen, and faithful.

Rev 19:16 And he hath on *his* vesture and on his thigh a name written, KING OF KINGS, AND LORD

Dan 2:37 Thou, O king, art a king of kings: for the God of heaven hath given thee a kingdom, power, and strength, and glory. OF LORDS.

Heb 7:14 For *it is* evident that our Lord sprang out of Juda; of which tribe Moses spake nothing concerning priesthood.



Jer 14:2 Judah mourneth, and the gates thereof languish; they are **black** unto the ground; and the cry of Jerusalem is gone up.

Job 30:30 **My** **skin** is black upon me, and **my** bones are burned with heat

Wis 2:1 For the ungodly said, reasoning with themselves, but not aright, Our life is short and tedious, and in the death of a man there is no remedy: neither was there any man known to have returned from the grave.

Wis 2:2 For we are born at all adventure: and we shall be hereafter as though we had never been: for the breath in our nostrils is as smoke, and a little spark in the moving of our heart:

Wis 2:3 Which being extinguished, our body shall be turned into ashes, and our spirit shall vanish as the soft air,

Wis 2:4 And our name shall be forgotten in time, and no man shall have our works in remembrance, and our life shall pass away as the trace of a cloud, and shall be dispersed as a mist, that is driven away with the beams of the sun, and overcome with the heat thereof.

Wis 2:5 For our time is a very shadow that passeth away; and after our end there is no returning: for it is fast sealed, so that no man cometh again.

Wis 2:6 Come on therefore, let us enjoy the good things that are present: and let us speedily use the creatures like as in youth.

Wis 2:7 Let us fill ourselves with costly wine and ointments: and let no flower of the spring pass by us:

Wis 2:8 Let us crown ourselves with rosebuds, before they be withered:

Wis 2:9 Let none of us go without his part of our voluptuousness: let us leave tokens of our joyfulness in every place: for this is our portion, and our lot is this.

Wis 2:10 Let us oppress the poor righteous man, let us not spare the widow, nor reverence the ancient gray hairs of the aged.

Wis 2:11 Let our strength be the law of justice: for that which is feeble is found to be nothing worth.

Wis 2:12 Therefore let us lie in wait for the righteous; because he is not for our turn, and he is clean contrary to our doings: he upbraideth us with our offending the law, and objecteth to our infamy the transgressings of our education.

Wis 2:13 He professeth to have the knowledge of God: and he calleth himself the child of the Lord.

Wis 2:14 He was made to reprove our thoughts.

Wis 2:15 He is grievous unto us even to behold: for his life is not like other men's, his ways are of another fashion.

Wis 2:16 We are esteemed of him as counterfeits: he abstaineth from our ways as from filthiness: he pronounceth the end of the just to be blessed, and maketh his boast that God is his father.

Wis 2:17 Let us see if his words be true: and let us prove what shall happen in the end of him.

Wis 2:18 For if the just man be the son of God, he will help him, and deliver him from the hand of his enemies.

Wis 2:19 Let us examine him with despitefulness and torture, that we may know his meekness, and prove his patience.

Wis 2:20 Let us condemn him with a shameful death: for by his own saying he shall be respected.

Wis 2:21 Such things they did imagine, and were deceived: for their own wickedness hath blinded them.

Wis 2:22 As for the mysteries of God, they knew them not: neither hoped they for the wages of righteousness, nor discerned a reward for blameless souls.

Wis 2:23 For God created man to be immortal, and made him to be an image of his own eternity.

Wis 2:24 Nevertheless through envy of the devil came death into the world: and they that do hold of his side do find it.

A Watchman for Israel

Ezk 3:16 And it came to pass at the end of seven days, that the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

Ezk 3:17 Son of man, I have made thee a watchman unto the house of Israel: therefore hear the word at my mouth, and give them warning from me.

Ezk 3:18 When I say unto the wicked, Thou shalt surely die; and thou givest him not warning, nor speakest to warn the wicked from his wicked way, to save his life; the same wicked *man* shall die in his iniquity; but his blood will I require at thine hand.

Ezk 3:19 Yet if thou warn the wicked, and he turn not from his wickedness, nor from his wicked way, he shall die in his iniquity; but thou hast delivered thy soul.

Ezk 3:20 Again, When a righteous *man* doth turn from his righteousness, and commit iniquity, and I lay a stumblingblock before him, he shall die: because thou hast not given him warning, he shall die in his sin, and his righteousness which he hath done shall not be remembered; but his blood will I require at thine hand.

Ezk 3:21 Nevertheless if thou warn the righteous *man*, that the righteous sin not, and he doth not sin, he shall surely live, because he is warned; also thou hast delivered thy soul.

Ezk 3:22 And the hand of the LORD was there upon me; and he said unto me, Arise, go forth into the plain, and I will there talk with thee.

Psa 50:6 And the heavens shall declare his righteousness: for **God is judge** himself. Selah.

Isaiah 2:4 (KJVA) And he shall judge among the nations, and shall rebuke many people: and they shall beat their swords into plowshares, and their spears into pruninghooks: nation shall not lift up sword against nation, neither shall they learn war any more.

Micah 4:3 (KJVA) And he shall judge among many people, and rebuke strong nations afar off; and they shall beat their swords into plowshares, and their spears into pruninghooks: nation shall not lift up a sword against nation, neither shall they learn war any more.

Isaiah 40:1 (KJVA) Comfort ye, comfort ye my people, saith your God.

Deuteronomy 12:10 (KJVA) But *when ye go over Jordan*, and dwell in the land which the LORD your God giveth to inherit, and

Deuteronomy 12:11 (KJVA) Then there shall be a place which the LORD your God shall choose to cause his name to dwell there; thither shall ye bring all that I command you; your burnt offerings, and your sacrifices, your tithe, the heave offering of your hand, and all your choice vows which ye vow unto the LORD:

Isaiah 2:4 (KJVA) And he shall judge among the nations, and shall rebuke many people: and

they shall beat their swords into plowshares, and their spears into pruninghooks: nation shall not lift up sword against nation, neither shall they learn war any more.

Acts 3:23 And it shall come to pass, *that* every **soul**, which will not hear that prophet, shall be destroyed from a the people.

Ephesians 3:5 (KJVA) Which in other ages was not made known unto the sons of men, as it is now revealed unto his holy apostles and prophets by the Spirit;

2Chronicels 7:14 If my people, which are called by my **name**, shall humble themselves, and pray, and seek my face, and turn from their wicked ways; then will I hear from heaven, and will forgive their sin, and will **heal** their land.

Acts 4:30 By stretching forth thine hand to **heal**; and that signs and wonders may be done by the **name** of thy holy c Yashaya

Acts 3:20 (KJVA) And he shall send Yashaya Christ, which before was preached unto you:

Act 3:23 And it shall come to pass, *that* every **soul**, which will not hear that prophet, shall be destroyed from a the people.

Mrk 8:36 For what shall it profit a man, if he shall gain the whole world, and lose his own **soul**?

Mrk 8:37 Or what shall a man give in exchange for his **soul**?

2 Esdras 14:31 (KJVA) Then was the land, even the **land of Sion**, parted among you by lot: but your fathers, and ye yourselves, have done unrighteousness, and have not kept the ways which the Highest commanded you.

Isaiah 30:19 (KJVA) For the people shall dwell in **Zion at Jerusalem**: thou shalt weep no more: he will be very gracious unto thee at the voice of thy cry; when he shall hear it, he will answer thee.

Isaiah 30:19 (Latin) populus enim **Sion** habitabit in Hierusalem plorans nequaquam plorabis miserans miserebitur tui ad vocem clamoris tui statim ut audierit respondebit tibi

2 Esdras 2:10 (KJVA) Thus saith the Lord unto Esdras, Tell my people that I will give them the **kingdom of Jerusalem**, which I would have given unto Israel.



2Esdras 13:36 And **Sion** shall come, and shall be shewed to all men, being prepared and builded, like as thou sawest the hill graven without hands.

2 Esdras 12:13 (KJVA) Behold, the days will come, that there shall rise up a kingdom upon earth, and it shall be feared above all the kingdoms that were before it.

Deuteronomy 11:24 (KJVA) Every place whereon the soles of your feet shall tread shall be yours: from the wilderness and Lebanon, from the river, the river Euphrates, even unto the uttermost sea shall your coast be.

Wisdom 9:8 (KJVA) Thou hast commanded me to build a temple upon thy holy mount, and an altar in the city wherein thou dwellest, a resemblance of the holy tabernacle, which thou hast prepared from the beginning.

Romans 9:33 (KJV) As it is written, Behold, I lay in **Sion** a stumblingstone and **rock** of offence: and whosoever believeth on him shall not be ashamed.

Romans 9:33 (Latin) sicut scriptum est ecce pono in **Sion** lapidem offensionis et **petram** scandali et omnis qui credit in eum non confundetur

Old Jerusalem City of David HQ is Masada first we will be purged in Horeb/Petra than go to Zion when Yashaya messiah comes.

1 Chronicles 11:4 (KJVA) And David and all Israel went to Jerusalem, which *is* Jebus; where the Jebusites *were*, the inhabitants of the land.

1 Chronicles 11:5 (KJVA) And the inhabitants of Jebus said to David, Thou shalt not come hither. Nevertheless David took the castle of Zion, which *is* the city of David.

1 Chronicles 11:7 (KJVA) And David dwelt in the **castle**; therefore they called it the city of David.

H4679 (Strong)	H4679 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)
מִצָּד מִצְדָּה מִצְדָּה	מִצְדָּה / מִצְדָּה / מִצְדָּה
m ^e tsad metsâd metsâdâh	metsad / metsâd / metsâdâh
mets-ad', mets-awd', mets-aw-daw'	
From H6679 ; a <i>fastness</i> (as a covert of ambush): - castle , fort, (strong) hold, munition.	BDB Definition: 1) fort, stronghold, fastness 1a) mountain-fastness 1b) stronghold Part of Speech: noun feminine A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: from H6679

H4686	H4686
מִצְדָּה מִצְדָּה מִצְדָּה	מִצְדָּה / מִצְדָּה / מִצְדָּה
mâtsûd m ^e tsûdâh m ^e tsûdâh	mâtsûd / metsûdâh
maw-tsood', mets-oo-daw', mets-oo-daw'	BDB Definition: 1) net, prey, net prey

From **H4685**; a *net*, or (abstractly) *capture*; also a *fastness*: - castle, defence, fort (-ress), (strong) hold, be hunted, net, snare, strong place.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Masada>

Hebrew: מצדה metsada, "fortress"



1a) net

1b) prey

2) fastness, stronghold

Part of Speech: noun feminine

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: **H4685**



H6726

צִיּוֹן

tsîyôn

BDB Definition:

Zion = "parched place"

1) another name for Jerusalem especially in the prophetic books

H6726

צִיּוֹן

tsîyôn

tsee-yone'

The same (regular) as **H6725**; *Tsijon* (as a permanent *capital*), a mountain of Jerusalem: - **Zion**.

1 Chronicles 11:6 And David said, Whosoever smiteth the **Jebusites** first shall be chief and captain. So Joab the son of Zeruiah went first up, and was chief.

1 Chronicles 11:7 And David dwelt in the castle; therefore they called it the city of David.

H4679

מִצָּדָה / מִצָּד / מִצָּדָה

metsad metsâd metsâdâh

mets-ad', mets-awd', mets-aw-daw'

From **H6679**; a *fastness* (as a *covert* of ambush): - castle, fort, (strong) hold, munition.

H4679

מִצָּדָה / מִצָּד / מִצָּדָה

metsad / metsâd / metsâdâh

BDB Definition:

1) fort, stronghold, fastness

1a) mountain-fastness

1b) stronghold

1 Chronicles 11:8 And he built the city round about, even from **Millo** round about: and Joab repaired the rest of the city.

H4407

מִלּוֹא / מִלּוֹא

millô'

BDB Definition:

Millo = "rampart" or "mound"

1) a place near Shechem; site unknown

2) a part of the fortifications of Jerusalem

H4407

מִלּוֹא / מִלּוֹא

millô' millô'

mil-lo', mil-lo'

From **H4390**; a *rampart* (as *filled in*), that is, the *citadel*: - Millo. See also **H1037**.



Psalms 2:6 Yet have I set my king upon my holy **hill** of Zion.

H2022 הר har BDB Definition: 1) hill, mountain, hill country, mount Part of Speech: noun masculine	H2022 הר har har A shortened form of H2042; a mountain or range of hills (sometimes used figuratively): - hill (country), mount (-ain), X promotion.
--	--

2 Samuel 5:6 And the king and his men went to Jerusalem unto the **Jebusites**, the inhabitants of the land: which spake unto David, saying, Except thou take away the blind and the lame, thou shalt not come in hither: thinking, David cannot come in hither.

2 Samuel 5:7 Nevertheless David took the strong hold of Zion: **the same is the city of David.**

H4686 מַצְדָּה / מַצְדָּה / מַצְדָּה mâtsûd m^etsûdâh m^etsûdâh maw-tsood', mets-oo-daw', mets-oo-daw' From H4685; a <i>net</i>, or (abstractly) <i>capture</i>; also a <i>fastness</i>: - castle, defence, fort (-ress), (strong) hold, be hunted, net, snare, strong place. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Masada Hebrew: מצדה metsada, "fortress"	H4686 מַצְדָּה / מַצְדָּה / מַצְדָּה mâtsûd / metsûdâh BDB Definition: 1) net, prey, net prey 1a) net 1b) prey 2) fastness, stronghold Part of Speech: noun feminine
--	--

Ancient Hebrew Lexicon

Stronghold

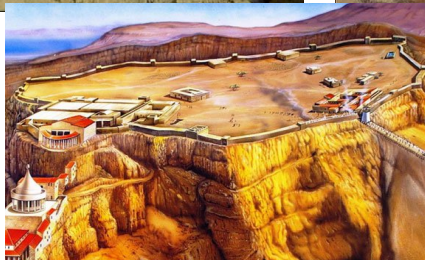
N^m) מַצֹּדָה (צַד TsD) — **I. Side:**

II. Concerning: On the side of something. [Aramaic only] [freq. 35] [kjv: side, beside, another, concerning, against] {str: 6654, 6655}

K^m) מַצְדָּה (צַד M-TsD) —

Stronghold: A hiding place surrounded by sides. [freq. 11] [kjv: stronghold, hold, castle, fort, munition] {str: 4679}

ad^{fl}) מַצְדָּה (צַד M-Ts-WDH) — **Stronghold:** A hiding place surrounded by sides. [freq. 22] [kjv: fortress, hold, snare, stronghold, castle, fort, defense] {str: 4686}



2 Samuel 5:9 So David dwelt in the fort, and called it the city of David. And David built round about from Millo and inward.

H4686

מַצְדָּה מַצְדָּה מַצְדָּה

mâtsûd m^etsûdâh m^etsûdâh

maw-tsood', mets-oo-daw', mets-oo-daw'

From H4685; a net, or (abstractly) capture; also a fastness: - castle, defence, fort (-ress), (strong) hold, be hunted, net, snare, strong place.

H4686

מַצְדָּה / מַצְדָּה / מַצְדָּה

mâtsûd / m^etsûdâh

BDB Definition:

1) net, prey, net prey

1a) net

1b) prey

2) fastness, stronghold

Part of Speech: noun feminine

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: for H4685

H4407

מִלּוֹ / מִלּוֹ

millô'

BDB Definition:

Millo = "rampart" or "mound"

1) a place near Shechem; site unknown

2) a part of the fortifications of Jerusalem

Part of Speech: noun proper masculine

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: from H4390

H4407

מִלּוֹ מִלּוֹ

millô' millô'

mil-lo', mil-lo'

From H4390; a rampart (as filled in), that is, the citadel: - Millo. See also H1037.

The proof of Salvation is in Sela/Petra/Horeb/Sinai also known as Kadesh/Qadash

1 Maccabees 2:31 (KJVA) Now when it was told the king's servants, and the host that was at Jerusalem, in the city of David, that certain men, who had broken the king's commandment, were gone down into the secret places in the wilderness,

Ezekiel 20:38 (KJVA) And I will purge out from among you the rebels, and them that transgress against me: I will bring them forth out of the country where they sojourn, and they shall not enter into the land of Israel: and ye shall know that I *am* the LORD.

Matthew 10:23 (KJVA) But when they persecute you in this city, flee ye into another: for verily I say unto you, Ye shall not have gone over the cities of Israel, till the Son of man be come.

Deuteronomy 12:10 (KJVA) But *when* ye go over Jordan, and dwell in the land which the LORD your God giveth you to inherit, and *when* he giveth you rest from all your enemies round about, so that ye dwell in safety;

Psalms 91:1 (KJVA) He that dwelleth in the secret place of the most High shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.

Psalms 81:7 (KJV) Thou calledst in trouble, and I delivered thee; I answered thee in the **secret place** of thunder: I proved thee at the waters of Meribah. **Selah.**

Isaiah 16:1 (KJV) Send ye the lamb to the ruler of the land from **Sela** to the wilderness, unto the mount of the daughter of Zion.

H5554 (Strong)	H5554 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)
סֵלָע	סֵלָע
sela`	sela`
seh'-lah	
The same as H5553; Sela , the rock city of Idumaea: - rock, Sela (-h).	BDB Definition: Sela = "the rock " 1) a place in Edom 1a) perhaps an early name for ' Petra ' Part of Speech: noun proper locative A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: the same as H5553

Psalms 46:4 *There is* a river, the streams whereof shall make glad the **city of God**, the **holy place** of the tabernacles of the most High.

H6918 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)	H6918 (Strong)
קָדוֹשׁ / קִדְּשׁ	קִדְּשׁ קָדוֹשׁ
qâdôsh	qâdôsh qâdôsh
BDB Definition:	kaw-doshe', kaw-doshe'
1) sacred , holy, Holy One, saint, set apart	From H6942; <i>sacred</i> (ceremonially or morally); (as noun) <i>God</i> (by eminence), an angel , a <i>saint</i> , a <i>sanctuary</i> : - holy (One), saint .
Part of Speech: adjective	
A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: from H6942	

Psalms 87:3 Glorious things are spoken of thee, O **city of God**. **Selah.**

Job 20:26 All darkness *shall be* hid in his **secret** places: a fire not blown shall consume him; it shall go ill with him that is left in his **tabernacle**.

Job 29:4 As I was in the days of my youth, when the **secret** of God *was* upon my **tabernacle**;

Psalms 27:5 For in the time of trouble he shall hide me in his pavilion: in the **secret** of his **tabernacle** shall he hide me; he shall set me up upon a **rock**.

H6697 (Strong)

צֹר צור

tsûr tsûr

tsoor, tsoor

From **H6696**; properly a *cliff* (or sharp rock, as *compressed*); generally a *rock* or *boulder*; figuratively a *refuge*; also an *edge* (as *precipitous*): - edge, X (mighty) God (one), rock, X sharp, stone, X strength, X strong. See also **H1049**.

H6697 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

צור / צר (Aramaic)

tsûr

BDB Definition:

- 1) rock, cliff (noun masculine)
 - 1a) rocky wall, cliff
 - 1b) rock (with flat surface)
 - 1c) block of stone, boulder
 - 1d) rock (specific)
 - 1e) **rock (of God)**
 - 1f) rock (of heathen gods)
 - 1g) Rock (noun proper deity)

Part of Speech: see above in Definition

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: from **H6696**

Psalms 3:4 (KJV) I cried unto the LORD with my voice, and he heard me out of his holy hill. **Selah**.

Psalms 3:4 (Igbo BOCB) Etikuru m ONYENWE ANY! mkpu akwa, o nùkwara olu m, sitekwa n'ugwu nsọ ya za m. **Sela**

H6944 (Strong)

קֹדֶשׁ

qôdesh

ko'-desh

From **H6942**; a *sacred* place or thing; rarely abstractly *sanctity*: - consecrated (thing), dedicated (thing), hallowed (thing), holiness, (X most) holy (X day, portion, thing), saint, sanctuary.

Ancient Hebrew Alphabet							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alif & Tau
100	א	א	א	Q	Q	Sun on the horizon	QA	ק	Qaf, Qaph, Qeph
4	ד	ד	ד	DA	Door	Tent, Door, Pathway, Move, Hang, Entrance	DA	ד	Daleth
300	ש	ש	ש	SH	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Shin, Shin
404	Total			ששש = קדש = Qodish = Holy					

H6944 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

קֹדֶשׁ

qôdesh

BDB Definition:

- 1) apartness, holiness, sacredness, separateness
 - 1a) apartness, sacredness, holiness
 - 1a1) of God
 - 1a2) of places
 - 1a3) of things
 - 1b) set-apartness, separateness

Part of Speech: noun masculine

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: from **H6942**

Psalms 81:7 (KJV) Thou calledst in trouble, and I delivered thee; I answered thee in the **secret place** of thunder: I proved thee at the waters of Meribah. **Selah.**

Isaiah 16:1 (KJV) Send ye the lamb to the ruler of the land from **Sela** to the wilderness, unto the mount of the daughter of Zion.

H5554 (**Strong**)

סֵלָע

sela`

seh'-lah

The same as **H5553**; **Sela**, the rock city of Idumaea: - rock, Sela (-h).

H5554 (**Brown-Driver-Briggs**)

סֵלָע

sela`

BDB Definition:

Sela = "the **rock**"

1) a place in Edom

1a) perhaps an early name for '**Petra**'

Part of Speech: noun proper locative

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: the same as **H5553**

Num 27:14 For ye rebelled against my commandment in the desert of Zin, in the strife of the congregation, to sanctify me at the water before their eyes: that *is* the water of **Meribah** in **Kadesh** in the wilderness of Zin.

Deu 32:51 Because ye trespassed against me among the children of Israel at the waters of **Meribah-Kadesh**, in the wilderness of Zin; because ye sanctified me not in the midst of the children of Israel.

Ancient Hebrew Alphabet								Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
100	א	א	א	QA	Sun on the horizon	Sun on horizon, Condense, Circle, Time	QA	ק	Quf, Quph, Qoph	q
4	ד	ד	ד	DA	Door	Tent, Door, Pathway, Move, Hang, Entrance	DA	ד	Dalet	d
300	ש	ש	ש	SH	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
404	Total	אבגהו = אבגהו = קדש = Qadash = Holy								

John 17:17 (KJV) Sanctify them through thy truth: thy word is truth.

John 14:6 (KJV) Yashaya saith unto him, I am the way, the truth, and the life: no man cometh unto the Father, but by me.

Deu 32:51 Because ye trespassed against me among the children of Israel at the waters of **Meribah-Kadesh**, in the wilderness of Zin; because ye sanctified me not in the midst of the children of Israel.

H6946 (**Brown-Driver-Briggs**)

קִדְשׁ

qâdêsh = Qadash in Ancient Hebrew

BDB Definition:

Kadesh = "holy"

1) a city in the extreme south of Judah

1a) same as 'Kadesh' and '**Kadesh-barnea**'

Part of Speech: noun proper locative

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: the same as **H6945**

H6946 (**Brown-Driver-Briggs**)

קִדְשׁ

qâdêsh = Qadash in Ancient Hebrew

BDB Definition:

Kadesh = "holy"

1) a city in the extreme south of Judah

1a) same as 'Kadesh' and 'Kadesh-barnea'

Part of Speech: noun proper locative

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: the same as **H6945**

Exodus 17:6 (KJV) Behold, I will stand before thee there upon the rock in Horeb; and thou shalt smite the rock, and there shall come water out of it, that the people may drink. And Moses did so in the sight of the elders of Israel.

Exodus 17:6 (Latin) en ego stabo coram te ibi super petram Horeb percutiesque petram et exibat ex ea aqua ut bibat populus fecit Moses ita coram senibus Israhel

Psalms 81:7 (KJV) Thou calledst in trouble, and I delivered thee; I answered thee in the secret place of thunder: I proved thee at the waters of Meribah. **Selah.**

Isaiah 16:1 (KJV) Send ye the lamb to the ruler of the land from Sela to the wilderness, unto the mount of the daughter of Zion.

H5554 (Strong)	H5554 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)
סֵלַע	סֵלַע
sela'	sela'
seh'-lah	
The same as H5553; Sela, the rock city of Idumaea: - rock, Sela (-h).	BDB Definition: Sela = "the rock" 1) a place in Edom 1a) perhaps an early name for 'Petra' Part of Speech: noun proper locative A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: the same as H5553

Numbers 27:14 For ye rebelled against my commandment in the desert of Zin, in the strife of the congregation, to sanctify me at the water before their eyes: that is the water of Meribah in Kadesh in the wilderness of Zin.

Deuteronomy 32:51 Because ye trespassed against me among the children of Israel at the waters of Meribah-Kadesh, in the wilderness of Zin; because ye sanctified me not in the midst of the children of Israel.

Exodus 3:1 Now Moses kept the flock of Jethro his father in law, the priest of Midian: and he led the flock to the backside of the desert, and came to the mountain of God, even to Horeb.

Exodus 3:2 And the angel of the LORD appeared unto him in a flame of fire out of the midst of a bush: and he looked, and, behold, the bush burned with fire, and the bush was not consumed.

Exodus 3:3 And Moses said, I will now turn aside, and see this great sight, why the bush is not burnt.

Exodus 3:12 And he said, Certainly I will be with thee; and this shall be a token unto thee, that I have sent thee: When thou hast brought forth the people out of Egypt, ye shall serve God upon this mountain.

Psalms 68:17 The chariots of God are twenty thousand, even thousands of angels: the Lord is among them, as in Sinai, in the holy place.

H6944 (Strong)	H6944 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)
קֹדֶשׁ	קֹדֶשׁ
qôdesh	qôdesh
ko'-desh	
From H6942; a sacred place or thing; rarely abstractly sanctity: - consecrated (thing), dedicated (thing), hallowed (thing), holiness, (X most) holy (X day, portion, thing), saint, sanctuary.	BDB Definition: 1) apartness, holiness, sacredness, separateness 1a) apartness, sacredness, holiness

		Ancient Hebrew Alphabet						Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alif & Tav	Sound
100	𐤀	𐤁	𐤂	QA	Sun on the horizon	Sun on horizon, Condense, Circle, Time	QA	ק	Quf, Quph, Qoph	q
4	𐤃	𐤄	𐤅	DA	Door	Tent, Door, Pathway, Move, Hang, Entrance	DA	ד	Dalet	d
300	𐤆	𐤇	𐤈	SH	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Shin, Shin	sh
404	Total			𐤅𐤃𐤀 = 400 + 4 = 404 = Qadash = Holy						

1a1) of God

1a2) of places

1a3) of things

1b) set-apartness, separateness

Part of Speech: noun masculine

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: from [H6942](#)

Exo 3:14 And God said unto Moses, I AM THAT I AM: and he said, Thus shalt thou say unto the children of Israel, I AM hath sent me unto you.

Ancient Hebrew Aleph Bet							Modern Hebrew		
Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Name	Sound
𐤀	𐤁	𐤂	AH	Ox head	Strong, Power, Leader	AH	𐤀	Aleph	silent
𐤃	𐤄	𐤅	HA	Man with arms raised	Look, Reveal, Breath	HA	𐤃	Hey	h
𐤆	𐤇	𐤈	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship	YA	𐤆	Yud	y
𐤉	𐤊	𐤋	H	Man with arms raised	Look, Reveal, Breath	HA	𐤃	Hey	h

Psalms 32:7 Thou *art* my hiding place; thou shalt preserve me from trouble; thou shalt compass me about with songs of deliverance. **Selah.**

Psalms 81:7 (KJV) Thou calledst in trouble, and I delivered thee; I answered thee in the **secret place** of thunder: I proved thee at the waters of Meribah. **Selah.**

Isaiah 16:1 (KJV) Send ye the lamb to the ruler of the land from **Sela** to the wilderness, unto the mount of the daughter of Zion.

H5554 (Strong)	H5554 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)
סֵלָע sela` seh'-lah The same as H5553; Sela, the rock city of Idumaea: - rock, Sela (-h).	סֵלָע sela` BDB Definition: Sela = "the rock" 1) a place in Edom 1a) perhaps an early name for 'Petra' Part of Speech: noun proper locative A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: the same as H5553



Galatians 4:24 (KJV) Which things are an allegory: for these are the two covenants; the one from the mount **Sinai**, which gendereth to bondage, which is Agar.

G4614 (Strong)	G4614 (Thayer)
Σινᾶ Sina see-nah' Of Hebrew origin [H5514]; <i>Sina</i> (that is, Sinai), a mountain in Arabia: - Sina.	Σινᾶ Sina Thayer Definition: Sinai = "thorny" 1) a mountain or rather a mountainous region in the peninsula of Arabia Petraea, made famous by the giving of the Mosaic law Part of Speech: noun proper locative A Related Word by Thayer's/Strong's Number: of Hebrew origin H5514

Psalms 32:7 (KJV) Thou *art* my hiding place; thou shalt preserve me from trouble; thou shalt compass me about with songs of deliverance. **Selah.**

Psalms 46:3 *Though* the waters thereof roar *and* be troubled, *though* the mountains shake with the swelling thereof. **Selah.**

Psalms 46:7 The LORD of hosts *is* with us; the God of Jacob *is* our refuge. **Selah.**

Psalms 46:11 The LORD of hosts *is* with us; the God of Jacob *is* our refuge. **Selah.**

Psalms 47:4 He shall choose our inheritance for us, the excellency of Jacob whom he loved. **Selah.**

Psalms 48:8 As we have heard, so have we seen in the city of the LORD of hosts, in the city of our God: God will establish it for ever. **Selah.**

Psalms 49:13 This their way *is* their folly: yet their posterity approve their sayings. **Selah**.

Psalms 49:15 But God will redeem my soul from the power of the grave: for he shall receive me. **Selah**.

Psalms 50:6 And the heavens shall declare his righteousness: for God *is* judge himself. **Selah**.

Psalms 52:3 Thou lovest evil more than good; *and* lying rather than to speak righteousness. **Selah**.

Psalms 52:5 God shall likewise destroy thee for ever, he shall take thee away, and pluck thee out of *thy* dwelling place, and root thee out of the land of the living. **Selah**

Psalms 3:8 Salvation *belongeth* unto the LORD: thy blessing *is* upon thy people. **Selah**.

Psalms 3:8 (German EB) Von Jahwe ist die Rettung; dein Segen ist auf deinem Volke. (**Sela**.)

Psalms 3:8 (Latin) quoniam tu percussisti omnes adversantes mihi sine causa dentes peccatorum contrivisti

Psalms 3:8 (Igbo BOCB) N'ihì na nzọpụta na-esite n'ebe ONYENWE ANYỊ nọ na-abịa. Ka ngozi gị dịrị ndị gị niile. **Sela**

Psalms 3:8 (Igbo OCB) N'ihì na nzọpụta na-esite n'ebe ONYENWE ANYỊ nọ na-abịa. Ka ngozi gị dịrị ndị gị niile. **Sela**

Kadesh

Psalms 81:7 (KJV) Thou calledst in trouble, and I delivered thee; I answered thee in the **secret place** of thunder: I proved thee at the waters of Meribah. **Selah**.

Num 27:14 For ye rebelled against my commandment in the desert of Zin, in the strife of the congregation, to sanctify me at the water before their eyes: that *is* the water of **Meribah** in **Kadesh** in the wilderness of Zin.

Deu 32:51 Because ye trespassed against me among the children of Israel at the waters of **Meribah-Kadesh**, in the wilderness of Zin; because ye sanctified me not in the midst of the children of Israel.

Genesis 14:7 And they returned, and came to Enmishpat, which *is* **Kadesh**, and smote all the **country of the Amalekites**, and also the Amorites, that dwelt in Hazezontamar.

Genesis 16:14 Wherefore the well was called Beerlahairoi; behold, *it is* between **Kadesh** and Bered.

H6946 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

קִדְשׁ

qâdêsh = Qadash in Ancient Hebrew

BDB Definition:

Kadesh = "holy"

1) a city in the extreme south of Judah

1a) same as 'Kedesh' and '**Kadesh-barnea**'

Part of Speech: noun proper locative

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: the same as **H6945**

H6946 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

קִדְשׁ

qâdêsh = Qadash in Ancient Hebrew

BDB Definition:

Kadesh = "holy"

1) a city in the extreme south of Judah

1a) same as 'Kedesh' and 'Kadesh-barnea'

Part of Speech: noun proper locative

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: the same as **H6945**

Gen 20:1 And Abraham journeyed from thence toward the south country, and dwelled between **Kadesh** and Shur, and sojourned in Gerar.

Num 13:26 And they went and came to Moses, and to Aaron, and to all the congregation of the children of Israel, unto the wilderness of Paran, to **Kadesh**; and brought back word unto them, and unto all the congregation, and shewed them the fruit of the land.

Num 20:1 Then came the children of Israel, *even* the whole congregation, into the desert of Zin in the first month: and the people abode in **Kadesh**; and Miriam died there, and was buried there.

Num 20:14 And Moses sent messengers from **Kadesh** unto the king of Edom, Thus saith thy brother Israel, Thou knowest all the travail that hath befallen us:

Num 20:16 And when we cried unto the LORD, he heard our voice, and sent an angel, and hath brought us forth out of Egypt: and, behold, we *are* in **Kadesh**, a city in the uttermost of thy border:

Num 20:22 And the children of Israel, *even* the whole congregation, journeyed from **Kadesh**, and came unto mount Hor.

Num 27:14 For ye rebelled against my commandment in the desert of Zin, in the strife of the congregation, to sanctify me at the water before their eyes: that *is* the water of Meribah in **Kadesh** in the wilderness of Zin.

Num 33:36 And they removed from Eziongaber, and pitched in the wilderness of Zin, which *is* **Kadesh**.

Num 33:37 And they removed from **Kadesh**, and pitched in mount Hor, in the edge of the land of Edom.

Deuteronomy 1:46 So ye abode in **Kadesh** many days, according unto the days that ye abode *there*.

Deu 32:51 Because ye trespassed against me among the children of Israel at the waters of Meribah-**Kadesh**, in the wilderness of Zin; because ye sanctified me not in the midst of the children of Israel.

Jdg 11:16 But when Israel came up from Egypt, and walked through the wilderness unto the Red sea, and came to **Kadesh**;

Jdg 11:17 Then Israel sent messengers unto the king of Edom, saying, Let me, I pray thee, pass through thy land: but the king of Edom would not hearken *thereto*. And in like manner they sent unto the king of Moab: but he would not *consent*: and Israel abode in **Kadesh**.

Psa 29:8 The voice of the LORD shaketh the wilderness; the LORD shaketh the wilderness of **Kadesh**.

Joshua 15:61 (KJV) In the wilderness, **Betharabah**, Middin, and Secacah,

John 1:28 (KJV) These things were done in Bethabara beyond Jordan, where John was baptizing.

Eze 47:19 And the south side southward, from Tamar *even* to the waters of strife in **Kadesh**, the river to the great sea. And *this is* the south side southward.

Eze 48:28 And by the border of Gad, at the south side southward, the border shall be even from Tamar *unto* the waters of strife in **Kadesh**, *and* to the river toward the great sea.

H6946 (Strong)

קָדֵשׁ

qâdêsh

kaw-dashe'

The same as **H6945**; *sanctuary*; *Kadesh*, a place in the Desert: - Kadesh. Compare **H6947**.

H6946 (Strong)

קָדֵשׁ

qâdêsh

kaw-dashe'

The same as **H6945**; *sanctuary*; *Kadesh*, a place in the Desert: - Kadesh. Compare **H6947**.

KADESH AND KADESHBARNEA IS PETRA JO

WHATSAPP
Mohammed Salim
Hi! well

now

The Treasury is said to hold
the Pharaoh's gold, wonder
how it got there!

The Wilderness



The Monastery



Obelisk Tombs



A City Carved Out of Rock

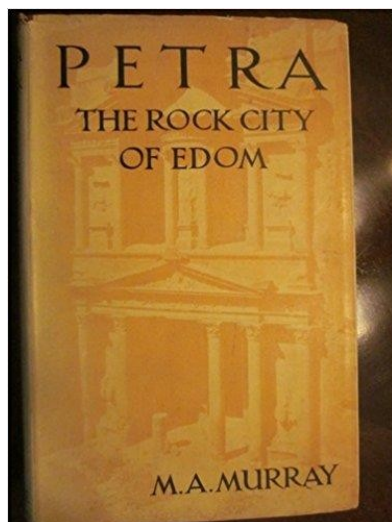
A whole city was carved out of rock
cliffs. It could be entered only through
a narrow gorge.

From the high cliffs, the Edomites could
protect themselves from invading
enemies with great success.



Petra, or Mount Seir, was in the land of Edom, and many
scholars think it was the capital of Idumea. Though many of
the ruins now visible at Petra date from a later period, they
still give dramatic impact to Obadiah's words.

Obadiah 1:3



Psalms 81:7 Thou calledst in trouble, and I delivered thee; I answered thee in the secret place of thunder: I proved thee at the waters of Meribah. Selah.

Psalms 91:1 He that dwelleth in the secret place of the most High shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.

Exodus 17:7 (KJV) And he called the name of the place Massah, and Meribah, because of the chiding of the children of Israel, and because they tempted the LORD, saying, Is the LORD among us, or not?

Numbers 27:14 For ye rebelled against my commandment in the desert of Zin, in the strife of the congregation, to sanctify me at the water before their eyes: that is the water of Meribah in Kadesh in the wilderness of Zin.

H4809

מְרִיבָה

m^eriybâh

mer-ee-baw'

The same as H4808; Meribah, the name of two places in the Desert: - Meribah.

H4809

מְרִיבָה

meriybâh

BDB Definition:

Meribah = "strife" or "contention"

- 1) a fountain at Rephidim, in the desert of Zin; so called because the Israelites murmured against God
- 2) the name of the water supply at Kadesh on the southern border of the promised land; the people also murmured here against God

Part of Speech: noun proper locative

H6946

קִדְשׁ

qâdêsh

kaw-dashe'

The same as H6945; *sanctuary; Kadesh*, a place in the Desert: - Kadesh. Compare H6947.

H6947

קִדְשׁ־בַּרְנֶע

qâdêsh barnêa'

BDB Definition:

Kadesh-barnea = "holy"

1) a city in the extreme south of **Judah**

1a) same as 'Kedesh' and 'Kadesh'

Part of Speech: noun proper locative

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: from the same as H6946 and an otherwise unused word (apparently compounded of a correspondent to H1251 and a derivative of H5128) meaning desert of a fugitive

H6946

קִדְשׁ

qâdêsh

BDB Definition:

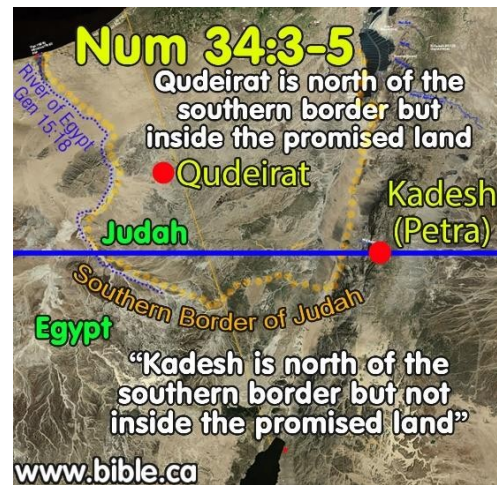
Kadesh = "holy"

1) a city in the extreme south of **Judah**

1a) same as 'Kedesh' and 'Kadesh-barnea'

Part of Speech: noun proper locative

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: the same as H6945



H6790

צִין

tsin

BDB Definition:

Zin = "flat"

1) name given to a portion of the desert tract between the **Dead Sea** and **Arabah** on the east in which **Kadesh-barnea** was located

Psalms 68:17 The chariots of God *are* twenty thousand, *eventhousands* of angels: the Lord *is* among them, *as in* Sinai, in the **holy place**.

Exodus 3:12 And he said, Certainly I will be with thee; and this *shall be* a token unto thee, that I have sent thee: When thou hast brought forth the people out of Egypt, **ye shall serve God upon this mountain**.

Exodus 3:1 Now Moses kept the flock of Jethro his father in law, the priest of Midian: and he led the flock to the backside of the desert, and came to the **mountain of God, even to Horeb**.

Exodus 3:5 And he said, Draw not nigh hither: put off thy shoes from off thy feet, for the place whereon thou standest *is* **holy ground**.

Deuteronomy 32:51 Because ye trespassed against me among the children of Israel at the waters of Meribah- Kadesh, in the wilderness of Zin; because ye sanctified me not in the midst of the children of Israel.

Psalms 91:7 A thousand shall fall at thy side, and ten thousand at thy right hand; *but* it shall not come nigh thee.

Matthew 24:15 When ye therefore shall see the **abomination of desolation**, spoken of by Daniel the prophet, stand in the **holy** place, (whoso readeth, let him understand:)

Matthew 24:16 Then let them which be in Judaea **flee into the mountains**:

G40

ἅγιος

hagios

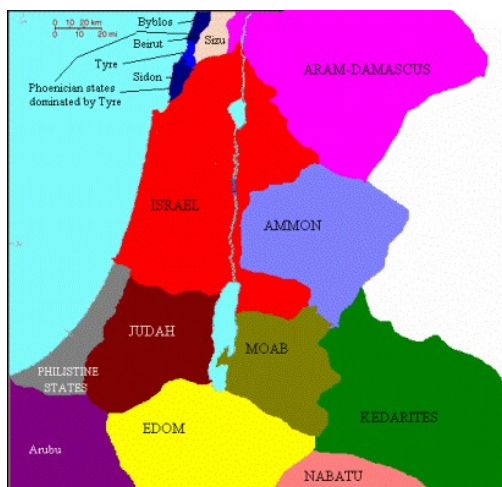
hag'-ee-os

From ἅγιος **hagos** (an *awful* thing) compare **G53**, [H2282]; *sacred* (physically *pure*, morally *blameless* or *religious*, ceremonially *consecrated*): - (most) holy (one, thing), saint.

Total KJV occurrences: 229

Daniel 11:40 And at the time of the end shall the **king of the south** push at him: and the **king of the north** shall come against him like a whirlwind, with chariots, and with horsemen, and with many ships; and he shall enter into the countries, and shall overflow and pass over.

Daniel 11:41 He shall enter also into the glorious land, and many **countries** shall be overthrown: but these shall escape out of his hand, *even* Edom, and Moab, and the chief of the children of Ammon.



Why all countries shall be overthrown except **Jordan, why we must go to **Jordan**?**

Continue reading the Lesson

Because the Real Mt. Sinai is there

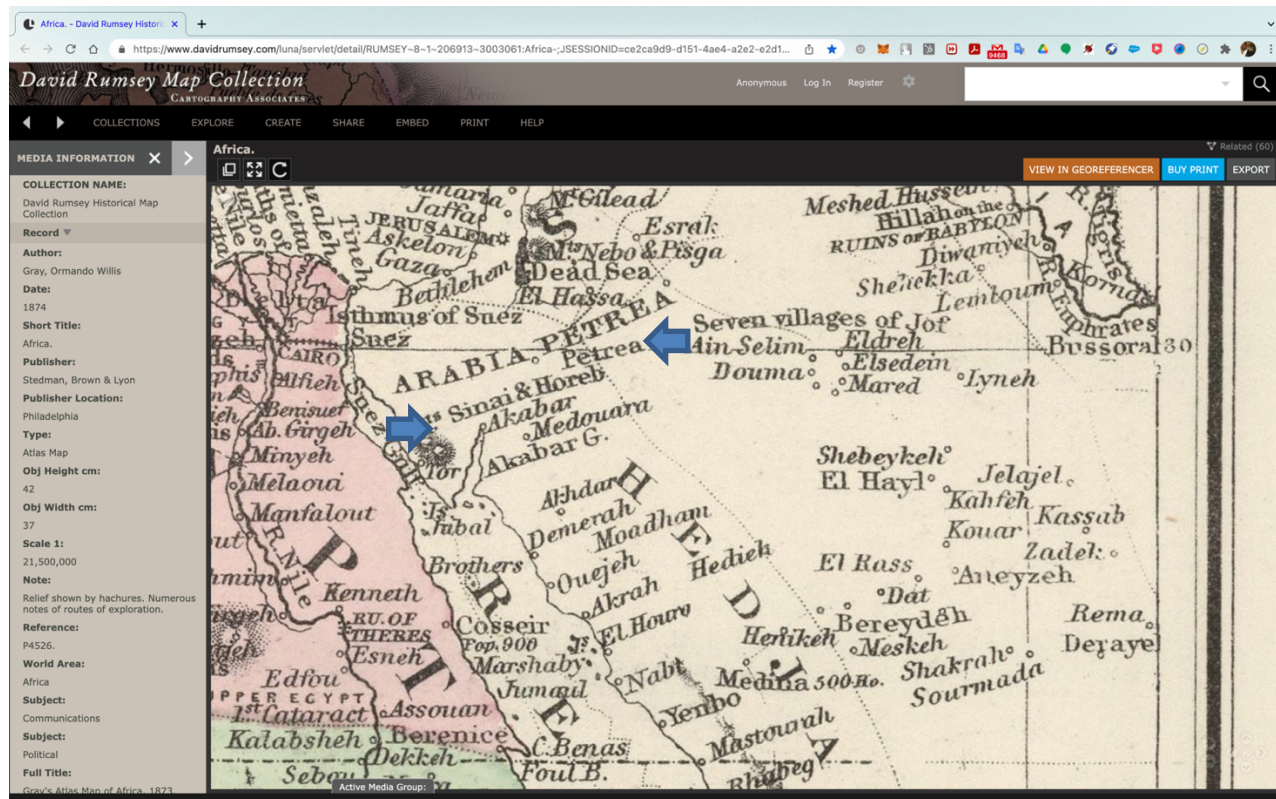
The black Jews are governors of the temple

1Esdras 7:2 Did very carefully oversee the holy works, assisting the **ancients** of the **Jews and governors of the temple**.

GOCC JORDAN: THE CHURCH OF PHILADELPHIA - AMMAN JORDAN BIBLICAL NAME

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=r8ggUBgxqBM>

Wisdom 9:8 (KJVA) Thou hast commanded me to build a temple upon thy holy mount, and an altar in the city wherein thou dwellest, a resemblance of the holy tabernacle, which thou hast prepared from the beginning.



https://www.davidrumsey.com/luna/servlet/detail/RUMSEY~8~1~206913~3003061:Africa-?title=Search+Results%3A+List_No+equal+to+%274740.015%27&thumbnailViewUrlKey=link.view.search.url&fullTextSearchChecked=&dateRangeSearchChecked=&showShareIIIFLink=true&helpUrl=https%3A%2F%2Fdoc.lunaimaging.com%2Fdisplay%2FV75D%2FLUNA%2BViewer%23LUNAVIEWER-LUNAVIEWER&showTip=false&showTipAdvancedSearch=false&advancedSearchUrl=https%3A%2F%2Fdoc.lunaimaging.com%2Fdisplay%2FV75D%2FSearching%23Searching-Searching

Notes: From Kadesh: Sela/Selah/Edom/ or Idumenia, Rock City Petra

Psalms 3:8 Salvation *belongeth* unto the LORD: thy blessing *is* upon thy people. **Selah.**

Psalms 3:8 (German EB) Von Jahwe ist die Rettung; dein Segen ist auf deinem Volke. (Sela.)

Psalms 3:8 (Latin) quoniam tu percussisti omnes adversantes mihi sine causa dentes peccatorum contrivisti

Isaiah 16:1 (KJVA) Send ye the **lamb** to the ruler of the land from **Sela** to the wilderness, unto the mount of the daughter of Zion.

Isaiah 16:1 Latin emittite agnum dominatorem terrae de Petra deserti ad montem filiae Sion

Isaiah 16:1 Hoffnung für alle Schickt aus Sela[1] Boten mit einem Schafbock durch die Wüste. Sie sollen zum Herrscher von Israel auf den Berg Zion gehen und ihm ausrichten:

ENGLISH

Isaiah 16:1 Send messengers from **Selah**[1] through the desert with a ram. They shall go to the ruler of Israel on Mount Zion and tell him:



HOREB IS PETRA/SINAI

Exodus 3:12 (KJV) And he said, Certainly I will be with thee; and this *shall be* a token unto thee, that I have sent thee: When thou hast brought forth the people out of Egypt, **ye shall serve God upon this mountain**

Exodus 3:1 Now Moses kept the flock of Jethro his father in law, the priest of Midian: and he led the flock to the backside of the desert, and came to the **mountain of God, even to Horeb.**

Isa 30:29 Ye shall have a song, as in the night *when a* **holy** solemnity is kept; and gladness of heart, as when one goeth with a pipe to come into the **mountain of the LORD, to the mighty One of Israel.**

Exodus 3:5 And he said, Draw not nigh hither: put off thy shoes from off thy feet, for the place whereon thou standest *is* holy ground.

Psa 68:17 The chariots of God *are* twenty thousand, *eventhousands* of angels: the Lord *is* among them, *as in* **Sinai**, in the **holy** place.

Exodus 3:13 And Moses said unto God, Behold, *when* I come unto the children of Israel, and shall say unto them, The God of your fathers hath sent me unto you; and they shall say to me, What *is* his name? what shall I say unto them?

Exodus 3:14 And God said unto Moses, **I AM THAT I AM:** and he said, Thus shalt thou say unto the children of Israel, **I AM** hath sent me unto you.

Ancient Hebrew Aleph Bet							Modern Hebrew		
Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Name	Sound
𐤀	𐤁 𐤂	𐤃	AH	Ox head	Strong, Power, Leader	AH	𐤀	Aleph	silent
𐤄	𐤅	𐤆	HA	Man with arms raised	Look, Reveal, Breath	HA	𐤄	Hey	h
𐤇	𐤈	𐤉	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship	YA	𐤇	Yud	y
𐤊	𐤋	𐤌	H	Man with arms raised	Look, Reveal, Breath	HA	𐤄	Hey	h

Deuteronomy 12:21 If the place which the LORD thy God hath chosen to put his **name there** be too far from thee, then thou shalt kill of thy herd and of thy flock, which the LORD hath given thee, as I have commanded thee, and thou shalt eat in thy gates whatsoever thy soul lusteth after.

Ezk 20:35 And I will bring you into the wilderness of the people, and there will I **plead** with you **face to face**.

Psa 24:6 This *is* the generation of them that **seek** him, that **seek** thy **face**, O Jacob. Selah.

Exodus 17:6 (KJV) Behold, I will stand before thee there upon the **rock** in Horeb; and thou shalt smite the rock, and there shall come water out of it, that the people may drink. And Moses did so in the sight of the elders of Israel.

Exodus 17:6 (Latin) en ego stabo coram te ibi super **petram** Horeb percutiesque petram et exhibit ex ea aqua ut bibat populus fecit Moses ita coram senibus **Israhele**

2Ch 7:14 If my people, which are called by my name, shall humble themselves, and pray, and **seek** my face, and turn from their wicked ways; then will I hear from heaven, and will forgive their sin, and will **heal** their **land**.

Psalms 105:23 **Israel** also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

Psalms 105:23 La sainte Bible Alors **YaShaRaHaLa (Israël)** vint en Égypte; Jacob séjourna au pays de Cham.

Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav
10	𐤁	𐤂	𐤃	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod
300	𐤄	𐤅	𐤆	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin
200	𐤇	𐤈	𐤉	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh
5	𐤊	𐤋	𐤌	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey
1	𐤀	𐤁	𐤂	A	Ox Head	Ox, Strength Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph
30	𐤍	𐤎	𐤏	LA	Shepherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed
546	Total			𐤀𐤅𐤍𐤏𐤅𐤀 = 𐤀𐤅𐤍𐤏𐤅𐤀 = 𐤀𐤅𐤍𐤏𐤅𐤀 = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhele					

laersi = lahrvy = lahrשy = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhele

Sanctified/Holy New Creation

Isa 60:18 Violence shall no more be heard in thy land, wasting nor destruction within thy borders; but thou shalt call thy walls Salvation, and thy gates Praise.

2Es 9:8 Shall be preserved from the said perils, and shall see my salvation in my land, and within my borders: for I have sanctified them for me from the beginning.

Gen 2:3 And God blessed the seventh day, and sanctified it: because that in it he had rested from all his work which God created and made.

Psa 68:17 The chariots of God are twenty thousand, *eventhousands* of angels: the Lord *is* among them, as in Sinai, in the holy place.

2Es 13:48 But those that be left behind of thy people are they that are found within my borders.

2Es 12:34 For the rest of my people shall he deliver with mercy, those that have been pressed upon my borders, and he shall make them joyful until the coming of the day of judgment, whereof I have spoken unto thee from the beginning.

Jubilees 4:34 For the Lord hath four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth;

Jubilees 4:26 For the Lord has four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth; through it will the earth be sanctified from all (its) guilt and its uncleanness through out the generations of the world.

Jubilees 8:18 And Noah rejoiced that this portion came forth for Shem and for his sons, and he remembered all that he had spoken with his mouth in prophecy; for he had said: 'Blessed be the Lord God of Shem And may the Lord dwell in the dwelling of Shem.

Jubilees 8:19 And he knew that the Garden of Eden is the holy of holies, and the dwelling of the Lord, and Mount Sinai the centre of the desert, and Mount Zion -the centre of the navel of the earth: these three were created as holy places facing each other.

Petra/Mount Horeb, Kadesh, Mount Sinai is one of the Chosen places Most high chooses for the Feast

The Lord's Chosen Place of Worship

Deuteronomy 12:1 These are the statutes and judgments, which ye shall observe to do in the land, which the LORD God of thy fathers giveth thee to possess it, all the days that ye live upon the earth.

Deuteronomy 12:2 Ye shall utterly destroy all the places, wherein the nations which ye shall possess served their gods, upon the high mountains, and upon the hills, and under every green tree:

Deuteronomy 12:3 And ye shall overthrow their altars, and break their pillars, and burn their groves with fire; and ye shall hew down the graven images of their gods, and destroy the names of them out of that place.

Deuteronomy 12:4 Ye shall not do so unto the LORD your God.

Deuteronomy 12:5 But unto the place which the LORD your God shall choose out of all your tribes to put his name there, *even* unto his habitation shall ye seek, and thither thou shalt come:

Deuteronomy 12:6 And thither ye shall bring your burnt offerings, and your sacrifices, and your tithes, and heave offerings of your hand, and your vows, and your freewill offerings, and the firstlings of your herds and of your flocks:

Deuteronomy 12:7 And there ye shall eat before the LORD your God, and ye shall rejoice in all that ye put your hand unto, ye and your households, wherein the LORD thy God hath blessed thee.

Deuteronomy 12:8 Ye shall not do after all the things that we do here this day, every man whatsoever is right in his own eyes.

Deuteronomy 12:9 For ye are not as yet come to the **rest** and to the inheritance, which the LORD your God giveth you.

Deuteronomy 12:10 **But when ye go over Jordan**, and dwell in the land which the LORD your God giveth you to inherit, and **when** he giveth you rest from all your enemies round about, **so that ye dwell in safety**;

Deuteronomy 12:11 Then there shall be a place which the LORD your God shall **choose to cause his name to dwell there**; thither shall ye bring all that I command you; your burnt offerings, and your sacrifices, your tithes, and the heave offering of your hand, and all your choice vows which ye vow unto the LORD:

Deuteronomy 12:12 And ye shall rejoice before the LORD your God, ye, and your sons, and your daughters, and your menservants, and your maidservants, and the Levite that *is* within your gates; forasmuch as he hath no part nor inheritance with you.

Deuteronomy 12:13 Take heed to thyself that thou offer not thy burnt offerings in every place that thou seest:

Deuteronomy 12:14 But in the place which the LORD shall choose in one of thy tribes, there thou shalt offer thy burnt offerings, and there thou shalt do all that I command thee.

Deuteronomy 12:15 Notwithstanding thou mayest kill and eat flesh in all thy gates, whatsoever thy soul lusteth after, according to the blessing of the LORD thy God which he hath given thee: the unclean and the clean may eat thereof, as of the roebuck, and as of the hart.

Deuteronomy 12:16 Only ye shall not eat the blood; ye shall pour it upon the earth as water.

Deuteronomy 12:17 Thou mayest not eat within thy gates the tithe of thy corn, or of thy wine, or of thy oil, or the firstlings of thy herds or of thy flock, nor any of thy vows which thou vowest, nor thy freewill offerings, or heave offering of thine hand:

Deuteronomy 12:18 But thou must eat them before the LORD thy God in the place which the LORD thy God shall choose, thou, and thy son, and thy daughter, and thy manservant, and thy maidservant, and the Levite that *is* within thy gates: and thou shalt rejoice before the LORD thy God in all that thou puttest thine hands unto.

Deuteronomy 12:19 Take heed to thyself that thou forsake not the Levite as long as thou livest upon the earth.

Deuteronomy 12:20 When the LORD thy God shall enlarge thy border, as he hath promised thee, and thou shalt say, I will eat flesh, because thy soul longeth to eat flesh; thou mayest eat flesh, whatsoever thy soul lusteth after.

Deuteronomy 12:21 If the place which the LORD thy God hath chosen to put his name there be too far from thee, then thou shalt kill of thy herd and of thy flock, which the LORD hath given thee, as I have commanded thee, and thou shalt eat in thy gates whatsoever thy soul lusteth after.

Deuteronomy 12:22 Even as the roebuck and the hart is eaten, so thou shalt eat them: the unclean and the clean shall eat *of* them alike.

Deuteronomy 12:23 Only be sure that thou eat not the blood: for the blood *is* the life; and thou mayest not eat the life with the flesh.

Deuteronomy 12:24 Thou shalt not eat it; thou shalt pour it upon the earth as water.

Deuteronomy 12:25 Thou shalt not eat it; that it may go well with thee, and with thy children after thee, when thou shalt do *that which is* right in the sight of the LORD.

Deuteronomy 12:26 Only thy holy things which thou hast, and thy vows, thou shalt take, and go unto the place which the LORD shall choose:

Deuteronomy 12:27 And thou shalt offer thy burnt offerings, the flesh and the blood, upon the altar of the LORD thy God: and the blood of thy sacrifices shall be poured out upon the altar of the LORD thy God, and thou shalt eat the flesh.

Deuteronomy 12:28 Observe and hear all these words which I command thee, that it may go well with thee, and with thy children after thee for ever, when thou doest *that which is* good and right in the sight of the LORD thy God.

Jabal al-Madhbah – Mountain of the High Altar: this is an Altar for an offering but the purging in holy mountain..

Altars was used before the King Solomon Temple

http://www.biblefellowshipunion.co.uk/2008/Jan_Feb/JourTabr.htm

Isaiah 56:7 Even them will I bring to my **holy** mountain, and make them joyful in my house of prayer: their burnt offerings and their sacrifices shall be accepted upon mine **altar**; for mine house shall be called an **house of prayer for all people**.

H6944 קֹדֶשׁ qôdesh ko'-desh From H6942; a <i>sacred</i> place or thing; rarely abstractly <i>sanctity</i>: - consecrated (thing), dedicated (thing), hallowed (thing), holiness, (X most) holy (X day, portion, thing), saint, sanctuary.	H6942 קָדַשׁ qâdash kaw-dash' A primitive root; to <i>be</i> (causatively <i>make, pronounce or observe as</i>) <i>clean</i> (ceremonially or morally): - appoint, bid, consecrate, dedicate, defile, hallow, (be, keep) holy (-er, place), keep, prepare, proclaim, purify, sanctify (-ied one, self), X wholly.
H6942 קָדַשׁ qâdash kaw-dash' A primitive root; to <i>be</i> (causatively <i>make, pronounce or observe as</i>) <i>clean</i> (ceremonially or morally): - appoint, bid, consecrate, dedicate, defile, hallow, (be, keep) holy (-er, place), keep, prepare, proclaim, purify, sanctify (-ied one, self), X wholly.	H6942 קָדַשׁ qâdash BDB Definition: 1) to consecrate, sanctify, prepare, dedicate, be hallowed, be holy, be sanctified, be separate 1a) (Qal) 1a1) to be set apart, be consecrated 1a2) to be hallowed 1a3) consecrated, tabooed 1b) (Niphal) 1b1) to show oneself sacred or majestic 1b2) to be honoured, be treated as sacred 1b3) to be holy 1c) (Piel) 1c1) to set apart as sacred, consecrate, dedicate 1c2) to observe as holy, keep sacred 1c3) to honour as sacred, hallow 1c4) to consecrate 1d) (Pual) 1d1) to be consecrated 1d2) consecrated, dedicated 1e) (Hiphil) 1e1) to set apart, devote, consecrate

	1e2) to regard or treat as sacred or hallow 1e3) to consecrate 1f) (Hithpael) 1f1) to keep oneself apart or separate 1f2) to cause Himself to be hallowed (of God) 1f3) to be observed as holy 1f4) to consecrate oneself Part of Speech: verb A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: a primitive root
--	---

David Builds an Altar

1Ch 21:18 Then the angel of the LORD commanded Gad to say to David, that David should go up, and set up an altar unto the LORD in the threshingfloor of Ornan the Jebusite.

1Ch 21:19 And David went up at the saying of Gad, which he spake in the name of the LORD.

1Ch 21:20 And Ornan turned back, and saw the angel; and his four sons with him hid themselves. Now Ornan was threshing wheat.

1Ch 21:21 And as David came to Ornan, Ornan looked and saw David, and went out of the threshingfloor, and bowed himself to David with *his* face to the ground.

1Ch 21:22 Then David said to Ornan, Grant me the place of *this* threshingfloor, that I may build an altar therein unto the LORD: thou shalt grant it me for the full price: that the plague may be stayed from the people.

1Ch 21:23 And Ornan said unto David, Take *it* to thee, and let my lord the king do *that which is* good in his eyes: lo, I give *thee* the oxen *also* for burnt offerings, and the threshing instruments for wood, and the wheat for the meat offering; I give it all.

1Ch 21:24 And king David said to Ornan, Nay; but I will verily buy it for the full price: for I will not take *that which is* thine for the LORD, nor offer burnt offerings without cost.

1Ch 21:25 So David gave to Ornan for the place six hundred shekels of gold by weight.

1Ch 21:26 And David built there an altar unto the LORD, and offered burnt offerings and peace offerings, and called upon the LORD; and he answered him from heaven by fire upon the altar of burnt offering.

1Ch 21:27 And the LORD commanded the angel; and he put up his sword again into the sheath thereof.

1Ch 21:28 At that time when David saw that the LORD had answered him in the threshingfloor of Ornan the Jebusite, then he sacrificed there.

1Ch 21:29 For the tabernacle of the LORD, which Moses made in the wilderness, and the altar of the burnt offering, *were* at that season in the high place at **Gibeon**.

1Ki 3:4 And the king went to **Gibeon** to sacrifice there; for that *was* the great **high** place: a thousand burnt offerings did Solomon offer upon that altar.

1Ch 21:30 But David could not go before it to enquire of God: for he was afraid because of the sword of the angel of the LORD.

Heb 4:12 For the **word** of God *is* quick, and powerful, and sharper than any twoedged **sword**, piercing even to the dividing asunder of soul and spirit, and of the joints and marrow, and *is* a discerner of the thoughts and intents of the heart.

Jabal al-Madhbah is High Altar of sacrifice



Jabal al-Madhbah is High Altar of sacrifice after sanctified from holy mountain we will research if the tabernacle was near by..

Coordinates: 30°19'19"N 35°26'49"E



<https://www.ancient-origins.net/opinion-guest-authors/mountain-god-where-was-real-mount-sinai-and-location-ark-covenant-007199>

<http://www.grahamphillips.net/mountain/mountain3.html>



Jabal Al Madhbah – Mountain of the Altar in Petra, Jordan
<https://doubtingthomasresearch.com/jebel-al-madhbah-mount-sinai/>

JEBEL EL-MADHBAH: Mountain of the Altar in Southern Jordan
 Jordan's ancient name was Midian and Petra [derived from Greek, Petrae for Rock,
<https://soothingwind.wordpress.com/2015/06/19/jebel-el-madhbah-mountain-of-the-altar-in-southern-jordan-is-the-biblical-mount-sinai-where-god-delivered-the-ten-commandments/>

The Fall of Babylon, Flee Babylon

Revelation 17:5 And upon her forehead was a name written, **MYSTERY, BABYLON THE GREAT, THE MOTHER OF HARLOTS AND ABOMINATIONS OF THE EARTH.**

Revelation 18:1 And after these things I saw another angel come down from heaven, having great power; and the earth was lightened with his glory.

Revelation 18:2 And he cried mightily with a strong voice, saying, **Babylon the great is fallen, is fallen**, and is become the **habitation of devils**, and the **hold of every foul spirit**, and a cage of every unclean and hateful bird.



G897

Βαβυλών

Babulōn

bab-oo-lone'

Of Hebrew origin [[H894](#)]; *Babylon*, the capital of Chaldaea (**literally or figuratively as a type of tyranny**): - Babylon.

H894

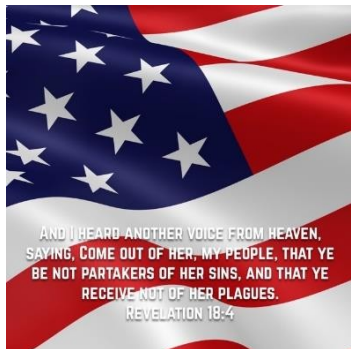
בָּבֶל

bâbel baw-bel'

From [H1101](#); **confusion**; *Babel* (that is, Babylon), including Babylonia and the Babylonian empire: - Babel, Babylon.

Revelation 18:3 For all nations have drunk of the wine of the wrath of her fornication, and the kings of the earth have committed fornication with her, and the merchants of the earth are waxed rich through the abundance of her delicacies.

Revelation 18:4 And I heard another voice from heaven, saying, Come out of her, my people, that ye be not partakers of her sins, and that ye receive not of her plagues.



Revelation 14:8 And there followed another angel, saying, Babylon is fallen, is fallen, that great city, because she made all nations drink of the wine of the wrath of her fornication.

Revelation 18:2 And he cried mightily with a strong voice, saying, Babylon the great is fallen, is fallen, and is become the habitation of devils, and the hold of every foul spirit, and a cage of every unclean and hateful bird.

Revelation 18:5 For her sins have reached unto heaven, and God hath remembered her iniquities.

Obadiah 1:1 The vision of Obadiah. Thus saith the Lord GOD concerning Edom; We have heard a rumour from the LORD, and an ambassador is sent among the heathen, Arise ye, and let us rise up against her in battle.

Obadiah 1:2 Behold, I have made thee small among the heathen: thou art greatly despised.

Obadiah 1:3 The pride of thine heart hath deceived thee, thou that dwellest in the clefts of the rock, whose habitation is high; that saith in his heart, Who shall bring me down to the ground?

Obadiah 1:4 Though thou exalt thyself as the eagle, and though thou set thy nest among the stars, thence will I bring thee down, saith the LORD.

Dan 7:4 The first was like a lion, and had eagle's wings: I beheld till the wings thereof were plucked, and it was lifted up from the earth, and made stand upon the feet as a man, and a man's heart was given to it.

Hos 8:1 Set the trumpet to thy mouth. He shall come as an eagle against the house of the LORD, because they have transgressed my covenant, and trespassed against my law.

Oba 1:4 Though thou exalt thyself as the eagle, and though thou set thy nest among the stars, thence will I bring thee down, saith the LORD.

Mic 1:16 Make thee bald, and poll thee for thy delicate children; enlarge thy baldness as the eagle; for they are gone into captivity from thee.

Hab 1:8 Their horses also are swifter than the leopards, and are more fierce than the evening wolves: and their horsemen shall spread themselves, and their horsemen shall come from far; they shall fly as the eagle *that* hasteth to eat.

Rev 4:7 And the first beast *was* like a lion, and the second beast like a calf, and the third beast had a face as a man, and the fourth beast *was* like a flying eagle.

Rev 12:14 And to the woman were given two wings of a great eagle, that she might fly into the wilderness, into her place, where she is nourished for a time, and times, and half a time, from the face of the serpent.

2Es 11:1 Then saw I a dream, and, behold, there came up from the sea an eagle, which had twelve feathered wings, and three heads.

2Es 11:5 Moreover I beheld, and, lo, the eagle flew with her feathers, and reigned upon earth, and over them that dwelt therein.

2Es 11:7 And I beheld, and, lo, the eagle rose upon her talons, and spake to her feathers, saying,

2Es 11:23 And there was no more upon the eagle's body, but three heads that rested, and six little wings.

2Es 11:37 And I beheld, and lo, as it were a roaring lion chased out of the wood: and I saw that he sent out a man's voice unto the eagle, and said,

2Es 11:45 And therefore appear no more, thou eagle, nor thy horrible wings, nor thy wicked feathers nor thy malicious heads, nor thy hurtful claws, nor all thy vain body:

2Es 12:1 And it came to pass, whiles the lion spake these words unto the eagle, I saw,

2Es 12:3 And I saw, and, behold, they appeared no more, and the whole body of the eagle was burnt so that the earth was in great fear: then awaked I out of the trouble and trance of my mind, and from great fear, and said unto my spirit,

2Es 12:11 The eagle, whom thou sawest come up from the sea, is the kingdom which was seen in the vision of thy brother Daniel.

2Es 12:24 And of those that dwell therein, with much oppression, above all those that were before them: therefore are they called the heads of the eagle.

2Es 12:31 And the lion, whom thou sawest rising up out of the wood, and roaring, and speaking to the eagle, and rebuking her for her unrighteousness with all the words which thou hast heard;

Obadiah 1:5 If thieves came to thee, if robbers by night, (how art thou cut off!) would they not have stolen till they had enough? if the grape gatherers came to thee, would they not leave *some* grapes?

Obadiah 1:6 How are *the things* of Esau searched out! *how* are his hidden things sought up!

Obadiah 1:7 All the men of thy confederacy have brought thee *even* to the border: the men that were at peace with thee have deceived thee, *and* prevailed against thee; *they that eat* thy bread have laid a wound under thee: *there is* none understanding in him.

Obadiah 1:8 Shall I not in that day, saith the LORD, even destroy the wise *men* out of Edom, and understanding out of the mount of Esau?

Revelation 18:6 Reward her even as she rewarded you, and double unto her double according to her works: in the cup which she hath filled fill to her double.

Revelation 18:7 How much she hath glorified herself, and lived deliciously, so much torment and sorrow give her: for she saith in her heart, I sit a queen, and am no widow, and shall see no sorrow.

Revelation 18:8 Therefore shall her plagues come in one day, death, and mourning, and famine; and she shall be utterly burned with fire: for strong is the **Lord God** who judgeth her.

Revelation 18:9 And the **kings of the earth, who have committed fornication and lived deliciously with her,** shall bewail her, and lament for her, when they shall see the smoke of her burning,

Revelation 14:9 And the third angel followed them, saying with a loud voice, **If any man worship the beast and his image, and receive his mark in his forehead, or in his hand,**

THE MARK OF THE BEAST 666 IS HERE IN THE FORM OF THE R.F.I.D MICROCHIP

BIBLICAL PROPHECY!!!

ELECTRONIC PASSPORT

ALL NEWBORN BABIES WILL BE TAGGED!

THE MICROCHIP WILL BE USED TO FORCE U.S. CITIZENS TO TRADE THEIR SO CALLED 'LIBERTY' FOR SO CALLED 'PEACE' AND 'SAFETY' FOOD, AND SURVIVAL JUST AS PROPHECIZED IN THE HOLY BIBLE!

REVELATION 13:16-And he causeth all both small and great, rich and poor, free and bond, to receive a mark in their right hand, or in their foreheads: (7) And that no man might buy or sell, save he that had the mark, or the name of the beast, or the number of his name.

"Micro Chip": Injected under the skin. Size: 1/2 of a grain of rice. Holds 20,000 pages.

THE MICROCHIP THE MAIN BENCHMARK FOR THE NEW WORLD ORDER PLAN!

THE COMPANY THAT PRODUCES THE CHIP IS CALLED 'VERICHIP'

VIP STATUS IS ACCESSIBLE ONLY VIA THE MICROCHIP AT CLUB BAJA IN SPAIN

IT IS CURRENTLY BEING USED AND WILL SOON BE FORCED ON ALL AMERICANS AS WRITTEN IN THE BIBLE <http://greatmillstone.info>

G5480

χάραγμα

charagma

khar'-ag-

mah

From the same as G5482; a *scratch or etching*, that is, *stamp* (as a *badge of servitude*), or *sculptured figure*

Revelation 13:15 And he had power to give life unto the *image of the beast*, that the image of the beast should both speak, and cause that as many as would not worship the image of the beast *should be killed*.

Revelation 13:16 And he causeth all, both small and great, rich and poor, free and bond, *to receive a mark in their right hand, or in their foreheads*:

Revelation 13:17 And that no man might buy or sell, save he that had the *mark, or the name of the beast*, or the number of his name.

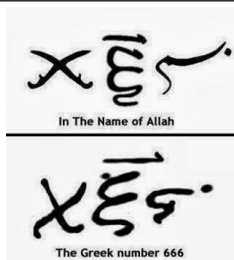
Revelation 13:18 Here is wisdom. Let him that hath understanding count the *number of the beast*: for it is the *number of a man*; and his number is *Six hundred threescore and six*.

G5516

ΧΞς

chi xi stigma

khee xee stig'-ma



The 22nd, 14th and an obsolete letter (G4742 as a *cross*) of the Greek alphabet (intermediate between the 5th and 6th), used as numbers; denoting respectively 600, 60 and 6; 666 as a numeral: - six hundred threescore and six.

Top: Codex Vaticanus "666" in Greek numerals read left to right

Bottom: Arabic "In the Name of Allah" with crossed swords symbol of Islam, read right to left

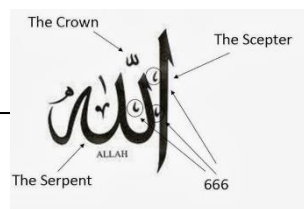
Greek >

< Arabic

crossed swords Allah In the name of

<http://schnellmann.org/mark-of-the-beast.html>

Revelation 12:9 And the great dragon was cast out, that old *serpent*, called the Devil, and Satan, which deceiveth the whole world: he was cast out into the earth, and his angels were cast out with him.



Jesus the beast

Jesus is the name of the Beast 666

ABCDE FGHIJ KLMNOPQRSTU VWXYZ
12 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26

Add up the letters in the name Jesus and multiply it by 9
You will get 666 the number of the beast. Revelation 13: 17-18

J = 10	74
E = 5	* 9
S = 19	666
U = 21	
S = 19 +	
74	

Cross is his mark

The Cross is the mark of the Beast 666

Do the same with the word Cross as was done with the name Jesus

C = 3	74
R = 18	* 9
O = 15	666
S = 19	
S = 19 +	

Tdlr the Pope's son posed as Jesus, you're all going to hell for worshipping his image.

THE IMAGE OF THE BEAST

REVELATIONS 13:15 - AND HE HAD POWER TO GIVE LIFE UNTO THE IMAGE OF THE BEAST. THAT THE IMAGE OF THE BEAST SHOULD BOTH SPEAK, AND CAUSE THAT AS MANY AS WOULD NOT WORSHIP THE IMAGE OF THE BEAST SHOULD BE KILLED.



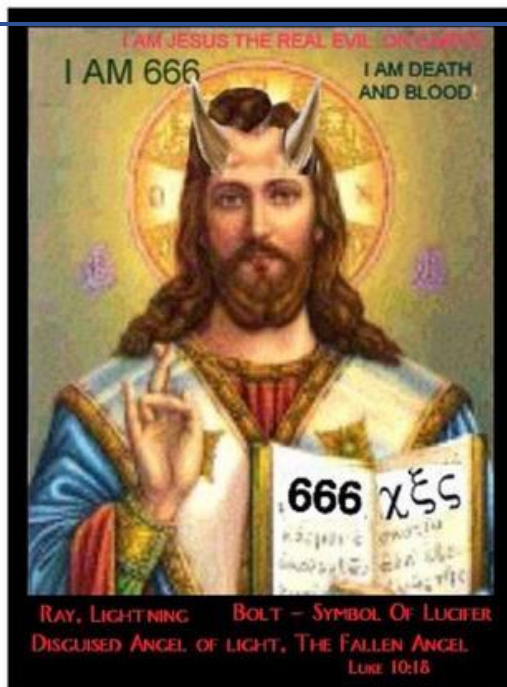
ICONOCLAST
A PERSON WHO DESTROYS RELIGIOUS IMAGES OR OFFENSES THEIR VENERATION

WHITEWASH
A WHITE LIQUID THAT IS A MIXTURE OF LIME OR POWDERED CHALK AND WATER, USED FOR MAKING WALLS OR CEILINGS WHITE

CESARE BORGIA - DEVELOPMENT FALSE IMAGE OF CHRIST

"UNDER THE POWER OF THE CATHOLIC CHURCH, POPE ALEXANDER VI DECIDED THAT HE WOULD HAVE HIS SON, CESARE BORGIA USED AS THE MODEL FOR JESUS IN PAINTINGS THAT DA VINCI WAS COMMISSIONED TO DO." THESE PAINTING EMERGED BETWEEN: 1502-1503.





J = 90

E = 45

S = 171

U = 189

S = 171

TOTAL = 666



"IESOUS" = Hail ZEUS
 "JESUS" = Hail ZEUS
 Source - Dictionary of
 Christian Lore and Legend

GOD OF
ZEUS THUNDER



View Warning to All Religions Lesson To Learn More:

Revelation 14:10 The same shall drink of the wine of the wrath of God, which is poured out without mixture into the cup of his indignation; and he shall be tormented with fire and brimstone in the presence of the holy angels, and in the presence of the Lamb:

Revelation 14:11 And the smoke of their torment ascendeth up for ever and ever: and they have no rest day nor night, who worship the beast and his image, and whosoever receiveth the mark of his name.

Revelation 18:10 Standing afar off for the fear of her torment, saying, Alas, alas, that great city Babylon, that mighty city! for in one hour is thy judgment come.

Zechariah 2:6 Ho, ho, come forth, and flee from the land of the north, saith the LORD: for I have spread you abroad as the four winds of the heaven, saith the LORD.

Isaiah 47:1 Come down, and sit in the dust, O virgin daughter of Babylon, sit on the ground: there is no throne, O daughter of the Chaldeans: for thou shalt no more be called tender and delicate.

Isaiah 47:2 Take the millstones, and grind meal: uncover thy locks, make bare the leg, uncover the thigh, pass over the rivers.

Isaiah 47:3 Thy nakedness shall be uncovered, yea, thy shame shall be seen: I will take vengeance, and I will not meet thee as a man.

Isaiah 47:4 As for our redeemer, the **LORD** of hosts is his name, the **Holy One of Israel**.



Jeremiah 51:6 **Flee out of the midst of Babylon**, and deliver every man his soul: be not cut off in her iniquity; for this is the time of the **LORD'S** vengeance; he will render unto her a recompence.

Jeremiah 51:7 Babylon hath been a golden cup in the **LORD'S** hand, that made all the earth drunken: the nations have drunken of her wine; therefore the nations are mad.

Jeremiah 50:9 For, lo, I will raise and cause to come up against **Babylon** **an assembly of great nations** from the **north country**: and they shall set themselves in array against her; from thence she shall be taken: their arrows shall be as of a mighty expert man; none shall return in vain.

Jeremiah 50:10 And Chaldea shall be a spoil: all that spoil her shall be satisfied, saith the **LORD**.

Jeremiah 50:11 Because ye were glad, because ye rejoiced, O ye destroyers of mine heritage, because ye are grown fat as the heifer at grass, and bellow as bulls;

Jeremiah 50:12 Your mother shall be sore confounded; she that bare you shall be ashamed: behold, the hindermost of the nations shall be a wilderness, a dry land, and a desert.

Jeremiah 50:13 Because of the wrath of the **LORD** it shall not be inhabited, but it shall be wholly desolate: every one that goeth by Babylon shall be astonished, and hiss at all her plagues.

Jeremiah 50:14 Put yourselves in array against **Babylon** round about: all ye that **bend the bow, shoot at her, spare no arrows**: for she hath sinned against the **LORD**.



Zechariah 5:1 Then I turned, and lifted up mine eyes, and looked, and behold a **flying roll**.

Zechariah 5:2 And he said unto me, What seest thou? And I answered, I see a **flying roll**; the **length thereof is twenty cubits**, and the **breadth thereof ten cubits**.

Length

20 = 30

Cubit = Foot

Length

10 = 15

Cubit = Foot

Zechariah 5:3 Then said he unto me, This *is* the **curse** that goeth forth over the face of the whole earth: for every one that stealeth shall be cut off *as* on this side according to it; and every one that sweareth shall be cut off *as* on that side according to it.

H423

אלה

'âlâh

BDB Definition:

- 1) oath
- 2) oath of covenant
- 3) **curse**
- 3a) from God
- 3b) from men
- 4) execration

Part of Speech: noun feminine

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: from **H422**

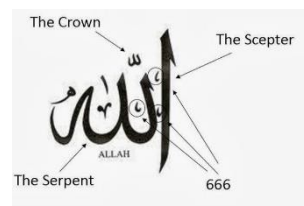
H423

אֵלָה

'âlâh

aw-law'

From **H422**; an *imprecation*: - **curse**, cursing, execration, oath, swearing.

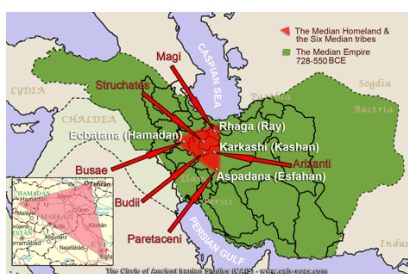


Iran Is going to destroy America and Israel Babylon the Beast and woman that rides her

Jeremiah 50:15 Shout against her round about: she hath given her hand: **her foundations are fallen, her walls are thrown down**: for it is the vengeance of the **LORD**: take vengeance upon her; as she hath done, do unto her.



Jeremiah 51:11 Make bright the arrows; gather the shields: the LORD hath raised up the spirit of the kings of the Medes: for his device is against Babylon, to destroy it; because it is the vengeance of the LORD, the vengeance of his temple.



<https://edition.cnn.com/interactive/2020/01/world/us-iran-conflict-timeline-trnd/>

Jer 51:6 Flee out of the midst of Babylon, and deliver every man his soul: be not cut off in her iniquity; for this *is* the time of the LORD'S vengeance; he will render unto her a recompence.

Jer 51:7 Babylon *hath been* a golden cup in the LORD'S hand, that made all the earth drunken: the nations have drunken of her wine; therefore the nations are mad.

2Ch 11:11 And he fortified the strong holds, and put captains in them, and store of victual, and of oil and wine.

Rev 18:13 And cinnamon, and odours, and ointments, and frankincense, and wine, and oil, and fine flour, and wheat, and beasts, and sheep, and horses, and chariots, and slaves, and souls of men.



Jer 51:8 Babylon is suddenly fallen and destroyed: howl for her; take balm for her pain, if so be she may be healed.

Jer 51:9 We would have healed Babylon, but she is not healed: forsake her, and let us go every one into his own country: for her judgment reacheth unto heaven, and is lifted up *even* to the skies.

Jer 51:10 The LORD hath brought forth our righteousness: come, and let us declare in Zion the work of the LORD our God.

Jer 51:11 Make bright the arrows; gather the shields: the LORD hath raised up the spirit of the kings of the Medes: for his device *is* against Babylon, to destroy it; because it *is* the vengeance of the LORD, the vengeance of his temple.

Jer 51:12 Set up the standard upon the walls of Babylon, make the watch strong, set up the watchmen, prepare the ambushes: for the LORD hath both devised and done that which he spake against the inhabitants of Babylon.

Jer 51:13 O thou that dwellest upon many waters, abundant in treasures, thine end is come, *and* the measure of thy covetousness.

Jer 51:14 The LORD of hosts hath sworn by himself, *saying*, Surely I will fill thee with men, as with caterpillers; and they shall lift up a shout against thee.

Jer 51:15 He hath made the earth by his power, he hath established the world by his wisdom, and hath stretched out the heaven by his understanding.

Jer 51:16 When he uttereth *his* voice, *there is* a multitude of waters in the heavens; and he causeth the vapours to ascend from the ends of the earth: he maketh lightnings with rain, and bringeth forth the wind out of his treasures.

Jer 51:17 Every man is brutish by *his* knowledge; every founder is confounded by the graven image: for his molten image *is* falsehood, and *there is* no breath in them.

Jer 51:18 They *are* vanity, the work of errors: in the time of their visitation they shall perish.

Jer 51:19 The portion of Jacob *is* not like them; for he *is* the former of all things: and *Israel is* the rod of his inheritance: the LORD of hosts *is* his name.

Isa 29:22 Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now wax pale.



Jer 51:20 Thou *art* my battle axe *and* weapons of war: for with thee will I break in pieces the nations, and with thee will I destroy kingdoms;

Eph 6:17 And take the helmet of salvation, and the sword of the Spirit, which is the word of God:

Heb 4:12 For the word of God *is* quick, and powerful, and sharper than any twoedged sword, piercing even to the dividing asunder of soul and spirit, and of the joints and marrow, and *is* a discernor of the thoughts and intents of the heart.

Jer 51:21 And with thee will I break in pieces the horse and his rider; and with thee will I break in pieces the chariot and his rider;

Ezk 6:3 And say, Ye mountains of Israel, hear the word of the Lord GOD; Thus saith the Lord GOD to the mountains, and to the hills, to the rivers, and to the valleys; Behold, I, *even* I, will bring a sword upon you, and I will destroy your high places.

Prophecy to the Mountains of Israel

Ezk 36:1 Also, thou son of man, prophesy unto the mountains of Israel, and say, Ye mountains of Israel, hear the word of the LORD:

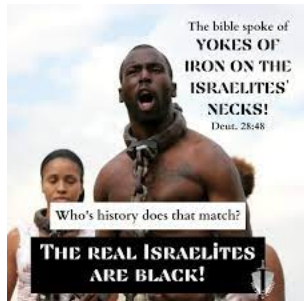
Ezk 36:2 Thus saith the Lord GOD; Because the enemy hath said against you, Aha, even the ancient high places are ours in possession:



Jol 3:1 For, behold, in those days, and in that time, when I shall bring again the captivity of Judah and Jerusalem,

Jol 3:2 I will also gather all nations, and will bring them down into the valley of Jehoshaphat, and will plead with them there for my people and *for* my heritage Israel, whom they have scattered among the nations, and parted my land.

Joel 3:2 (Xhosa) ndozibutha zonke iintlanga, ndizihlisele entilini yakwaYoshafati; ndimangalelane nazo khona ngenxa ya**bantu** bam, ilifa lam amaSirayeli, ezibathe saa ezintlangeni, zalaba ilizwe lam.



Jol 3:3 And they have cast lots for my people; and have given a boy for an harlot, and sold a girl for wine, that they might drink.

Jol 3:4 Yea, and what have ye to do with me, O Tyre, and Zidon, and all the coasts of Palestine? will ye render me a recompence? and if ye recompense me, swiftly *and* speedily will I return your recompence upon your own head;



Jol 3:5 Because ye have taken my silver and my gold, and have carried into your temples my goodly pleasant things:

Jol 3:6 The children also of Judah and the children of Jerusalem have ye sold unto the Grecians, that ye might remove them far from their border.

Jol 3:7 Behold, I will raise them out of the place whither ye have sold them, and will return your recompence upon your own head:

Jol 3:8 And I will sell your sons and your daughters into the hand of the children of Judah, and they shall sell them to the Sabeans, to a people far off: for the LORD hath spoken *it*.

Jol 3:9 Proclaim ye this among the Gentiles; Prepare war, wake up the mighty men, let all the men of war draw near; let them come up:

Jol 3:10 Beat your plowshares into swords, and your pruninghooks into spears: let the weak say, I *am* strong.

Jol 3:11 Assemble yourselves, and come, all ye heathen, and gather yourselves together round about: thither cause thy mighty ones to come down, O LORD.

Jol 3:12 Let the heathen be wakened, and come up to the valley of Jehoshaphat: for there will I sit to judge all the heathen round about.

Jol 3:13 Put ye in the sickle, for the harvest is ripe: come, get you down; for the press is full, the fats overflow; for their wickedness *is* great.

Jol 3:14 Multitudes, multitudes in the valley of decision: for the day of the LORD *is* near in the valley of decision.

Jol 3:15 The sun and the moon shall be darkened, and the stars shall withdraw their shining.

Jol 3:16 The LORD also shall roar out of Zion, and utter his voice from Jerusalem; and the heavens and the earth shall shake: but the LORD *will be* the hope of his people, and the strength of the children of Israel.

Ezk 36:3 Therefore prophesy and say, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Because they have made *you* desolate, and swallowed you up on every side, that ye might be a possession unto the residue of the heathen, and ye are taken up in the lips of talkers, and *are* an infamy of the people:

Ezk 36:4 Therefore, ye mountains of Israel, hear the word of the Lord GOD; Thus saith the Lord GOD to the mountains, and to the hills, to the rivers, and to the valleys, to the desolate wastes, and to the cities that are forsaken, which became a prey and derision to the residue of the heathen that *are* round about;

Ezk 36:5 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Surely in the fire of my jealousy have I spoken against the residue of the heathen, and against all Idumea, which have appointed my land into their possession with the joy of all *their* heart, with despiteful minds, to cast it out for a prey.

Ezk 36:6 Prophesy therefore concerning the land of Israel, and say unto the mountains, and to the hills, to the rivers, and to the valleys, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I have spoken in my jealousy and in my fury, because ye have borne the shame of the heathen:

Ezk 36:7 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; I have lifted up mine hand, Surely the heathen that *are* about you, they shall bear their shame.

Jer 51:22 With thee also will I break in pieces man and woman; and with thee will I break in pieces old and young; and with thee will I break in pieces the young man and the maid;

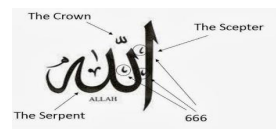
Jer 51:23 I will also break in pieces with thee the shepherd and his flock; and with thee will I break in pieces the husbandman and his yoke of oxen; and with thee will I break in pieces captains and rulers.

Jer 51:24 And I will render unto Babylon and to all the inhabitants of Chaldea all their evil **that they have done in Zion** in your sight, saith the LORD.

Jer 51:25 Behold, I *am* against thee, O destroying mountain, saith the LORD, which destroyest all the earth: and I will stretch out mine hand upon thee, and roll thee down from the **rocks**, and will make thee a burnt mountain.

Jeremiah 51:25 (Latin) ecce ego ad te mons pestifer ait Dominus qui corrumpis universam terram et extendam manum meam super te et evolam te de **petris** et dabo te in montem combustionis

Mal 1:3 And I hated **Esau**, and laid his mountains and his heritage waste for the **dragons** of the **wilderness**.



Jer 51:26 And they shall not take of thee a stone for a corner, nor a stone for foundations; but thou shalt be desolate for ever, saith the LORD.

Jer 51:27 Set ye up a standard in the land, blow the trumpet among the nations, prepare the nations against her, call together against her the kingdoms of Ararat, Minni, and Ashchenaz; appoint a captain against her; cause the horses to come up as the rough caterpillers





Turkey builds military base on border with Armenia, on Mount Ararat : /armenia

Jer 51:28 Prepare against her the nations with the kings of the Medes, the captains thereof, and all the rulers thereof, and all the land of his dominion.

Jer 51:29 And the land shall tremble and sorrow: for every purpose of the LORD shall be performed against Babylon, to make the land of Babylon a desolation without an inhabitant.

Jer 51:30 The mighty men of Babylon have forborn to fight, they have remained in *their* holds: their might hath failed; they became as women: they have burned her dwellingplaces; her bars are broken.

Jer 51:31 One post shall run to meet another, and one messenger to meet another, to shew the king of Babylon that his city is taken at *one* end,

Jer 51:32 And that the passages are stopped, and the reeds they have burned with fire, and the men of war are affrighted.

Jer 51:33 For thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; The daughter of Babylon *is* like a threshingfloor, *it is* time to thresh her: yet a little while, and the time of her harvest shall come.

Jer 51:34 Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon hath devoured me, he hath crushed me, he hath made me an empty vessel, he hath swallowed me up like a dragon, he hath filled his belly with my delicates, he hath cast me out.

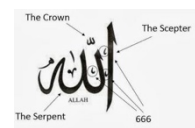
Jer 51:35 The violence done to me and to my flesh *be* upon Babylon, shall the inhabitant of Zion say; and my blood upon the inhabitants of Chaldea, shall Jerusalem say.

Jer 51:36 Therefore thus saith the LORD; Behold, I will plead thy cause, and take vengeance for thee; and I will dry up her sea, and make her springs dry.

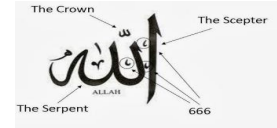
Jer 51:37 And Babylon shall become heaps, a dwellingplace for dragons, an astonishment, and an hissing, without an inhabitant.



2Esdras 15:29 (KJVA) Where the nations of the **dragons of Arabia** shall come out with many chariots, and the multitude of them shall be carried as the wind upon earth, that all they which hear them may fear and tremble.



Rev 12:9 And the great dragon was cast out, that old serpent, called the Devil, and Satan, which deceiveth the whole world: he was cast out into the earth, and his angels were cast out with him.



Malachi 1:3 (KJVA) And I hated Esau, and laid his mountains and his heritage waste for the dragons of the wilderness.

Jeremiah 9:11 (KJVA) And I will make Jerusalem heaps, and a den of dragons; and I will make the cities of Judah desolate, without an inhabitant.

Jer 51:38 They shall roar together like lions: they shall yell as lions' whelps.

Jer 51:39 In their heat I will make their feasts, and I will make them drunken, that they may rejoice, and sleep a perpetual sleep, and not wake, saith the LORD.

Jer 51:40 I will bring them down like lambs to the slaughter, like rams with he goats.

Jer 51:41 How is Sheshach taken! and how is the praise of the whole earth surprised! how is Babylon become an astonishment among the nations!

Jer 51:42 The sea is come up upon Babylon: she is covered with the multitude of the waves thereof.

Jer 51:43 Her cities are a desolation, a dry land, and a wilderness, a land wherein no man dwelleth, neither doth anyson of man pass thereby.

Jer 51:44 And I will punish Bel in Babylon, and I will bring forth out of his mouth that which he hath swallowed up: and the nations shall not flow together any more unto him: yea, the wall of Babylon shall fall.

Jer 51:45 My people, go ye out of the midst of her, and deliver ye every man his soul from the fierce anger of the LORD.

Jer 51:46 And lest your heart faint, and ye fear for the rumour that shall be heard in the land; a rumour shall both come one year, and after that in another year shall come a rumour, and violence in the land, ruler against ruler.

Jer 51:47 Therefore, behold, the days come, that I will do judgment upon the graven images of Babylon: and her whole land shall be confounded, and all her slain shall fall in the midst of her.

Jer 51:48 Then the heaven and the earth, and all that is therein, shall sing for Babylon: for the spoilers shall come unto her from the north, saith the LORD.

Jer 51:49 As Babylon hath caused the slain of Israel to fall, so at Babylon shall fall the slain of all the earth.



Jer 51:50 Ye that have escaped the sword, go away, stand not still: remember the LORD afar off, and let Jerusalem come into your mind.

Jer 51:51 We are confounded, because we have heard reproach: shame hath covered our faces: for strangers are come into the sanctuaries of the LORD'S house.

Jer 51:52 Wherefore, behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will do judgment upon her graven images: and through all her land the wounded shall groan.

Jer 51:53 Though Babylon should mount up to heaven, and though she should fortify the height of her strength, yet from me shall spoilers come unto her, saith the LORD.

Jeremiah 51:56 Because the spoiler is come upon her, even upon Babylon, and her mighty men are taken, every one of their bows is broken: for the LORD God of recompences shall surely requite.

Isaiah 21:2 A grievous vision is declared unto me; the treacherous dealer dealeth treacherously, and the spoiler spoileth. Go up, O Elam: besiege, O Media; all the sighing thereof have I made to cease.



Jeremiah 49:35 Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Behold, I will break the bow of Elam, the chief of their might.

Jeremiah 49:38 And I will set my throne in **Elam**, and will destroy from thence the king and the princes, saith the LORD.

Jeremiah 49:39 But it shall come to pass in the **latter days**, *that* I will bring again the captivity of **Elam**, saith the LORD.

Ezekiel 32:24 There *is* **Elam** and all her multitude round about her grave, all of them slain, fallen by the sword, which are gone down uncircumcised into the nether parts of the earth, which caused their terror in the land of the living; yet have they borne their shame with them that go down to the pit.

H4074

מַדַּי

mâday

BDB

Definition:

Media or **Medes** or Madai = “middle land”

- 1) a people descended from the son of Japheth and who inhabited the territory of Media (noun proper masculine)
- 2) land inhabited by the descendants of Japheth; located northwest of **Persia proper**, south and southwest of the Caspian Sea, east of Armenia and Assyria, and west and northwest of the great salt desert of Iram (noun proper locative)



Mayday: **Big Trouble:** <https://wonderopolis.org/wonder/what-does-mayday-mean>

Mayday is an emergency procedure word used internationally as a distress signal in voice-procedure radio communications. It is used to signal a life-threatening emergency. <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mayday>

Revelation 9:12 One woe is past; and, behold, there come two woes more hereafter.



Daniel 11:41 He shall enter also into the glorious land, and many *countries* shall be overthrown: but these shall escape out of his hand, *even* Edom, and Moab, and the chief of the children of Ammon.

In the Bible,
Jordan is known
as Ammon,
Moab, & Edom.

Ammon & Moab were the result of
an incestuous union between a
father & his 2 daughters. (Gen. 19)

Edom (Esau) was a son of Isaac
(Gen. 25)



There is Hope, Why is this place will be Safe, The Secret Place in Trouble below

Daniel 11:41 He shall enter also into the glorious land, and many *countries* shall be overthrown: but these shall escape out of his hand, *even* Edom, and Moab, and the chief of the children of Ammon.

The Secret Place in Trouble



Psalms 81:7 Thou calledst in trouble, and I delivered thee; I answered thee in the secret place of thunder: I proved thee at the waters of Meribah. Selah.

Psalms 91:1 He that dwelleth in the secret place of the most High shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.

Psalms 91:2 I will say of the LORD, He is my refuge and my fortress: my God; in him will I trust.

Psalms 81:7 Thou calledst in trouble, and I delivered thee; I answered thee in the secret place of thunder: I proved thee at the waters of Meribah. Selah.

Psalms 91:15 He shall call upon me, and I will answer him: I will be with him in trouble; I will deliver him, and honour him.

Psalms 91:16 With long life will I satisfy him, and shew him my salvation.

Daniel 11:41 He shall enter also into the glorious land, and many *countries* shall be overthrown: but these shall escape out of his hand, *even* Edom, and Moab, and the chief of the children of Ammon.

In the Bible, Jordan is known as Ammon, Moab, & Edom.

Ammon & Moab were the result of
an incestuous union between a
father & his 2 daughters. (Gen. 19)

Edom (Esau) was a son of Isaac
(Gen. 25)



[illegible]

https://www.davidrumsey.com/luna/servlet/detail/RUMSEY~8~1~206913~3003061:Africa-
?title=Search+Results%3A+List_No+equal+to+%274740.015%27&thumbnailViewUrlKey=link.view.search.url&fullTextSearchCh
eeked=&dateRangeSearchChecked=&showShareAllLink=true&helpUrl=https%3A%2F%2Fdoc.lunaimaging.com%2Fdisplay%2FV

David Rumsey Map Collection
CARTOGRAPHY ASSOCIATES

Anonymous Log In Register

Collections EXPLORE CREATE SHARE EMBED PRINT HELP

MEDIA INFORMATION X >

COLLECTION NAME:
David Rumsey Historical Map Collection

Record ▼

Author:
Gray, Orlando Willis

Date:
1874

Short Title:
Africa.

Publisher:
Stedman, Brown & Lyon

Publisher Location:
Philadelphia

Type:
Atlas Map

Obj Height cm:
42

Obj Width cm:
37

Scale 1:
21,500,000

Note:
Relief shown by hachures. Numerous notes of routes of exploration.

Reference:
P4526.

World Area:
Africa

Subject:
Communications

Subject:
Political

Full Title:
Gray's Atlas Man of Africa. 1873



The map displays the continent of Africa with various regions labeled, such as ARABIA, PETREA, and AFRICA. Key locations include Cairo, Alexandria, Suez, and the Red Sea. The map also shows the Nile River and the Gulf of Aden. The title 'ARABIA PETREA' is prominently displayed in the center. The map is oriented with North at the top.

https://www.davidrumsey.com/luna/servlet/detail/RUMSEY~8~1~206913~3003061:Africa-
?title=Search+Results%3A+List_No+equal+to+%274740.015%27&thumbnailViewUrlKey=link.view.search.url&fullTextSearchCh
ecked=&dateRangeSearchChecked=&showShareIIIFLink=true&helpUrl=https%3A%2F%2Fdoc.lunaimaging.com%2Fdisplay%2FV
75D%2FLUNA%2BViewer%23LUNAVIEWER-
LUNAVIEWER&showTip=false&showTipAdvancedSearch=false&advancedSearchUrl=https%3A%2F%2Fdoc.lunaimaging.com%2F
display%2FV75D%2FSearching%23Searching-Searching

Exo 3:4 And when the LORD saw that he turned aside to see, God called unto him out of the midst of the bush, and said, Moses, Moses. And he said, Here *am* I.

Exo 3:5 And he said, Draw not nigh hither: put off thy shoes from off thy feet, for the place whereon thou standest *is* holy ground.

2 Esdras 9:8 Shall be preserved from the said perils, and shall see my salvation in my land, and within my borders: for I have sanctified them for me from the beginning.

Book of Jasher, Chapter 79

1 And in those days Moses was feeding the flock of Reuel the **Midianite** his father-in-law, **beyond** the wilderness of Sin, and the stick which he took from his father-in-law was in his hand.

2 And it came to pass one day that a kid of goats strayed from the flock, and Moses pursued it and it came to the mountain of God to Horeb.

3 And when he came to **Horeb**, the Lord appeared there unto him in the bush, and he found the bush burning with fire, but the fire had no power over the bush to consume it.

4 And Moses was greatly astonished at this sight, wherefore the bush was not consumed, and he approached to see this mighty thing, and the Lord called unto Moses out of the fire and commanded him to go down to Egypt, to Pharaoh king of Egypt, to send the children of Israel from his service.

5 And the Lord said unto Moses, Go, return to Egypt, for all those men who sought thy life are dead, and thou shalt speak unto Pharaoh to send forth the children of Israel from his land.

Exodus 3:1 Now Moses kept the flock of Jethro his father in law, the priest of **Midian**: and he led the flock to the backside of the desert, and came to the **mountain of God, even to Horeb.**

Exodus 3:2 And the angel of the LORD appeared unto him in a flame of fire out of the midst of a bush: and he looked, and, behold, the bush burned with fire, and the bush was not consumed.

Book of Jasher, Chapter 84

1 At that time Korah the son of Jetzer the son of Kehath the son of Levi, took many men of the children of Israel, and they rose up and quarreled with Moses and Aaron and the whole congregation.

2 And the Lord was angry with them, and the earth opened its mouth, and swallowed them up, with their houses and all belonging to them, and all the men belonging to Korah.

3 And after this God made the people go round by the way of Mount Seir for a long time.

4 At that time the Lord said unto Moses, **Provoke not a war against the children of Esau**, for I will not give to you of any thing belonging to them, as much as the sole of the foot could tread upon, for I have given Mount Seir for an inheritance to Esau.

5 Therefore did the children of Esau fight against the children of Seir in former times, and the Lord had delivered the children of Seir into the hands of the children of Esau, and destroyed them from before them, and the children of Esau dwelt in their stead unto this day.

6 Therefore the Lord said to the children of Israel, Fight not against the children of Esau your brethren, for nothing in their land belongs to you, but you may buy food of them for money and eat it, and you may buy water of them for money and drink it.

7 And the children of Israel did according to the word of the Lord.

8 And the children of Israel went about the wilderness, going round by the way of Mount Sinai for a long time, and touched not the children of Esau, and they continued in that district for nineteen years.

23 At that time all the children of Israel passed from the road of the wilderness of Moab, and returned and surrounded the wilderness of Edom.

24 So the whole congregation came to the wilderness of Sin in the first month of the fortieth year from their departure from Egypt, and the children of Israel dwelt there in Kadesh, of the wilderness of Sin, and Miriam died there and she was buried there.

Numbers 20:1 Then came the children of Israel, *even* the whole congregation, into the desert of Zin in the first month: and the people abode in Kadesh; and Miriam died there, and was buried there.

Do not war and fight Meddle with Edom, Moab & Ammon.

[Deu 2:1](#) Then we turned, and took our journey into the wilderness by the way of the Red sea, as the LORD spake unto me: and we compassed mount Seir many days.

[Deu 2:2](#) And the LORD spake unto me, saying,

[Deu 2:3](#) Ye have compassed this mountain long enough: turn you northward.

[Deu 2:4](#) And command thou the people, saying, Ye are to pass through the coast of your brethren the children of Esau, which dwell in Seir; and they shall be afraid of you: take ye good heed unto yourselves therefore:

[Deu 2:5](#) Meddle not with them; for I will not give you of their land, no, not so much as a foot breadth; because I have given mount Seir unto Esau for a possession.

[Deu 2:6](#) Ye shall buy meat of them for money, that ye may eat; and ye shall also buy water of them for money, that ye may drink.

[Deu 2:7](#) For the LORD thy God hath blessed thee in all the works of thy hand: he knoweth thy walking through this great wilderness: these forty years the LORD thy God hath been with thee; thou hast lacked nothing.

[Deu 2:8](#) And when we passed by from our brethren the children of Esau, which dwell in Seir, through the way of the plain from Elath, and from Eziongaber, we turned and passed by the way of the wilderness of Moab.

[Deu 2:9](#) And the LORD said unto me, Distress not the Moabites, neither contend with them in battle: for I will not give thee of their land for a possession; because I have given Ar unto the children of Lot for a possession.

[Deu 2:10](#) The Emims dwelt therein in times past, a people great, and many, and tall, as the Anakims;

[Deu 2:11](#) Which also were accounted giants, as the Anakims; but the Moabites call them Emims.

[Deu 2:12](#) The Horims also dwelt in Seir beforetime; but the children of Esau succeeded them, when they had destroyed them from before them, and dwelt in their stead; as Israel did unto the land of his possession, which the LORD gave unto them.

[Deu 2:13](#) Now rise up, said I, and get you over the brook Zered. And we went over the brook Zered.

[Deu 2:14](#) And the space in which we came from Kadeshbarnea, until we were come over the brook Zered, was thirty and eight years; until all the generation of the men of war were wasted out from among the host, as the LORD sware unto them.

[Deu 2:15](#) For indeed the hand of the LORD was against them, to destroy them from among the host, until they were consumed.

[Deu 2:16](#) So it came to pass, when all the men of war were consumed and dead from among the people,

[Deu 2:17](#) That the LORD spake unto me, saying,

[Deu 2:18](#) Thou art to pass over through Ar, the coast of Moab, this day:

[Deu 2:19](#) And when thou comest nigh over against the children of Ammon, distress them not, nor meddle with them: for I will not give thee of the land of the children of Ammon any possession; because I have given it unto the children of Lot for a possession.

[Deu 2:20](#) (That also was accounted a land of giants: giants dwelt therein in old time; and the Ammonites call them Zamzummims;

[Deu 2:21](#) A people great, and many, and tall, as the Anakims; but the LORD destroyed them before them; and they succeeded them, and dwelt in their stead:

[Deu 2:22](#) As he did to the children of Esau, which dwelt in Seir, when he destroyed the Horims from before them; and they succeeded them, and dwelt in their stead even unto this day:

[Deu 2:23](#) And the Avims which dwelt in Hazerim, even unto Azzah, the Caphtorims, which came forth out of Caphtor, destroyed them, and dwelt in their stead.)

[Deu 2:24](#) Rise ye up, take your journey, and pass over the river Arnon: behold, I have given into thine hand Sihon the Amorite, king of Heshbon, and his land: begin to possess it, and contend with him in battle.

[Deu 2:25](#) This day will I begin to put the dread of thee and the fear of thee upon the nations that are under the whole heaven, who shall hear report of thee, and shall tremble, and be in anguish because of thee.

[Jer 48:6](#) Flee, save your lives, and be like the heath in the wilderness.

[Jer 48:7](#) For because thou hast trusted in thy works and in thy treasures, thou shalt also be taken: and Chemosh shall go forth into captivity with his priests and his princes together.

[Jer 48:8](#) And the spoiler shall come upon every city, and no city shall escape: the valley also shall perish, and the plain shall be destroyed, as the LORD hath spoken.

[Jer 48:9](#) Give wings unto Moab, that it may flee and get away: for the cities thereof shall be desolate, without any to dwell therein.

[Jer 48:11](#) Moab hath been at ease from his youth, and he hath settled on his lees, and hath not been emptied from vessel to vessel, neither hath he gone into captivity: therefore his taste remained in him, and his scent is not changed.

[Jer 48:12](#) Therefore, behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will send unto him wanderers, that shall cause him to wander, and shall empty his vessels, and break their bottles.

[Jer 48:13](#) And Moab shall be ashamed of Chemosh, as the house of Israel was ashamed of Bethel their confidence.

[Jer 48:14](#) How say ye, We are mighty and strong men for the war?

[Jer 48:15](#) Moab is spoiled, and gone up out of her cities, and his chosen young men are gone down to the slaughter, saith the King, whose name is the LORD of hosts.

[Jer 48:16](#) The calamity of Moab is near to come, and his affliction hasteth fast.

[Jer 48:17](#) All ye that are about him, bemoan him; and all ye that know his name, say, How is the strong staff broken, and the beautiful rod!

[Jer 48:18](#) Thou daughter that dost inhabit Dibon, come down from thy glory, and sit in thirst; for the spoiler of Moab shall come upon thee, and he shall destroy thy strong holds.

[Jer 48:19](#) O inhabitant of Aroer, stand by the way, and espy; ask him that fleeth, and her that escapeth, and say, What is done?

[Jer 48:20](#) Moab is confounded; for it is broken down: howl and cry; tell ye it in Arnon, that Moab is spoiled,

[Jer 48:21](#) And judgment is come upon the plain country; upon Holon, and upon Jahazah, and upon Mephaath,

[Jer 48:22](#) And upon Dibon, and upon Nebo, and upon Bethdiblathaim,

[Jer 48:23](#) And upon Kiriathaim, and upon Bethgamul, and upon Bethmeon,

[Jer 48:24](#) And upon Kerioth, and upon Bozrah, and upon all the cities of the land of Moab, far or near.

[Jer 48:25](#) The horn of Moab is cut off, and his arm is broken, saith the LORD.

[Jer 48:26](#) Make ye him drunken: for he magnified himself against the LORD: Moab also shall wallow in his vomit, and he also shall be in derision.

[Jer 48:27](#) For was not Israel a derision unto thee? was he found among thieves? for since thou spakest of him, thou skippedst for joy.

Jer 48:28 O ye that dwell in Moab, leave the cities, and dwell in the rock, and be like the dove *that* maketh her nest in the sides of the hole's mouth.

Jer 48:29 We have heard the pride of Moab, (he is exceeding proud) his loftiness, and his arrogancy, and his pride, and the haughtiness of his heart.

Jer 48:30 I know his wrath, saith the LORD; but *it shall not be* so; his lies shall not so effect *it*.

Jer 48:31 Therefore will I howl for Moab, and I will cry out for all Moab; *mine heart* shall mourn for the men of Kirheres.

Isaiah 16:1 Send ye the lamb to the ruler of the land from Sela to the wilderness, unto the mount of the daughter of Zion.

Isaiah 16:2 For it shall be, *that*, as a wandering bird cast out of the nest, *so* the daughters of Moab shall be at the fords of Arnon.

Isaiah 16:3 Take counsel, execute judgment; make thy shadow as the night in the midst of the noonday; hide the outcasts; bewray not him that wandereth.

Isaiah 16:4 Let mine outcasts dwell with thee, Moab; be thou a covert to them from the face of the spoiler: for the extortioner is at an end, the spoiler ceaseth, the oppressors are consumed out of the land.

Isaiah 35:1 The wilderness and the solitary place shall be glad for them; and the desert shall rejoice, and blossom as the rose.

Isaiah 35:2 It shall blossom abundantly, and rejoice even with joy and singing: the glory of Lebanon shall be given unto it, the excellency of Carmel and Sharon, they shall see the glory of the LORD, *and* the excellency of our God.

Isaiah 35:2 It shall blossom abundantly, and rejoice even with joy and singing: the glory of Lebanon shall be given unto it, the excellency of Carmel and Sharon, they shall see the glory of the LORD, *and* the excellency of our God.

Isaiah 35:3 Strengthen ye the weak hands, and confirm the feeble knees.

Isaiah 35:4 Say to them *that are* of a fearful heart, Be strong, fear not: behold, your God will come *with* vengeance, *even* God *with* a recompence; he will come and save you.

Isaiah 35:5 Then the eyes of the blind shall be opened, and the ears of the deaf shall be unstopped.

Isaiah 35:6 Then shall the lame *man* leap as an hart, and the tongue of the dumb sing: for in the wilderness shall waters break out, and streams in the desert.

Isaiah 35:7 And the parched ground shall become a pool, and the thirsty land springs of water: in the habitation of dragons, where each lay, *shall be* grass with reeds and rushes.

Isaiah 35:8 And an highway shall be there, and a way, and it shall be called The way of holiness; the unclean shall not pass over it; but it *shall be* for those: the wayfaring men, though fools, shall not err *therein*.

Isaiah 35:9 No lion shall be there, nor *any* ravenous beast shall go up thereon, it shall not be found there; but the redeemed shall walk *there*:

Isaiah 35:10 And the ransomed of the LORD shall return, and come to Zion with songs and everlasting joy upon their heads: they shall obtain joy and gladness, and sorrow and sighing shall flee away.

Ezekiel 20:36 Like as I pleaded with your fathers in the wilderness of the land of Egypt, so will I plead with you, saith the Lord GOD.

Ezekiel 20:37 And I will cause you to pass under the rod, and I will bring you into the bond of the covenant:

Ezekiel 20:38 And **I will purge out from among you the rebels,** and them that transgress against me: I will bring them forth out of the country where they sojourn, and they shall not enter into the land of Israel: and ye shall know that I *am* the LORD.

Zechariah 14:16 And it shall come to pass, *that* every one that is left of all the nations which came against Jerusalem shall even go up from year to year to worship the King, the LORD of hosts, and to keep the feast of tabernacles.

Zechariah 14:17 And it shall be, *that* whoso will not come up of *all* the families of the earth unto Jerusalem to worship the King, the LORD of hosts, even upon them shall be no rain.

Zechariah 14:18 And if the family of Egypt go not up, and come not, that *have* no *rain*; there shall be the plague, wherewith the LORD will smite the heathen that come not up to keep the feast of tabernacles.

Zechariah 14:19 This shall be the punishment of Egypt, and the punishment of all nations that come not up to keep the feast of tabernacles.

Isaiah 41:17 *When* the poor and needy seek water, and *there is* none, *and* their tongue faileth for thirst, I the LORD will hear them, I the God of Israel will not forsake them.

Isaiah 41:18 I will open rivers in high places, and fountains in the midst of the valleys: I will make the wilderness a pool of water, and the dry land springs of water.

Isaiah 41:19 I will plant in the wilderness the cedar, the shittah tree, and the myrtle, and the oil tree; I will set in the desert the fir tree, *and* the pine, and the box tree together:

Isaiah 41:20 That they may see, and know, and consider, and understand together, that the hand of the LORD hath done this, and the Holy One of Israel hath created it.

Isaiah 43:18 Remember ye not the former things, neither consider the things of old.

Isaiah 43:19 Behold, I will do a new thing; now it shall spring forth; shall ye not know it? I will even make a way in the wilderness, *and* rivers in the desert.

Isaiah 43:20 The beast of the field shall honour me, the dragons and the owls: because I give waters in the wilderness, *and* rivers in the desert, to give drink to **my people, my chosen.**

Isaiah 43:21 This people have I formed for myself; they shall shew forth my praise.

Isaiah 42:24 Who gave Jacob for a spoil, and Israel to the robbers? did not the LORD, he against whom we have sinned? for they would not walk in his ways, neither were they obedient unto his law.

Josephus Book 4

6. Then it was that Miriam, the sister of Moses came to her end; having completed her fortieth year (5) since she left Egypt; on the first (6) day of the lunar month Xanthicus. They then made a publick funeral for her, at a great expence. She was buried upon a certain mountain, which they call *Sin*. And when they had mourned for her thirty days, **Moses purified the people after this manner. He brought an heifer, that had never been used to the plough,** or to husbandry; that was compleat in all its parts; and intirely of a red colour; at a little distance from the camp, **into a place perfectly clean.** This heifer was slain by the High Priest; and her blood sprinkled with his finger seven times, before the tabernacle of God. After this, the intire heifer was burnt in that state, together with its skin and entrails: and they threw cedar wood, and hyssop, and scarlet wool into the midst of the fire. Then a clean man **gathered all her ashes together, and laid them in a place perfectly clean.** When therefore any persons were defiled by a dead body, they put a little of these ashes into spring water, with hyssop; and dipping part of these ashes in it; they sprinkled them with it, both on the third day, and on the seventh; and after that they were clean. This he enjoined them to do also, when the tribes should come into their own land.

Josephus Book 4 chapter 7

7. [About An. 1493] Now when this purification, which their Leader made, upon the mourning for his sister, as it has been now described, was over, he caused the army to remove, and to march through the wilderness, and through **Arabia**. And when he came to a place which the Arabians esteem their metropolis, which was formerly called **Arce**, but has now the name of **Petra**: at this place, which was encompassed with high mountains, Aaron went up one of them, in the sight of the whole army: Moses having before told him that he was to die: for this place was over against them. He put off his pontifical garments, and delivered them to Eleazar his son; to whom the High Priesthood belonged, because he was the elder brother: and died while the multitude looked upon him. He died in the same year wherein he lost his sister: having lived in all an hundred and twenty and three years. He died on the first day of that lunar month, which is called by the Athenians *Hecatombæon*; by the Macedonians *Lous*; but by the Hebrews *Abba*.



Joshua 15:1 This then was the lot of the tribe of the children of Judah by their families; *even* to the border of Edom the wilderness of Zin southward *was* the uttermost part of the south coast.

Joshua 15:2 And their south border was from the shore of the salt sea, from the bay that looketh southward:

Numbers 10:12 And the children of Israel took their journeys out of the **wilderness of Sinai**; and the cloud rested in the **wilderness of Paran**.

Numbers 13:26 And they went and came to Moses, and to Aaron, and to all the congregation of the children of Israel, unto the wilderness of Paran, to Kadesh; and brought back word unto them, and unto all the congregation, and shewed them the fruit of the land.

Numbers 13:26 Hoffnung für alle German Als die Kundschafter in Kadesch in der Wüste Paran eintrafen, berichteten sie Mose, Aaron und dem ganzen Volk, was sie gesehen hatten, und zeigten ihnen die Früchte aus Kanaan.

Numbers 13:26 German to English When the spies arrived at **Kadesh in the desert of Paran**, they told Moses, Aaron, and all the people what they had seen and showed them the fruit of Canaan.

Galatians 4:24 Which things are an allegory: for these are the two covenants; the one from the **mount Sinai**, which gendereth to **bondage, which is Agar**.

Galatians 4:25 For this Agar is mount **Sinai** in **Arabia**, and answereth to Jerusalem which now is, and is in bondage with her children.

G4614 (Strong)

Σινᾶ

Sina

see-nah'

Of Hebrew origin [[H5514](#)]; *Sina* (that is, **Sinai**), a mountain in Arabia: - Sina.

Total KJV occurrences: 4

G4614 (Thayer)

Σινᾶ

Sina

Thayer Definition:

Sinai = "thorny"

1) a mountain or rather a mountainous region in the peninsula of **Arabia Petraea**, made famous by the giving of the Mosaic law

Part of Speech: noun proper locative

A Related Word by Thayer's/Strong's Number: of Hebrew origin [H5514](#)

Numbers 13:26 And they went and came to Moses, and to Aaron, and to all the congregation of the children of Israel, unto the **wilderness of Paran**, to **Kadesh**; and brought back word unto them, and unto all the congregation, and shewed them the fruit of the land.

Numbers 13:26 And they went and came to Moses, and to Aaron, and to all the congregation of the children of Israel, unto the wilderness of Paran, to Kadesh; and brought back word unto them, and unto all the congregation, and shewed them the fruit of the land.

Numbers 13:26 Hoffnung für alle German Als die Kundschafter in Kadesch in der Wüste Paran eintrafen, berichteten sie Mose, Aaron und dem ganzen Volk, was sie gesehen hatten, und zeigten ihnen die Früchte aus Kanaan.

Numbers 13:26 German to English When the spies arrived at **Kadesh in the desert of Paran**, they told Moses, Aaron, and all the people what they had seen and showed them the fruit of Canaan.

Numbers 27:13 And when thou hast seen it, thou also shalt be gathered unto thy people, as Aaron thy brother was gathered.

Numbers 27:14 For ye rebelled against my commandment in the desert of Zin, in the strife of the congregation, to sanctify me at the water before their eyes: that *is* the water of Meribah in Kadesh in the wilderness of Zin.

Mount Hor is Mount Har Tabernacle Erected

Numbers 33:36 And they removed from Eziongaber, and pitched in the wilderness of Zin, which *is* Kadesh.

Numbers 33:37 And they removed from Kadesh, and pitched in mount Hor, in the edge of the land of Edom.



H2022 (Strong)

הַר

har = Har in Ancient Hebrew

har

A shortened form of H2042; a *mountain* or *range* of hills (sometimes used figuratively): - hill (country), **mount** (-ain), X promotion.

Total KJV occurrences: 545

H2022 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

הַר

har = Har in Ancient Hebrew

BDB Definition:

1) hill, mountain, hill country, mount

Part of Speech: noun masculine

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: a shortened form of H2042

H2023 (Strong)

הֹר

hôr = Har in Ancient Hebrew

hore

Another form for H2022; *mountain*; **Hor**, the name of a peak in Idumaea and of one in Syria: - Hor.

Total KJV occurrences: 12**H2023 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)**

הֹר

hôr = Har in Ancient Hebrew

BDB Definition:

Hor = "mountain"

1) the mountain on which Aaron died; situated on the eastern side of the valley of Arabah, the highest of the whole range of sandstone mountains in Edom; on **the eastern side is the ancient city of Petra**

2) the mountain named as one of the marks of the northern boundary of the land which the children of Israel were about to conquer; located in Lebanon

Part of Speech: noun proper locative

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:
another form of H2022

Numbers 33:38 (KJV) And Aaron the priest went up into **mount Hor** at the commandment of the LORD, and died there, in the fortieth year after the children of Israel were come out of the land of Egypt, in the **first day of the fifth month**.

Exodus 40:2 (KJV) On the **first day of the first month** shalt thou set up the tabernacle of the tent of the congregation.

Exodus 3:12 (KJV) And he said, Certainly I will be with thee; and this *shall be* a token unto thee, that I have sent thee: When thou hast brought forth the people out of Egypt, ye shall serve God upon this **mountain**.

H2022 (Strong)

הַר

har = Har in Ancient Hebrew

har

A shortened form of **H2042**; a *mountain* or *range* of hills (sometimes used figuratively): - hill (country), **mount** (-ain), X promotion.

H2022 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

הַר

har = Har in Ancient Hebrew

BDB Definition:

1) hill, mountain, hill country, mount

Part of Speech: noun masculine

<u>Total KJV occurrences: 545</u>	A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: a shortened form of H2042
H2023 (Strong) הר hôr = Har in Ancient Hebrew <i>hore</i> Another form for H2022; <i>mountain</i>; Hor, the name of a peak in Idumaea and of one in Syria: - Hor. Total KJV occurrences: 12	H2023 (Brown-Driver-Briggs) הר hôr = Har in Ancient Hebrew BDB Definition: Hor = "mountain" 1) the mountain on which Aaron died; situated on the eastern side of the valley of Arabah, the highest of the whole range of sandstone mountains in Edom; on the eastern side is the ancient city of Petra 2) the mountain named as one of the marks of the northern boundary of the land which the children of Israel were about to conquer; located in Lebanon Part of Speech: noun proper locative A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: another form of H2022

Exodus 20:24 (KJV) An altar of earth thou shalt make unto me, and shalt sacrifice thereon thy burnt offerings, and thy peace offerings, thy sheep, and thine oxen: in all places where I record my name I will come unto thee, and I will bless thee.

Wisdom 9:8 (KJVA) Thou hast commanded me to build a temple upon thy **holy mount**, and an altar in the city wherein thou dwellest, a resemblance of the **holy tabernacle**, which thou hast prepared from the beginning.

Isaiah 56:7 (KJVA) Even them will I bring to my **holy mountain**, and make them joyful in my house of prayer: their burnt offerings and their sacrifices *shall be* accepted upon mine altar; for mine house shall be called an house of prayer for all people.

Exodus 3:12 (KJVA) And he said, Certainly I will be with thee; and this *shall be* a token unto thee, that I have sent thee: When thou hast brought forth the people out of Egypt, ye shall serve **God** upon this mountain.

Exodus 3:12 (KJVA) And he said, Certainly I will be with thee; and this *shall be* a token unto thee, that I have sent thee: When thou hast brought forth the people out of Egypt, ye shall serve **AHAYAH** upon this **mountain**.

Numbers 33:38 (KJV) And Aaron the priest went up into **mount Hor** at the commandment of the LORD, and died there, in the fortieth year after the children of Israel were come out of the land of Egypt, in the **first day of the fifth month**.

Exodus 40:2 (KJV) On the **first day of the first month** shalt thou set up the tabernacle of the tent of the congregation.

The Tabernacle Erected



Exodus 40:1 And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

Exodus 40:2 On the first day of the first month shalt thou set up the tabernacle of the tent of the congregation.

Exodus 40:3 And thou shalt put therein the ark of the testimony, and cover the ark with the vail.



Leviticus 16:2 (KJV) And the LORD said unto Moses, Speak unto Aaron thy brother, that he come not at all times into the **holy place** within the vail before the mercy seat, which *is* upon the ark; that he die not: for I will appear in the cloud upon the mercy seat.

Lev 16:3 Thus shall Aaron come into the holy *place*: with a young bullock for a sin offering, and a ram for a burnt offering.

Lev 16:4 He shall put on the holy linen coat, and he shall have the linen breeches upon his flesh, and shall be girded with a linen girdle, and with the linen mitre shall he be attired: these *are* holy garments; therefore shall he wash his flesh in water, and *so* put them on.

Lev 16:5 And he shall take of the congregation of the children of Israel two kids of the goats for a sin offering, and one ram for a burnt offering.

Lev 16:6 And Aaron shall offer his bullock of the sin offering, which *is* for himself, and make an atonement for himself, and for his house.

Lev 16:13 And he shall put the incense upon the fire before the LORD, that the cloud of the incense may cover the mercy seat that *is* upon the testimony, that he die not:

Deu 10:8 At that time the LORD separated the tribe of **Levi**, to bear the **ark** of the covenant of the LORD, to stand before the LORD to minister unto him, and to bless in his name, unto this day.

Deu 31:9 And Moses wrote this law, and delivered it unto the priests the sons of **Levi**, which bare the **ark** of the covenant of the LORD, and unto all the elders of Israel.

Deu 31:11 When all Israel is come to appear before the LORD thy God in the place which he shall choose, thou shalt read this law before all Israel in their hearing.

Deu 31:12 Gather the people together, men, and women, and children, and thy stranger that *is* within thy gates, that they may hear, and that they may learn, and fear the LORD your God, and observe to do all the words of this law:

Deu 31:13 And *that* their children, which have not known *any thing*, may hear, and learn to fear the LORD your God, as long as ye live in the land whither ye go over Jordan to possess it

Deu 31:25 That Moses commanded the **Levites**, which bare the **ark** of the covenant of the LORD, saying,

Jos 3:3 And they commanded the people, saying, When ye see the **ark** of the covenant of the LORD your God, and the priests the **Levites** bearing it, then ye shall remove from your place, and go after it.

Jos 8:33 And all Israel, and their elders, and officers, and their judges, stood on this side the **ark** and on that side before the priests the **Levites**, which bare the **ark** of the covenant of the LORD, as well the stranger, as he that was born among them; half of them over against mount Gerizim, and half of them over against mount Ebal; as Moses the servant of the LORD had commanded before, that they should bless the people of Israel.

1Sa 6:15 And the **Levites** took down the **ark** of the LORD, and the coffer that *was* with it, wherein the jewels of gold *were*, and put *them* on the great stone: and the men of Bethshemesh offered burnt offerings and sacrificed sacrifices the same day unto the LORD.

2Sa 15:24 And lo Zadok also, and all the **Levites** *were* with him, bearing the **ark** of the covenant of God: and they set down the **ark** of God; and Abiathar went up, until all the people had done passing out of the city.

1Ki 8:4 And they brought up the **ark** of the LORD, and the tabernacle of the congregation, and all the holy vessels that *were* in the tabernacle, even those did the priests and the **Levites** bring up.

1Ch 15:2 Then David said, None ought to carry the **ark** of God but the **Levites**: for them hath the LORD chosen to carry the **ark** of God, and to minister unto him for ever.

1Ch 15:12 And said unto them, Ye *are* the chief of the fathers of the **Levites**: sanctify yourselves, *both* ye and your brethren, that ye may bring up the **ark** of the LORD God of Israel unto *the place that* I have prepared for it.

1Ch 15:14 So the priests and the **Levites** sanctified themselves to bring up the **ark** of the LORD God of Israel.

1Ch 15:15 And the children of the **Levites** bare the **ark** of God upon their shoulders with the staves thereon, as Moses commanded according to the word of the LORD.

1Ch 15:26 And it came to pass, when God helped the **Levites** that bare the **ark** of the covenant of the LORD, that they offered seven bullocks and seven rams.

Exodus 40:4 And thou shalt bring in the table, and set in order the things that are to be set in order upon it; and thou shalt bring in the candlestick, and light the lamps thereof.

Exodus 40:5 And thou shalt set the altar of gold for the incense before the ark of the testimony, and put the hanging of the door to the tabernacle.

Exodus 40:6 And thou shalt set the altar of the burnt offering before the door of the tabernacle of the tent of the congregation.

Exodus 40:7 And thou shalt set the laver between the tent of the congregation and the altar, and shalt put water therein.

Exodus 40:8 And thou shalt set up the court round about, and hang up the hanging at the court gate.

Exodus 40:9 And thou shalt take the anointing oil, and anoint the tabernacle, and all that *is* therein, and shalt hallow it, and all the vessels thereof: and it shall be holy.

Exodus 40:10 And thou shalt anoint the altar of the burnt offering, and all his vessels, and sanctify the altar: and it shall be an altar most holy.

Exodus 40:11 And thou shalt anoint the laver and his foot, and sanctify it.

Exodus 40:12 And thou shalt bring Aaron and his sons unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, and wash them with water.

Exodus 40:13 And thou shalt put upon Aaron the holy garments, and anoint him, and sanctify him; that he may minister unto me in the priest's office.

Exodus 40:14 And thou shalt bring his sons, and clothe them with coats:

Exodus 40:15 And thou shalt anoint them, as thou didst anoint their father, that they may minister unto me in the priest's office: for their anointing shall surely be an everlasting priesthood throughout their generations.

Exodus 40:16 Thus did Moses: according to all that the LORD commanded him, so did he.

Exodus 40:17 And it came to pass in the first month in the second year, on the first *day* of the month, *that* the tabernacle was reared up.

Exodus 40:18 And Moses reared up the tabernacle, and fastened his sockets, and set up the boards thereof, and put in the bars thereof, and reared up his pillars.

Exodus 40:19 And he spread abroad the tent over the tabernacle, and put the covering of the tent above upon it; as the LORD commanded Moses.

Exodus 40:20 And he took and put the testimony into the ark, and set the staves on the ark, and put the mercy seat above upon the ark:

Exodus 40:21 And he brought the ark into the tabernacle, and set up the vail of the covering, and covered the ark of the testimony; as the LORD commanded Moses.

1Sa 6:18 And the golden mice, *according to* the number of all the cities of the Philistines *belonging to* the five lords, *both of* fenced cities, and of country villages, even unto the great *stone of* Abel, whereon they set down the ark of the LORD: *which stone remaineth* unto this day in the field of Joshua, the Bethshemite.

2Ch 5:7 And the priests brought in the ark of the covenant of the LORD unto his place, to the oracle of the house, into the most holy *place, even* under the wings of the cherubims:

2Ch 5:8 For the cherubims spread forth *their* wings over the place of the ark, and the cherubims covered the ark and the staves thereof above.

2Ch 5:9 And they drew out the staves *of the ark*, that the ends of the staves were seen from the ark before the oracle; but they were not seen without. And there it is unto this day.

2Ch 5:10 *There was* nothing in the ark save the two tables which Moses put *therein* at Horeb, when the LORD made *a covenant* with the children of Israel, when they came out of Egypt.

Deuteronomy 10:1 (KJVA) At that time the LORD said unto me, Hew thee two tables of stone like unto the first, and come up unto me into the mount, and make thee an ark of wood.

Deu 10:1 At that time the LORD said unto me, Hew thee two tables of stone like unto the first, and come up unto me into the mount, and make thee an ark of wood.

Deu 10:2 And I will write on the tables the words that were in the first tables which thou brakest, and thou shalt put them in the ark.

Deu 10:3 And I made an ark of shittim wood, and hewed two tables of stone like unto the first, and went up into the mount, having the two tables in mine hand.

Deu 10:4 And he wrote on the tables, according to the first writing, the ten commandments, which the LORD spake unto you in the mount out of the midst of the fire in the day of the assembly: and the LORD gave them unto me.

Deu 10:5 And I turned myself and came down from the mount, and put the tables in the ark which I had made; and there they be, as the LORD commanded me.

H2022 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)	H2022 (Strong)
הַר	הָרָה
har	har
BDB Definition:	<i>har</i>
1) hill, mountain, hill country, mount	A shortened form of H2042; a <i>mountain</i> or <i>range</i> of hills (sometimes used figuratively): - hill (country), mount (-ain), X promotion.
Part of Speech: noun masculine	
A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: a shortened form of H2042	Total KJV occurrences: 545

Exodus 40:22 And he put the table in the tent of the congregation, upon the side of the tabernacle northward, without the vail.

Exodus 40:23 And he set the bread in order upon it before the LORD; as the LORD had commanded Moses.

Exodus 40:24 And he put the candlestick in the tent of the congregation, over against the table, on the side of the tabernacle southward.



Zechariah 5:3 (KJVA) Then said he unto me, This *is* the curse that goeth forth over the face of the whole earth: for every one that stealeth shall be cut off *as* on this side according to it; and every one that sweareth shall be cut off *as* on that side according to it.

Exodus 40:25 And he lighted the lamps before the LORD; as the LORD commanded Moses.

Exodus 40:26 And he put the golden altar in the tent of the congregation before the vail:

Exodus 40:27 And he burnt sweet incense thereon; as the LORD commanded Moses.

Exodus 40:28 And he set up the hanging *at* the door of the tabernacle.

Exodus 40:29 And he put the altar of burnt offering *by* the door of the tabernacle of the tent of the congregation, and offered upon it the burnt offering and the meat offering; as the LORD commanded Moses.

Exodus 40:30 And he set the laver between the tent of the congregation and the altar, and put water there, to wash *withal*.

Exodus 40:31 And Moses and Aaron and his sons washed their hands and their feet thereat:

Exodus 40:32 When they went into the tent of the congregation, and when they came near unto the altar, they washed; as the LORD commanded Moses.

Exodus 40:33 And he reared up the court round about the tabernacle and the altar, and set up the hanging of the court gate. So Moses finished the work.

Deuteronomy 32:50 And die in the mount whither thou goest up, and be gathered unto thy people; as Aaron thy brother died in **mount Hor**, and was gathered unto his people:

Numbers 34:1 And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

Numbers 34:2 Command the children of Israel, and say unto them, When ye come into the land of Canaan; (this *is* the land that shall fall unto you for an inheritance, *even* the land of Canaan with the coasts thereof:)

Numbers 34:3 Then your south quarter shall be from the wilderness of Zin along by the coast of Edom, and your south border shall be the outmost coast of the salt sea eastward:

Numbers 34:4 And your border shall turn from the south to the ascent of Akrabbim, and pass on to Zin: and the going forth thereof shall be from the south to Kadeshbarnea, and shall go on to Hazaraddar, and pass on to Azmon:

Numbers 34:5 And the border shall fetch a compass from Azmon unto the river of Egypt, and the goings out of it shall be at the sea.

Numbers 34:6 And *as for* the western border, ye shall even have the great sea for a border: this shall be your west border.

Joshua 15:12 And the west border was to the great sea, and the coast thereof. This is the coast of the children of Judah round about according to their families.

North Border Mount Hor

Numbers 34:7 And this shall be your north border: from the great sea ye shall point out for you **mount Hor**:

Numbers 34:8 From mount Hor ye shall point out *your border* unto the entrance of Hamath; and the goings forth of the border shall be to Zedad:

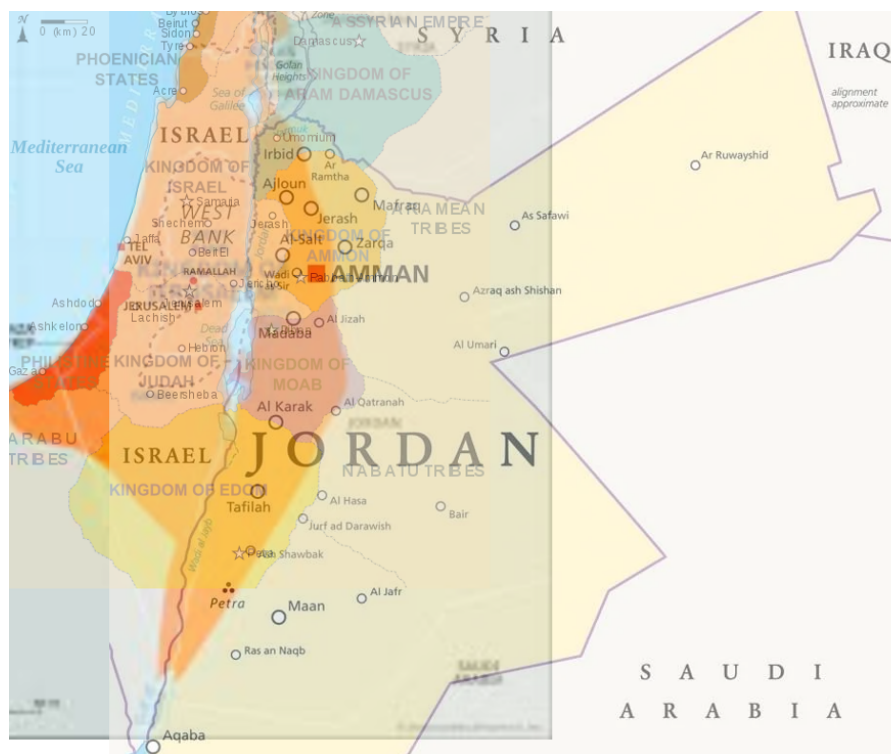
Numbers 34:8 From **mount Hor** ye shall point out *your border* unto the entrance of Hamath; and the goings forth of the border shall be to Zedad:

Numbers 34:10 And ye shall point out your east border from Hazarenan to Shepham:

Numbers 34:11 And the coast shall go down from Shepham to Riblah, on the east side of Ain; and the border shall descend, and shall reach unto the side of the sea of Chinnereth eastward:

Numbers 34:12 And the border shall go down to Jordan, and the goings out of it shall be at the salt sea: this shall be your land with the coasts thereof round about.

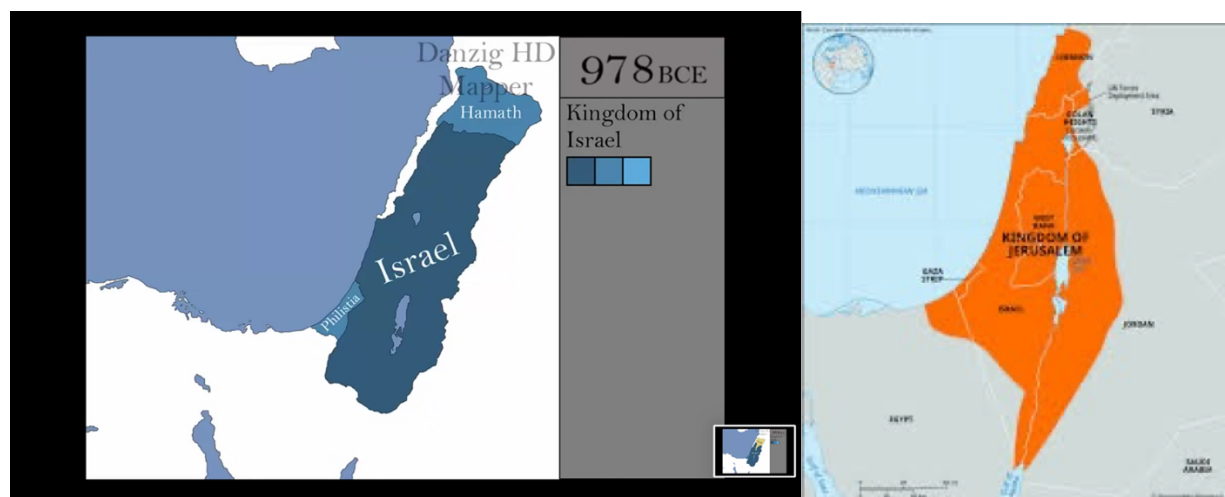
Deuteronomy 12:10 (KJVA) But *when* ye go over Jordan, and dwell in the land which the LORD your God giveth you to inherit, and *when* he giveth you rest from all your enemies round about, so that ye dwell in safety;

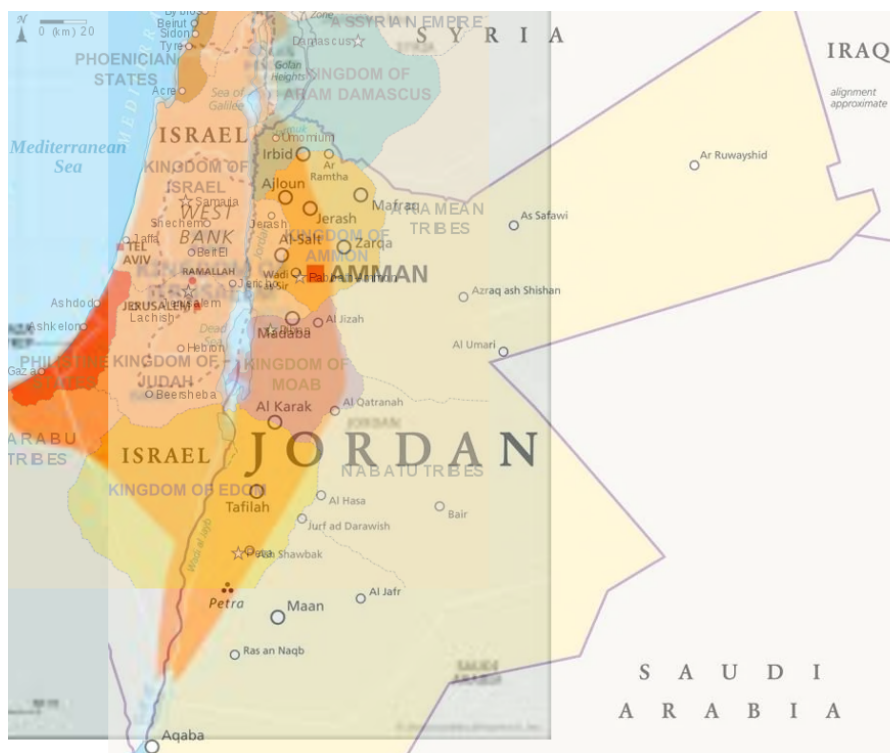


2 Esdras 2:10 (KJVA) Thus saith the Lord unto Esdras, Tell my people that I will give them the kingdom of Jerusalem, which I would have given unto Israel.

Psalms 105:23 Israel also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

Psalms 105:23 La sainte Bible Alors YaShaRaHaLa (Israël) vint en Égypte; Jacob séjourna au pays de Cham.





Ezekiel 20:34 And I will bring you out from the people, and will gather you out of the countries wherein ye are scattered, with a mighty hand, and with a stretched out arm, and with fury poured out.

Ezekiel 20:35 And I will bring you into the wilderness of the people, and there will I plead with you face to face.

Ezekiel 20:36 Like as I pleaded with your fathers in the wilderness of the land of Egypt, so will I plead with you, saith the Lord GOD.

Ezekiel 20:37 And I will cause you to pass under the rod, and I will bring you into the bond of the covenant:

Ezekiel 20:38 And I will purge out from among you the rebels, and them that transgress against me: I will bring them forth out of the country where they sojourn, and they shall not enter into the land of Israel: and ye shall know that I *am* the LORD.

Matthew 10:23 But when they persecute you in this city, flee ye into another: for verily I say unto you, Ye shall not have gone over the cities of Israel, till the Son of man be come.

Ezekiel 20:39 As for you, O house of Israel, thus saith the Lord GOD; Go ye, serve ye every one his idols, and hereafter *also*, if ye will not hearken unto me: but pollute ye my holy name no more with your gifts, and with your idols.

Ezekiel 20:40 For in mine holy mountain, in the mountain of the height of Israel, saith the Lord GOD, there shall all the house of Israel, all of them in the land, serve me: there will I accept them, and there will I require your offerings, and the firstfruits of your oblations, with all your holy things.

Isaiah 56:7 Even them will I bring to my holy mountain, and make them joyful in my house of prayer: their burnt offerings and their sacrifices *shall be* accepted upon mine altar; for mine house shall be called an house of prayer for all people.

Deuteronomy 12:10 But *when* ye go over Jordan, and dwell in the land which the LORD your God giveth you to inherit, and *when* he giveth you rest from all your enemies round about, so that ye dwell in safety;

Numbers 34:13 And Moses commanded the children of Israel, saying, This *is* the land which ye shall inherit by lot, which the LORD commanded to give unto the nine tribes, and to the half tribe:

Numbers 34:14 For the tribe of the children of Reuben according to the house of their fathers, and the tribe of the children of Gad according to the house of their fathers, have received *their inheritance*; and half the tribe of Manasseh have received their inheritance:

Deuteronomy 32:51 Because ye trespassed against me among the children of Israel at the waters of Meribah-Kadesh, in the wilderness of Zin; because ye sanctified me not in the midst of the children of Israel.

Deuteronomy 33:1 And this *is* the blessing, wherewith Moses the man of God blessed the children of Israel before his death.

Deuteronomy 33:2 And he said, The LORD came from Sinai, and rose up from Seir unto them; he shined forth from mount Paran, and he came with ten thousands of saints: from his right hand *went* a fiery law for them.

Deuteronomy 33:2 And he said, The LORD came from Sinai, and rose up from Seir unto them; he shined forth from mount Paran, and he came with ten thousands of saints: from his right hand *went* a fiery law for them.

Habakkuk 3:3 God came from Teman, and the Holy One from mount Paran. Selah. His glory covered the heavens, and the earth was full of his praise.

Judges 5:4 LORD, when thou wentest out of Seir, when thou marchedst out of the field of Edom, the earth trembled, and the heavens dropped, the clouds also dropped water.

Exodus 17:1 And all the congregation of the children of Israel journeyed from the wilderness of Sin, after their journeys, according to the commandment of the LORD, and pitched in Rephidim: and *there was* no water for the people to drink.

Exodus 17:2 Wherefore the people did chide with Moses, and said, Give us water that we may drink. And Moses said unto them, Why chide ye with me? wherefore do ye tempt the LORD?

Exodus 17:3 And the people thirsted there for water; and the people murmured against Moses, and said, Wherefore *is this that* thou hast brought us up out of Egypt, to kill us and our children and our cattle with thirst?

Exodus 17:4 And Moses cried unto the LORD, saying, What shall I do unto this people? they be almost ready to stone me.

Exodus 17:5 And the LORD said unto Moses, Go on before the people, and take with thee of the elders of Israel; and thy rod, wherewith thou smotest the river, take in thine hand, and go.

Exodus 17:6 Behold, I will stand before thee there upon the rock in Horeb; and thou shalt smite the rock, and there shall come water out of it, that the people may drink. And Moses did so in the sight of the elders of Israel.

Exodus 17:7 And he called the name of the place Massah, and Meribah, because of the chiding of the children of Israel, and because they tempted the LORD, saying, Is the LORD among us, or not?

Exodus 17:8 Then came Amalek, and fought with Israel in Rephidim.

Exodus 17:9 And Moses said unto Joshua, Choose us out men, and go out, fight with Amalek: to morrow I will stand on the top of the hill with the rod of God in mine hand.

Psalms 81:7 Thou calledst in trouble, and I delivered thee; I answered thee in the secret place of thunder: I proved thee at the waters of Meribah. Selah.

Psalms 91:1 He that dwelleth in the secret place of the most High shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.

Numbers 27:14 (KJVA) For ye rebelled against my commandment in the desert of Zin, in the strife of the congregation, to sanctify me at the water before their eyes: that *is* the water of Meribah in Kadesh in the wilderness of Zin.

Deuteronomy 32:51 (KJVA) Because ye trespassed against me among the children of Israel at the waters of Meribah-Kadesh, in the wilderness of Zin; because ye sanctified me not in the midst of the children of Israel.

Psalms 91:2 I will say of the LORD, *He is* my refuge and my fortress: my God; in him will I trust.

Psalms 106:32 They angered *him* also at the waters of strife, so that it went ill with Moses for their sakes:

Psalms 106:33 Because they provoked his spirit, so that he spake unadvisedly with his lips.

Exodus 3:10 Come now therefore, and I will send thee unto Pharaoh, that thou mayest bring forth my people the children of Israel out of Egypt.

Exodus 3:11 And Moses said unto God, Who *am* I, that I should go unto Pharaoh, and that I should bring forth the children of Israel out of Egypt?

Exodus 3:12 And he said, Certainly I will be with thee; and this *shall be* a token unto thee, that I have sent thee: When thou hast brought forth the people out of Egypt, ye shall serve God upon this **mountain**.

John 4:24 **God** *is a Spirit: and they that worship him must worship him in spirit and in truth.*

John 4:24 **AHAYAH** *is a Spirit: and they that worship him must worship him in spirit and in truth.*

Daniel 7:9 (KJV) I beheld till the **thrones were cast down, and the Ancient of days** did sit, whose garment *was* white as snow, and the hair of his head like the pure wool: his throne *was like* the fiery flame, *and* his wheels *as* burning fire.

Exodus 20:24 (KJV) An altar of earth thou shalt make unto me, and shalt sacrifice thereon thy burnt offerings, and thy peace offerings, thy sheep, and thine oxen: in all places where **I record my name** I will come unto thee, and I will bless thee.

Mark 4:11 (KJV) And he said unto them, *Unto you it is given to know the mystery of the kingdom of God: but unto them that are without, all these things are done in parables:*

Mark 4:11 (KJV) And he said unto them, *Unto you it is given to know the **mystery of the kingdom of AHAYAH** but unto them that are without, all these things are done in parables:*

Acts 22:2 (KJV) (And when they heard that he spake in the **Hebrew** tongue to them, they kept the more silence: and he saith,)

Jubilees 12:26 And I opened his mouth, and his ears and his lips, and I began to speak with him in **Hebrew** in the tongue of the creation.

Jubilees 8:29 Blessed be the Lord God of Shem, And may the Lord dwell in the dwelling of Shem."

Jubilees 4:34-35 For the Lord hath four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, **Mount Sinai**, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth; through it will the earth be sanctified from all (its) guilt and its uncleanness throughout the generations of the world

Jubilees 8:30 And he knew that the Garden of Eden is the holy of holies, and the dwelling of the Lord, and **Mount Sinai the centre of the desert**, and Mount Zion--the centre of the navel of the earth: these three were created as **holy** places facing each other.

Numbers 20:16 And when we cried unto the LORD, he heard our voice, and sent an angel, and hath brought us forth out of Egypt: and, behold, we *are* in **Kadesh**, a city in the uttermost of thy border

Zechariah 8:3 Thus saith the LORD; I am returned unto Zion, and will dwell in the midst of Jerusalem: and Jerusalem shall be called a city of **truth**; and the **mountain of the LORD of hosts the holy mountain**.

H6944 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)	H6944 (Strong)
קֹדֶשׁ qôdesh = Qadash in Ancient Hebrew BDB Definition: 1) apartness, holiness, sacredness, separateness 1a) apartness, sacredness, holiness 1a1) of God 1a2) of places 1a3) of things 1b) set-apartness, separateness Part of Speech: noun masculine A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: from H6942	קֹדֶשׁ qôdesh = Qadash in Ancient Hebrew ko'-desh From H6942; a <i>sacred</i> place or thing; rarely abstractly <i>sanctity</i>: - consecrated (thing), dedicated (thing), hallowed (thing), holiness, (X most) holy (X day, portion, thing), saint, sanctuary. Total KJV occurrences: 470

H2022 (Strong)	H2022 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)
הַר har = Har in Ancient Hebrew har A shortened form of H2042; a <i>mountain or range</i> of hills (sometimes used figuratively): - hill (country), mount (-ain), X promotion. Total KJV occurrences: 545	הַר har = Har in Ancient Hebrew BDB Definition: 1) hill, mountain, hill country, mount Part of Speech: noun masculine A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: a shortened form of H2042
H2023 (Strong)	H2023 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

הַר

hâr = Har in Ancient Hebrew

hore

Another form for H2022; *mountain*; **Hor**, the name of a peak in Idumaea and of one in Syria: - Hor.

Total KJV occurrences: 12

הַר

hâr = Har in Ancient Hebrew

BDB Definition:

Hor = "mountain"

1) the mountain on which Aaron died; situated on the eastern side of the valley of Arabah, the highest of the whole range of sandstone mountains in Edom; on **the eastern side is the ancient city of Petra**

2) the mountain named as one of the marks of the northern boundary of the land which the children of Israel were about to conquer; located in Lebanon

Part of Speech: noun proper locative

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: another form of H2022

Deu 10:1 At that time the LORD said unto me, Hew thee two tables of stone like unto the first, and come up unto me into the **mount**, and make thee an ark of wood.

THE ARK OF THE COVENANT



H2022 (Strong)

הַר

har = Har in Ancient Hebrew

har

A shortened form of H2042; a *mountain* or *range* of hills (sometimes used figuratively): - hill (country), **mount** (-ain), X promotion.

Total KJV occurrences: 545

H2022 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

הַר

har = Har in Ancient Hebrew

BDB Definition:

1) hill, mountain, hill country, mount

Part of Speech: noun masculine

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: a shortened form of H2042

H2023 (Strong)

H2023 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

הַר hôr = Har in Ancient Hebrew <i>hore</i> Another form for H2022; <i>mountain</i>; Hor, the name of a peak in Idumaea and of one in Syria: - Hor. Total KJV occurrences: 12	הַר hôr = Har in Ancient Hebrew BDB Definition: Hor = "mountain" 1) the mountain on which Aaron died; situated on the eastern side of the valley of Arabah, the highest of the whole range of sandstone mountains in Edom; on the eastern side is the ancient city of Petra 2) the mountain named as one of the marks of the northern boundary of the land which the children of Israel were about to conquer; located in Lebanon Part of Speech: noun proper locative A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: another form of H2022
--	---

Isaiah 2:2 And it shall come to pass in the last days, *that* the **mountain** of the LORD'S house shall be established in the top of the mountains, and shall be exalted above the hills; and all nations shall flow unto it.

Numbers 20:25 Take Aaron and Eleazar his son, and bring them up unto **mount Hor**:

Numbers 20:26 And strip Aaron of his garments, and put them upon Eleazar his son: and Aaron shall be gathered *unto his people*, and shall die there.

Isaiah 2:3 And many people shall go and say, Come ye, and let us go up to the mountain of the LORD, to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths: for out of Zion shall go forth the law, and the word of the LORD from Jerusalem.

Isaiah 30:29 Ye shall have a song, as in the night *when* a holy solemnity is kept; and gladness of heart, as when one goeth with a pipe to come into the mountain of the LORD, to the mighty One of Israel.

Micah 4:2 And many nations shall come, and say, Come, and let us go up to the **mountain of the LORD**, and to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths: for the law shall go forth of Zion, and the word of the LORD from Jerusalem.

Zechariah 8:3 Thus saith the LORD; I am returned unto Zion, and will dwell in the midst of Jerusalem: and Jerusalem shall be called a city of truth; and the **mountain of the LORD of hosts the holy mountain**.

Psalms 119:142 (KJVA) Thy righteousness *is* an everlasting righteousness, and thy law *is* the truth.

Psalms 119:151 (KJVA) Thou *art* near, O LORD; and all thy commandments *are* truth.

Exodus 4:27 And the LORD said to Aaron, Go into the wilderness to meet Moses. And he went, and met him in the **mount of God**, and kissed him.

Exodus 18:5 And Jethro, Moses' father in law, came with his sons and his wife unto Moses into the wilderness, where he encamped at the **mount of God**:

Exodus 24:13 And Moses rose up, and his minister Joshua: and Moses went up into the **mount of God**.

1Kings 19:8 And he arose, and did eat and drink, and went in the strength of that meat forty days and forty nights unto Horeb the **mount of God**.

Exo 3:1 Now Moses kept the flock of Jethro his father in law, the priest of Midian: and he led the flock to the backside of the desert, and came to the mountain of God, *even* to Horeb.

Ezk 28:14 Thou *art* the anointed cherub that covereth; and I have set thee *so*: thou wast upon the holy mountain of God; thou hast walked up and down in the midst of the stones of fire.

Judges 11:15 And said unto him, Thus saith Jephthah, Israel took not away the land of Moab, nor the land of the children of Ammon:

Judges 11:16 But when Israel came up from Egypt, and walked through the wilderness unto the Red sea, and came to Kadesh;

Judges 11:17 Then Israel sent messengers unto the king of Edom, saying, Let me, I pray thee, pass through thy land: but the king of Edom would not hearken *thereto*. And in like manner they sent unto the king of Moab: but he would not *consent*: and Israel abode in Kadesh.

Judges 11:18 Then they went along through the wilderness, and compassed the land of Edom, and the land of Moab, and came by the east side of the land of Moab, and pitched on the other side of Arnon, but came not within the border of Moab: for Arnon *was* the border of Moab.

Judith 5:12 Then they cried unto their God, and he smote all the land of Egypt with incurable plagues: so the Egyptians cast them out of their sight.

Judith 5:13 And God dried the Red sea before them,

Judith 5:14 And brought them to mount Sina, and Cades-Barne, and cast forth all that dwelt in the wilderness.

Galatians 4:22 For it is written, that Abraham had two sons, the one by a bondmaid, the other by a freewoman.

Galatians 4:23 But he *who was* of the bondwoman was born after the flesh; but he of the freewoman *was* by promise.

Galatians 4:24 Which things are an allegory: for these are the two covenants; the one from the mount Sinai, which gendereth to bondage, which is Agar.

Galatians 4:25 For this Agar is mount **Sinai** in Arabia, and answereth to Jerusalem which now is, and is in bondage with her children.

G4614 (Strong)

Σινᾱ

Sina

see-nah'

Of Hebrew origin [H5514]; *Sina* (that is, *Sinai*), a mountain in Arabia: - Sina.

Total KJV occurrences: 4

G4614 ([Thayer](#))

Σινᾶ

Sina

Thayer Definition:

Sinai = "thorny"

1) a mountain or rather a mountainous region in the peninsula of **Arabia Petraea**, made famous by the giving of the Mosaic law

Part of Speech: noun proper locative**A Related Word by Thayer's/Strong's Number:** of Hebrew origin [H5514](#)**Spiritual Drink on Rock/Petra the Water of Life from Heaven for everlasting Life**

Deu 12:10 But *when* ye go over Jordan, and dwell in the land which the LORD your God giveth you to inherit, and *when* he giveth you rest from all your enemies round about, so that ye dwell in safety;

Isaiah 43:19 (KJVA) Behold, I will do a new thing; now it shall spring forth; shall ye not know it? I will even make a way in the wilderness, *and* rivers in the desert.

Matthew 7:24 Therefore whosoever heareth these sayings of mine, and doeth them, I will liken him unto a wise man, which built his house upon a rock:

1 Corinthians 10:4 (KJV) And did all drink the same spiritual drink: for they drank of that spiritual **Rock** that followed them: and that **Rock** was **Christ**.

G4073 ([Strong](#))

πέτρα

petra

pet'-ra

Feminine of the same as [G4074](#); a (mass of) rock (literally or figuratively): - **rock**.

[Total KJV occurrences: 16](#)

G4073 ([Thayer](#))

πέτρα

petra

Thayer Definition:

1) a rock, cliff or ledge

1a) a projecting **rock**, crag, rocky ground

1b) a rock, a large stone

1c) metaphorically a man like a rock, by reason of his firmness and strength of soul

Part of Speech: noun feminine



A Related Word by Thayer's/Strong's Number: from the same as [G4074](#)

1 Corinthians 10:1 (KJV) Moreover, brethren, I would not that ye should be ignorant, how that all our fathers were under the cloud, and all passed through the sea;

1 Corinthians 10:2 (KJV) And were all baptized unto Moses in the cloud and in the sea;

1 Corinthians 10:3 (KJV) And did all eat the same spiritual meat;

1 Corinthians 10:2 (KJV) And were all baptized unto Moses in the cloud and in the sea;

1 Corinthians 10:4 (KJV) And did all drink the same spiritual drink: for they drank of that spiritual **Rock** that followed them: and that **Rock** was **Christ**.

G4073 (Strong)

πέτρα

petra

pet'-ra

Feminine of the same as [G4074](#); a (mass of) *rock* (literally or figuratively): - **rock**.

Total KJV occurrences: 16



G4073 (Thayer)

πέτρα

petra

Thayer Definition:

1) a rock, cliff or ledge

1a) a projecting **rock**, crag, rocky ground

1b) a rock, a large stone

1c) metaphorically a man like a rock, by reason of his firmness and strength of soul

Part of Speech: noun feminine

A Related Word by Thayer's/Strong's Number: from the same as [G4074](#)

Deuteronomy 12:10 (KJV) But *when* ye go over Jordan, and dwell in the land which the LORD your God giveth you to inherit, and *when* he giveth you rest from all your enemies round about, so that ye dwell in safety;

John 4:10 (KJV) Yashaya answered and said unto her, *If thou knewest the gift of God, and who it is that saith to thee, Give me to drink; thou wouldest have asked of him, and he would have given thee living water.*

John 4:10 (KJV) Yashaya answered and said unto her, If thou knewest the gift of AHAYAH, and who it is that saith to thee, Give me to drink; thou wouldest have asked of him, and he would have given thee living water.

John 4:14 (KJV) But whosoever drinketh of the water that I shall give him shall never thirst; but the water that I shall give him shall be in him a well of water springing up into everlasting life.

John 6:26 (KJV) Yashaya answered them and said, Verily, verily, I say unto you, Ye seek me, not because ye saw the miracles, but because ye did eat of the loaves, and were filled.

John 6:32 (KJV) Then Yashaya said unto them, Verily, verily, I say unto you, Moses gave you not that bread from heaven; but my Father giveth you the true bread from heaven.

John 6:27 (KJV) Labour not for the meat which perisheth, but for that meat which endureth unto everlasting life, which the Son of man shall give unto you: for him hath God the Father sealed.

John 6:31 (KJV) Our fathers did eat manna in the desert; as it is written, He gave them bread from heaven to eat.

John 6:32 (KJV) Then Yashaya said unto them, Verily, verily, I say unto you, Moses gave you not that bread from heaven; but my Father giveth you the true bread from heaven.

John 6:33 (KJV) For the bread of God is he which cometh down from heaven, and giveth life unto the world.

John 6:33 (KJV) For the bread of AHAYAH is he which cometh down from heaven, and giveth life unto the world.

John 6:35 (KJV) And Yashaya said unto them, I am the bread of life: he that cometh to me shall never hunger; and he that believeth on me shall never thirst.

John 4:10 (KJV) Yashaya answered and said unto her, If thou knewest the gift of God, and who it is that saith to thee, Give me to drink; thou wouldest have asked of him, and he would have given thee living water.

John 4:10 (KJV) Yashaya answered and said unto her, If thou knewest the gift of AHAYAH, and who it is that saith to thee, Give me to drink; thou wouldest have asked of him, and he would have given thee living water.

John 4:14 (KJV) But whosoever drinketh of the water that I shall give him shall never thirst; but the water that I shall give him shall be in him a well of water springing up into everlasting life.

Revelation 21:6 And he said unto me, It is done. I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the end. I will give unto him that is athirst of the fountain of the water of life freely.

John 6:37 (KJV) All that the Father giveth me shall come to me; and him that cometh to me I will in no wise cast out.

John 6:38 (KJV) For I came down from heaven, not to do mine own will, but the will of him that sent me.

John 6:39 (KJV) And this is the Father's will which hath sent me, that of all which he hath given me I should lose nothing, but should raise it up again at the last day.

John 6:40 (KJV) And this is the will of him that sent me, that every one which seeth the Son, and believeth on him, may have everlasting life: and I will raise him up at the last day.

Mark 3:35 (KJV) For whosoever shall do the will of God, the same is my brother, and my sister, and mother.

Mark 3:35 (KJV) For whosoever shall do the will of AHAYAH, the same is my brother, and my sister, and mother.

Deuteronomy 12:10 (KJV) But *when* ye go over **Jordan**, and dwell in the land which the LORD your God giveth you to inherit, and *when* he giveth you rest from all your enemies round about, so that ye dwell in safety;

Romans 6:23 (KJV) For the wages of sin *is* death; but the gift of God *is* eternal life through Yashaya Christ our Lord.

Romans 6:23 (KJV) For the wages of sin *is* death; but the gift of AHAYAH *is* eternal life through Yashaya Christ our Lord.

1 Corinthians 15:42 (KJVA) So also *is* the resurrection of the dead. It is sown in corruption; it is raised in incorruption:

1 Corinthians 15:50 (KJVA) Now this I say, brethren, that flesh and blood cannot inherit the kingdom of God; neither doth corruption inherit incorruption.

1 Corinthians 15:51 (KJVA) Behold, I shew you a mystery; We shall not all sleep, but we shall all be changed,

1 Corinthians 15:52 (KJVA) In a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, at the last trump: for the trumpet shall sound, and the dead shall be raised incorruptible, and we shall be changed.



John 6:39 (KJV) And this is the Father's will which hath sent me, that of all which he hath given me I should lose nothing, but should raise it up again at the last day.

Hosea 6:2 (KJVA) After two days will he revive us: in the third day he will raise us up, and we shall live in his sight.

2 Peter 3:8 (KJVA) But, beloved, be not ignorant of this one thing, that one day *is* with the Lord as a thousand years, and a thousand years as one day.

1 Corinthians 15:53 (KJVA) For this corruptible must put on incorruption, and this mortal *must* put on immortality.

1 Corinthians 15:54 (KJVA) So when this corruptible shall have put on incorruption, and this mortal shall have put on immortality, then shall be brought to pass the saying that is written, Death is swallowed up in victory.

1 Corinthians 15:58 (KJVA) Therefore, my beloved brethren, be ye stedfast, unmoveable, always abounding in the work of the Lord, forasmuch as ye know that your labour is not in vain in the Lord.

Wisdom 6:19 (KJVA) And incorruption maketh us near unto God:

Wisdom 6:19 (KJVA) And incorruption maketh us near unto AHAYAH:



Exodus 17:6 (KJV) Behold, I will stand before thee there upon the **rock** in Horeb; and thou shalt smite the rock, and there shall come water out of it, that the people may drink. And Moses did so in the sight of the elders of Israel.

Exodus 17:6 (Latin) en ego stabo coram te ibi super **petra**m Horeb percutiesque petram et exhibit ex ea aqua ut bibat populus fecit Moses ita coram senibus Israhel

Exodus 17:7 (KJV) And he called the name of the place Massah, and Meribah, because of the chiding of the children of Israel, and because they tempted the LORD, saying, Is the LORD among us, or not?

Psalms 81:7 (KJV) Thou calledst in trouble, and I delivered thee; I answered thee in the secret place of thunder: I proved thee at the waters of Meribah. Selah.

Psalms 91:1 (KJV) He that dwelleth in the secret place of the most High shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.

Psalms 91:2 (KJV) I will say of the LORD, *He is* my refuge and my fortress: my God; in him will I trust.

Psalms 91:2 (KJV) I will say of the LORD, *He is* my refuge and my fortress: my AHAYAH; in him will I trust.

Psalms 87:1 (KJV) A Psalm *or* Song for the sons of Korah. His foundation *is* in the **holy** mountains.

H6944 (Strong)

קֹדֶשׁ

qôdesh = Qadash in Ancient hebrew

ko'-desh

From H6942; a *sacred* place or thing; rarely abstractly *sanctity*: - consecrated (thing), dedicated (thing), hallowed (thing), holiness, (X most) **holy** (X day, portion, thing), saint, sanctuary.

Total KJV occurrences: 470

Ephesians 1:4 (KJVA) According as he hath chosen us in him before the **foundation** of the world, that we should be **holy** and without blame before him in love:

Matthew 7:25 And the rain descended, and the floods came, and the winds blew, and beat upon that **house**; and it fell not: for it was founded upon a **rock**.

Luke 6:48 He is like a man which built an **house**, and digged deep, and laid the foundation on a **rock**: and when the flood arose, the stream beat vehemently upon that **house**, and could not shake it: for it was founded upon a **rock**.

G4073 (Strong)

πέτρα

petra

pet'-ra

Feminine of the same as **G4074**; a (mass of) *rock* (literally or figuratively): - **rock**.

G4073 (Thayer)

πέτρα

petra

Thayer Definition:

1) a rock, cliff or ledge

1a) a projecting **rock**, crag, rocky ground

[Total KJV occurrences: 16](#)

1b) a rock, a large stone

1c) metaphorically a man like a rock, by reason of his firmness and strength of soul

Part of Speech: noun feminine

A Related Word by Thayer's/Strong's Number: from the same as [G4074](#)

Deuteronomy 12:10 (KJV) But *when* ye go over Jordan, and dwell in the land which the LORD your God giveth you to inherit, and *when* he giveth you rest from all your enemies round about, so that ye dwell in safety;

Psalms 84:4 Blessed *are* they that dwell in thy **house**: they will be still praising thee. **Selah.**

Isaiah 56:7 Even them will I bring to my **holy** mountain, and make them joyful in my house of prayer: their burnt offerings and their sacrifices *shall be* accepted upon mine altar; for mine house shall be called **an house of prayer for all people.**

Exodus 20:24 (KJV) An altar of earth thou shalt make unto me, and shalt sacrifice thereon thy burnt offerings, and thy peace offerings, thy sheep, and thine oxen: **in all places where I record my name** I will come unto thee, and I will bless thee.

Zechariah 8:3 (KJV) Thus saith the LORD; I am returned unto Zion, and will dwell in the midst of Jerusalem: and Jerusalem shall be called a city of truth; and the mountain of the LORD of hosts the holy mountain.

2 Chronicles 18:15 (KJV) And the king said to him, How many times shall I adjure thee that thou say nothing but the truth to me in the name of the LORD?

The Burning Bush, Mountain of the Lord, Mount of AHAYAH (the True Most High God)

Exodus 3:1 (KJV) Now Moses kept the flock of Jethro his father in law, the priest of Midian: and he led the flock to the backside of the desert, and came to the **mountain** of God, *even* to Horeb.

Exodus 3:1 (KJV) Now Moses kept the flock of Jethro his father in law, the priest of Midian: and he led the flock to the backside of the desert, and came to the **mountain** of AHAYAH *even* to Horeb.

H2022 (Strong)

הַר

har

har

A shortened form of H2042; a *mountain* or *range* of hills (sometimes used figuratively): - hill (country), **mount** (-ain), X promotion.

Total KJV occurrences: 545

H2022 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

הַר

har

BDB Definition:

1) hill, **mountain**, hill country, mount

Part of Speech: noun masculine

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: a shortened form of H2042

Wisdom 9:8 (KJVA) Thou hast commanded me to build a temple upon thy holy **mount**, and an altar in the city wherein thou dwellest, a resemblance of the holy tabernacle, which thou hast prepared from the beginning.

Exodus 3:12 (KJV) And he said, Certainly I will be with thee; and this *shall be* a token unto thee, that I have sent thee: Wye thou hast brought forth the people out of Egypt, ye shall serve God upon this **mountain**.

Numbers 33:38 (KJVA) And Aaron the priest went up into **mount Hor** at the commandment of the LORD, and died there, in the fortieth year after the children of Israel were come out of the land of Egypt, in the first *day* of the fifth month.

H2022 (Strong) הַר har har A shortened form of H2042; a <i>mountain</i> or <i>range</i> of hills (sometimes used figuratively): - hill (country), mount (-ain), X promotion. Total KJV occurrences: 545	H2022 (Brown-Driver-Briggs) הַר har BDB Definition: 1) hill, mountain, hill country, mount Part of Speech: noun masculine A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: a shortened form of H2042
H2023 (Brown-Driver-Briggs) הַר hôr = Har in Ancient Hebrew BDB Definition: Hor = "mountain" 1) the mountain on which Aaron died; situated on the eastern side of the valley of Arabah, the highest of the whole range of sandstone mountains in Edom; on the eastern side is the ancient city of Petra	2023 (Strong) הַר hôr = Har in Ancient Hebrew hore Another form for H2022; mountain; <i>Hor</i>, the name of a peak in Idumaea

Exodus 17:6 (KJVA) Behold, I will stand before thee there upon the **rock** in Horeb; and thou shalt smite the rock, and there shall come water out of it, that the people may drink. And Moses did so in the sight of the elders of Israel.

Exodus 17:6 (Latin) en ego stabo coram te ibi super **petra**m Horeb percutiesque petram et exhibit ex ea aqua ut bibat populus fecit Moses ita coram senibus Israhel

Deuteronomy 29:1 (KJVA) These *are* the words of the covenant, which the LORD commanded Moses to make with the children of Israel in the land of Moab, beside the covenant which he made with them in Horeb.

Ishmeal

Genesis 21:17 And God heard the voice of the lad; and the angel of God called to Hagar out of heaven, and said unto her, What aileth thee, Hagar? fear not; for God hath heard the voice of the lad where he *is*.

Genesis 21:18 Arise, lift up the lad, and hold him in thine hand; for I will make him a great nation.

Genesis 21:19 And God opened her eyes, and she saw a well of water; and she went, and filled the bottle with water, and gave the lad drink.

Genesis 21:20 And God was with the lad; and he grew, and dwelt in the wilderness, and became an archer.

Genesis 21:21 And he dwelt in the wilderness of Paran: and his mother took him a wife out of the land of Egypt.

Jasher 21:16-17

16. And Abraham hearkened to the voice of Sarah, and he rose up early in the morning, and he took twelve loaves and a bottle of water which he gave to Hagar, and sent her away with her son, and Hagar went with her son to the wilderness, and they dwelt in the wilderness of Paran with the inhabitants of the wilderness, and Ishmael was an archer, and he dwelt in the wilderness a long time.

17. And he and his mother afterward went to the land of Egypt, and they dwelt there, and Hagar took a wife for her son from Egypt, and her name was Meribah.

Petra, which is the royal seat of the king of Arabia

Josephus Book 1 Chapter 6

2. Now those other people which were at variance with Aristobulus were afraid upon his unexpected obtaining the government; and especially this concerned Antipater [6](#) whom Aristobulus hated of old. He was by birth an Idumean, and one of the principal of that nation, on account of his ancestors and riches, and other authority to him belonging: he also persuaded Hyrcanus to fly to Aretas, the king of Arabia, and to lay claim to the kingdom; as also he persuaded Aretas to receive Hyrcanus, and to bring him back to his kingdom: he also cast great reproaches upon Aristobulus, as to his morals, and gave great commendations to Hyrcanus, and exhorted Aretas to receive him, and told him how becoming a filing it would be for him, who ruled so great a kingdom, to afford his assistance to such as are injured; alleging that Hyrcanus was treated unjustly, by being deprived of that dominion which belonged to him by the prerogative of his birth. And when he had predisposed them both to do what he would have them, he took Hyrcanus by night, and ran away from the city, and, continuing his flight with great swiftness, he escaped to the place called **Petra, which is the royal seat of the king of Arabia**, where he put Hyrcanus into Aretas's hand; and by discoursing much with him, and gaining upon him with many presents, he prevailed with him to give him an army that might restore him to his kingdom. This army consisted of fifty thousand footmen and horsemen, against which Aristobulus was not able to make resistance, but was deserted in his first onset, and was driven to Jerusalem; he also had been taken at first by force, if Scaurus, the

Roman general, had not come and seasonably interposed himself, and raised the siege. This Scaurus was sent into Syria from Armenia by Pompey the Great, when he fought against Tigranes; so Scaurus came to Damascus, which had been lately taken by Metellus and Lollius, and caused them to leave the place; and, upon his hearing how the affairs of Judea stood, he made haste thither as to a certain booty.

Josephus book 4 chapter 7

1. [An. 1493] Now Moses sent an army against the land of Midian, for the causes forementioned; in all twelve thousand: taking an equal number out of every tribe: and appointed Phineas for their commander. Of which Phineas we made mention a little before, as he that had guarded the laws of the Hebrews, and had inflicted punishment upon Zimri, when he had transgressed them. Now the Midianites perceived beforehand how the Hebrews were coming, and would suddenly be upon them. So they assembled their army together, and fortified the entrances into their countrey; and there awaited the enemy's coming. When they were come, and they had joined battel with them, an immense multitude of the Midianites fell: nor could they be numbred, they were so very many. And among them fell all their Kings, five in number: *Evi*, and *Zur*, and *Reba*, and *Hur*, and *Rekem*, the fifth; who was of the same name with a city, the chief and capital of all **Arabia**, which is till now so called, by the whole Arabian nation, *Arecem*, from the name of the King that built it: but is by the **Greeks called Petra**. Now when the enemies were discomfited, the Hebrews spoiled their countrey, and took a great prey, and destroyed the men that were its inhabitants, together with the women: only they let the virgins alone, as Moses had commanded Phineas to do: who indeed came back, bringing with him an army that had received no harm; and a great deal of prey. Fifty two thousand beeves: seventy five thousand six hundred sheep: sixty thousand asses: with an immense quantity of gold and silver furniture, which the Midianites made use of in their houses. For they were so wealthy, that they were very luxurious. There were also led captive about thirty two thousand virgins. (14) So Moses parted the prey into parts, and gave one fiftieth part to Eleazar and to the Priests; and another fiftieth part to the Levites: and distributed the rest of the prey among the people. After which they lived happily, as having obtained an abundance of good things by their valour: and there being no misfortune that attended them, or hindred their enjoyment of that happiness.

Isaiah 56:7 Even them will I bring to my **holy** mountain, and make them joyful in my house of prayer: their burnt offerings and their sacrifices shall be accepted upon mine altar; for mine house shall be called an house of prayer for all people.

H6944 קֹדֶשׁ qôdesh ko'-desh From H6942; a <i>sacred</i> place or thing; rarely abstractly <i>sanctity</i>: - consecrated (thing), dedicated (thing), hallowed (thing), holiness, (X most) holy (X day, portion, thing), saint, sanctuary.	H6942 קָדַשׁ qâdash kaw-dash' A primitive root; to <i>be</i> (causatively <i>make</i>, <i>pronounce</i> or <i>observe</i> as) <i>clean</i> (ceremonially or morally): - appoint, bid, consecrate, dedicate, defile, hallow, (be, keep) holy (-er, place), keep, prepare, proclaim, purify, sanctify (-ied one, self), X wholly.
---	--

Ezekiel 20:36 Like as I pleaded with your fathers in the **wilderness** of the land of **Egypt**, so will I plead with you, saith the **Lord GOD**.

Psalms 81:7 **Thou calledst in trouble**, and I delivered thee; I answered thee in the **secret place of thunder**: I proved thee at the waters of **Meribah**. Selah.

Isaiah 16:1 Send ye the lamb to the ruler of the land from **Sela** to the **wilderness**, unto the mount of the daughter of Zion.

Numbers 27:14 For ye rebelled against my commandment in the desert of Zin, in the strife of the congregation, to sanctify me at the water before their eyes: that *is* the water of Meribah in Kadesh in the wilderness of Zin.

Deuteronomy 32:51 Because ye trespassed against me among the children of Israel at the waters of Meribah-Kadesh, in the wilderness of Zin; because ye sanctified me not in the midst of the children of Israel.

H6790

צִן

tsin

BDB Definition:

Zin = “flat”

1) name given to a portion of the desert tract between the Dead Sea and Arabah on the east in which Kadesh-barnea was located

Numbers 20:16 And when we cried unto the LORD, he heard our voice, and sent an angel, and hath brought us forth out of Egypt: and, behold, we *are* in Kadesh, a city in the uttermost of thy border:

H6946

קִדְשׁ

qâdêsh

BDB Definition:

Kadesh = “holy”

a city in the extreme south of Judah

a) same as ‘Kedesh’ and ‘Kadesh-barnea’

H6946

קִדְשׁ

qâdêsh

kaw-dashe'

The same as H6945; *sanctuary*; *Kadesh*, a place in the Desert: - Kadesh. Compare H6947.

Numbers 32:8 Thus did your fathers, when I sent them from **Kadeshbarnea** to see the land.

H6947 קדשברנע qâdêsh barnêa' BDB Definition: Kadesh-barnea = "holy" 1) a city in the extreme south of Judah 1a) same as 'Kedesh' and 'Kadesh'	H6947 קדשברנע qâdêsh barnêa' kaw-dashe' bar-nay'-ah From the same as H6946 and an otherwise unused word (apparently compounded of a correspondent to H1251 and a derivative of H5128) meaning <i>desert of a fugitive; Kadesh of (the) Wilderness of Wandering; Kadesh-Barnea</i>, a place in the Desert: - Kadesh-barnea.
--	---

Numbers 33:36 And they removed from Eziongaber, and pitched in the wilderness of Zin, which is **Kadesh**.

H6790 צִין tsin BDB Definition: Zin = "flat" 1) name given to a portion of the desert tract between the Dead Sea and Arabah on the east in which Kadesh-barnea was located
--

H6946 קדש qâdêsh BDB Definition: Kadesh = "holy" 1) a city in the extreme south of Judah 1a) same as 'Kedesh' and 'Kadesh-barnea' Part of Speech: noun proper locative A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: the same as H6945	H6946 קדש qâdêsh kaw-dashe' The same as H6945; <i>sanctuary; Kadesh</i>, a place in the Desert: - Kadesh. Compare H6947.
---	--

Numbers 33:37 And they removed from **Kadesh**, and pitched in **mount Hor**, in the edge of the land of **Edom**.

H2023

הר

hôr

BDB Definition:

Hor = “mountain”

1) the mountain on which Aaron died; situated on the eastern side of the valley of **Arabah**, the highest of the whole range of sandstone mountains in **Edom**; on the eastern side is the ancient city of **Petra**



Deuteronomy 1:46 So ye abode in **Kadesh** many days, according unto the days that ye abode *there*.

Numbers 20:16 And when we cried unto the **LORD**, he heard our voice, and sent an angel, and hath brought us forth out of **Egypt**: and, behold, we *are* in **Kadesh**, a city in the uttermost of thy border:

Isaiah 56:7 Even them will I bring to my **holy** mountain, and make them joyful in my house of prayer: their burnt offerings and their sacrifices shall be accepted upon mine altar; for mine house shall be called an house of prayer for all people.

2 Esdras 9:7 **And every one that shall be saved,** and shall be able to escape by his works, and by faith, whereby ye have believed,

2 Esdras 9:8 **Shall be preserved from the said perils, and shall see my salvation in my land, and within my borders: for I have sanctified them for me from the beginning.**

2 Esdras 13:11 And they were all mixed together; the blast of fire, the flaming breath, and the great tempest; and fell with violence upon the multitude which was prepared to fight, and burned them up every one, so that upon a sudden of an innumerable multitude nothing was to be perceived, but only dust and smell of smoke: when I saw this I was afraid.

2 Esdras 13:12 Afterward saw I the same man come down from the mountain, and call unto him another peaceable multitude.

2 Esdras 13:18 Now understand I the things that are laid up in the latter days, which shall happen unto them, and to those that are left behind.

2 Baruch 29:1 And He answered and said unto me: 'Whatever will then befall (will befall) the whole earth; therefore all who live will experience (them).

2 Baruch 29:2 For at that time I will protect only those who are found in those self-same days in this land.

Isaiah 43:19 Behold, I will do a new thing; now it shall spring forth; shall ye not know it? I will even make a way in the wilderness, *and* rivers in the desert.

Jeremiah 50:26 **Come against her from the utmost border,** open her storehouses: cast her up as heaps, and destroy her utterly: let nothing of her be left.

Jeremiah 50:27 Slay all her bullocks; let them go down to the slaughter: woe unto them! for their day is come, the time of their visitation.

Jeremiah 50:28 The voice of them that flee and escape out of the land of Babylon, to declare in Zion the vengeance of the LORD our God, the vengeance of his temple.

Jeremiah 50:29 Call together the archers against Babylon: all ye that bend the bow, camp against it round about; let none thereof escape: recompense her according to her work; according to all that she hath done, do unto her: for she hath been proud against the LORD, against the Holy One of Israel.

Daniel 11:40 And at the time of the end shall the king of the south push at him: and the king of the north shall come against him like a whirlwind, with chariots, and with horsemen, and with many ships; and he shall enter into the countries, and shall overflow and pass over.

Daniel 11:41 He shall enter also into the glorious land, and many countries shall be overthrown: but these shall escape out of his hand, even Edom, and Moab, and the chief of the children of Ammon.

Psalms 91:7 A thousand shall fall at thy side, and ten thousand at thy right hand; but it shall not come nigh thee



The Secret Place is your in the shadow of the Most High

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pkZeNyUqh3c>

Psalms 91:1 He that dwelleth in the secret place of the most High shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.

Psalms 91:2 I will say of the LORD, *He is* my refuge and my fortress: my God; in him will I trust.

Psalms 81:7 Thou calledst in trouble, and I delivered thee; I answered thee in the secret place of thunder: I proved thee at the waters of Meribah. Selah.

Psalms 91:15 He shall call upon me, and I will answer him: *I will be* with him in trouble; I will deliver him, and honour him.

Psalms 91:16 With long life will I satisfy him, and shew him my salvation.

Psa 3:8 Salvation *belongeth* unto the LORD: thy blessing *is* upon thy people. Selah.

Psa 68:19 Blessed *be* the Lord, *who* daily loadeth us *with benefits*, *even* the God of our salvation. Selah.

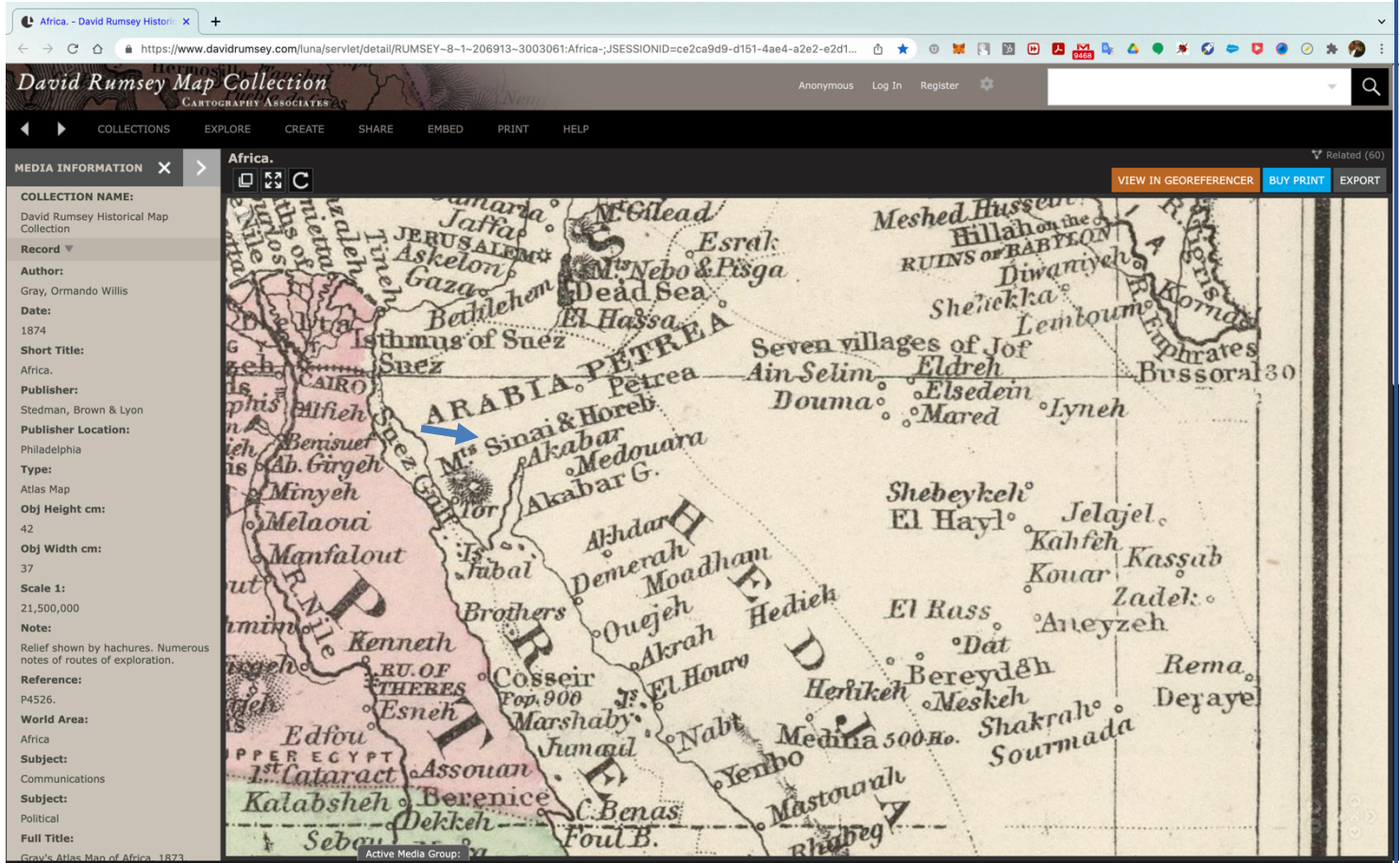
Hab 3:13 Thou wentest forth for the salvation of thy people, *even* for salvation with thine anointed; thou woundedst the head out of the house of the wicked, by discovering the foundation unto the neck. Selah.

Isaiah 16:1 Send ye the lamb to the ruler of the land from Sela to the wilderness, unto the mount of the daughter of Zion.

Exodus 3:1 Now Moses kept the flock of Jethro his father in law, the priest of Midian: and he led the flock to the backside of the desert, and came to the mountain of God, *even* to Horeb.

Book of Jasher, Chapter 79:1 And in those days Moses was feeding the flock of Reuel the Midianite his father-in-law, beyond the wilderness of Sin, and the stick which he took from his father-in-law was in his hand. 2 And it came to pass one day that a kid of goats strayed from the flock, and Moses pursued it and it came to the mountain of God to Horeb.

Mt. Sinai and Horeb Same Place near Petra



https://www.davidrumsey.com/luna/servlet/detail/RUMSEY~8~1~206913~3003061:Africa-?title=Search+Results%3A+List_No+equal+to+%27274740.015%27&thumbnailViewUrlKey=link.view.search.url&fullTextSearchChecked=&dateRangeSearchChecked=&showShareIIIIFLink=true&helpUrl=https%3A%2F%2Fdoc.lunaimaging.com%2Fdisplay%2FV75D%2FLUNA%2BViewer%23LUNAVIEWER-LUNAVIEWER&showTip=false&showTipAdvancedSearch=false&advancedSearchUrl=https%3A%2F%2Fdoc.lunaimaging.com%2Fdisplay%2FV75D%2FSearching%23Searching-Searching

Focus on Preparing for a New Body but there are temptation and trials, tribulation to get endure to the end.

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VCZwzV8xBk>

Dan 12:9 And he said, Go thy way, Daniel: for the words *are* closed up and sealed till the time of the end.

Dan 12:10 Many shall be purified, and made white, and tried; but the wicked shall do wickedly: and none of the wicked shall understand; but the wise shall understand.

Act 1:6 When they therefore were come together, they asked of him, saying, Lord, wilt thou at this time restore again the kingdom to Israel?

Act 1:7 And he said unto them, **It is not for you to know the times or the seasons, which the Father hath put in his own power.**

Mat 10:6 **But go rather to the lost sheep of the house of Israel.**

Mat 15:24 But he answered and said, **I am not sent but unto the lost sheep of the house of Israel.**

2Co 13:5 Examine yourselves, whether ye be in the faith; prove your own selves. Know ye not your own selves, how that Yashaya Christ is in you, except ye be reprobates?

Php 2:12 Wherefore, my beloved, as ye have always obeyed, not as in my presence only, but now much more in my absence, work out your own salvation with fear and trembling.

Mrk 4:13 And he said unto them, Know ye not this parable? and how then will ye know all parables?

Mrk 4:14 The sower soweth the word.

Mrk 4:15 And these are they by the way side, where the word is sown; but when they have heard, Satan cometh immediately, and taketh away the word that was sown in their hearts.

Mrk 4:16 And these are they likewise which are sown on stony ground; who, when they have heard the word, immediately receive it with gladness;

Mrk 4:17 And have no root in themselves, and so endure but for a time: afterward, when affliction or persecution ariseth for the word's sake, immediately they are offended.

Mrk 4:17 And have no root in themselves, and so endure but for a time: afterward, when affliction or persecution ariseth for the word's sake, immediately they are offended.

Mrk 4:18 And these are they which are sown among thorns; such as hear the word,

Mrk 4:19 And the cares of this world, and the deceitfulness of riches, and the lusts of other things entering in, choke the word, and it becometh unfruitful.

Mrk 4:20 And these are they which are sown on good ground; such as hear the word, and receive it, and bring forth fruit, some thirtyfold, some sixty, and some an hundred.

Col 2:6 As ye have therefore received Christ Yashaya the Lord, so walk ye in him:

Col 2:7 Rooted and built up in him, and stablished in the faith, as ye have been taught, abounding therein with thanksgiving.

Col 2:8 Beware lest any man spoil you through philosophy and vain deceit, after the tradition of men, after the rudiments of the world, and not after Christ.

Col 2:9 For in him dwelleth all the fulness of the Godhead bodily.

Col 2:10 And ye are complete in him, which is the head of all principality and power:

Col 2:11 In whom also ye are circumcised with the circumcision made without hands, in putting off the body of the sins of the flesh by the circumcision of Christ:

Col 2:12 Buried with him in baptism, wherein also ye are risen with him through the faith of the operation of God, who hath raised him from the dead.

Psa 1:1 Blessed is the man that walketh not in the counsel of the ungodly, nor standeth in the way of sinners, nor sitteth in the seat of the scornful.

Psa 1:2 But his delight is in the law of the LORD; and in his law doth he meditate day and night.

Psa 1:3 And he shall be like a tree planted by the rivers of water, that bringeth forth his fruit in his season; his leaf also shall not wither; and whatsoever he doeth shall prosper.

Psa 1:4 The ungodly are not so: but are like the chaff which the wind driveth away.

Psa 1:5 Therefore the ungodly shall not stand in the judgment, nor sinners in the congregation of the righteous.

Psa 1:6 For the LORD knoweth the way of the righteous: but the way of the ungodly shall perish.

Luk 21:34 And take heed to yourselves, lest at any time your hearts be overcharged with surfeiting, and drunkenness, and cares of this life, and so that day come upon you unawares.

Jas 4:13 Go to now, ye that say, To day or to morrow we will go into such a city, and continue there a year, and buy and sell, and get gain:

Jas 4:14 Whereas ye know not what shall be on the morrow. For what is your life? It is even a vapour, that appeareth for a little time, and then vanisheth away.

Jas 4:15 For that ye ought to say, If the Lord will, we shall live, and do this, or that.

Jas 4:16 But now ye rejoice in your boastings: all such rejoicing is evil.

Jas 4:17 Therefore to him that knoweth to do good, and doeth it not, to him it is sin.

1Jn 2:15 Love not the world, neither the things that are in the world. If any man love the world, the love of the Father is not in him.

1Jn 2:16 For all that is in the world, the lust of the flesh, and the lust of the eyes, and the pride of life, is not of the Father, but is of the world.

1Jn 2:17 And the world passeth away, and the lust thereof: but he that doeth the will of God abideth for ever.

Mat 10:23 But when they persecute you in this city, flee ye into another: for verily I say unto you, Ye shall not have gone over the cities of Israel, till the Son of man be come.

Mrk 4:17 And have no root in themselves, and so endure but for a time: afterward, when affliction or persecution ariseth for the word's sake, immediately they are offended.

Mat 24:13 But he that shall endure unto the end, the same shall be saved.

Mrk 13:13 And ye shall be hated of all *men* for my name's sake: but he that shall endure unto the end, the same shall be saved.

Mat 24:3 And as he sat upon the mount of Olives, the disciples came unto him privately, saying, Tell us, when shall these things be? and what *shall be* the sign of thy coming, and of the end of the world?

Mat 24:4 And Jesus answered and said unto them, **Take heed that no man deceive you.**

Mat 24:5 For many shall come in my name, saying, I am Christ; and shall deceive many.

Mat 24:6 And ye shall hear of wars and rumours of wars: see that ye be not troubled: for all *these things* must come to pass, but the end is not yet.

Mat 24:7 For nation shall rise against nation, and kingdom against kingdom: and there shall be famines, and pestilences, and earthquakes, in divers places.

Mat 24:8 All these *are* the beginning of sorrows.

Mat 24:9 Then shall they deliver you up to be afflicted, and shall kill you: and ye shall be hated of all nations for my name's sake.

Mat 24:10 And then shall many be offended, and shall betray one another, and shall hate one another.

Mat 24:11 And many false prophets shall rise, and shall deceive many.

Mat 24:12 And because iniquity shall abound, the love of many shall wax cold.

Mat 24:13 But he that shall endure unto the end, the same shall be saved.

Mat 24:14 And this gospel of the kingdom shall be preached in all the world for a witness unto all nations; and then shall the end come.

Mat 24:20 But pray ye that your flight be not in the winter, neither on the sabbath day:
on the sabbath day:

Mat 24:21 For then shall be great tribulation, such as was not since the beginning of the world to this time, no, nor ever shall be.

Mat 24:22 And except those days should be shortened, there should no flesh be saved: but for the elect's sake those days shall be shortened.

Mat 24:23 Then if any man shall say unto you, Lo, here *is* Christ, or there; believe *it* not.

Mat 24:24 For there shall arise false Christs, and false prophets, and shall shew great signs and wonders; insomuch that, if *it were* possible, they shall deceive the very elect.

Mat 24:25 Behold, I have told you before.

Mat 24:26 Wherefore if they shall say unto you, Behold, he is in the desert; go not forth: behold, *he is* in the secret chambers; believe *it* not.

Mat 24:27 For as the lightning cometh out of the east, and shineth even unto the west; so shall also the coming of the Son of man be.

Mat 24:28 For wheresoever the carcase is, there will the eagles be gathered together.

The Coming of the Son of Man

Mat 24:29 Immediately after the tribulation of those days shall the sun be darkened, and the moon shall not give her light, and the stars shall fall from heaven, and the powers of the heavens shall be shaken:

Mat 24:30 And then shall appear the sign of the Son of man in heaven: and then shall all the tribes of the earth mourn, and they shall see the Son of man coming in the clouds of heaven with power and great glory.

Mat 24:31 And he shall send his angels with a great sound of a trumpet, and they shall gather together his elect from the four winds, from one end of heaven to the other.

Mrk 4:18 And these are they which are sown among thorns; such as hear the word,

Mrk 4:19 And the cares of this world, and the deceitfulness of riches, and the lusts of other things entering in, choke the word, and it becometh unfruitful.

Mrk 4:20 And these are they which are sown on good ground; such as hear the word, and receive *it*, and bring forth fruit, some thirtyfold, some sixty, and some an hundred.

1Ti 6:9 But they that will be rich fall into temptation and a snare, and *into* many foolish and hurtful lusts, which drown men in destruction and perdition.

Dan 12:9 And he said, Go thy way, Daniel: for the words *are* closed up and sealed till the time of the end.

Dan 12:10 Many shall be purified, and made white, and tried; but the wicked shall do wickedly: and none of the wicked shall understand; but the wise shall understand.

Rev 6:11 And white robes were given unto every one of them; and it was said unto them, that they should rest yet for a little season, until their fellowservants also and their brethren, that should be killed as they *were*, should be fulfilled.

Rev 7:9 After this I beheld, and, lo, a great multitude, which no man could number, of all nations, and kindreds, and people, and tongues, stood before the throne, and before the Lamb, clothed with white robes, and palms in their hands;

Rev 7:10 And cried with a loud voice, saying, Salvation to our God which sitteth upon the throne, and unto the Lamb.

Rev 7:11 And all the angels stood round about the throne, and *about* the elders and the four beasts, and fell before the throne on their faces, and worshipped God,

Rev 5:9 And they sung a new song, saying, Thou art worthy to take the book, and to open the seals thereof: for thou wast slain, and hast redeemed us to God by thy blood out of every kindred, and tongue, and people, and nation;

Revelation 7:13 (KJVA) And one of the elders answered, saying unto me, What are these which are arrayed in white robes? and whence came they?

Rev 7:14 And I said unto him, Sir, thou knowest. And he said to me, These are they which came out of great tribulation, and have washed their robes, and made them white in the blood of the Lamb.

Rev 7:15 Therefore are they before the throne of God, and serve him day and night in his temple: and he that sitteth on the throne shall dwell among them.

Rev 7:16 They shall hunger no more, neither thirst any more; neither shall the sun light on them, nor any heat.

Rev 7:17 For the Lamb which is in the midst of the throne shall feed them, and shall lead them unto living fountains of waters: and God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes.

Isa 52:1 Awake, awake; put on thy strength, O Zion; put on thy beautiful garments, O Jerusalem, the holy city: for henceforth there shall no more come into thee the uncircumcised and the unclean.

Isa 52:2 Shake thyself from the dust; arise, *and* sit down, O Jerusalem: loose thyself from the bands of thy neck, O captive daughter of Zion.

2Es 2:33 I Esdras received a charge of the Lord upon the **mount Oreb**, that I should go unto Israel; but when I came unto them, they set me at nought, and despised the commandment of the Lord.

Exodus 3:1 Now Moses kept the flock of Jethro his father in law, the priest of Midian: and he led the flock to the backside of the desert, and came to the mountain of God, *even* to Horeb.

Exodus 3:5 And he said, Draw not nigh hither: put off thy shoes from off thy feet, for the place whereon thou standest *is* **holy** ground.

Exo 3:12 And he said, Certainly I will be with thee; and this *shall be* a token unto thee, that I have sent thee: When thou hast brought forth the people out of Egypt, ye shall serve God upon this mountain.

Isa 30:29 Ye shall have a song, as in the night *when* a holy solemnity is kept; and gladness of heart, as when one goeth with a pipe to come into the mountain of the LORD, to the mighty One of Israel.

Psa 68:17 The chariots of God *are* twenty thousand, *even* thousands of angels: the Lord *is* among them, *as in* Sinai, in the **holy** place.

Exo 19:23 And Moses said unto the LORD, The people cannot come up to mount Sinai: for thou chargedst us, saying, Set bounds about the mount, and **sanctify** it.

Jubilees 4:34 For the Lord hath four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth;

Jubilees 4:26 For the **Lord** has four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, **Mount Sinai**, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth; through it will the **earth be sanctified** from all (its) guilt and its uncleanness through out the generations of the world.

Jubilees 8:18 And Noah rejoiced that this portion came forth for Shem and for his sons, and he remembered all that he had spoken with his mouth in prophecy; for he had said: 'Blessed be the Lord God of Shem And may the Lord dwell in the dwelling of Shem.

Jubilees 8:19 And he knew that the Garden of Eden is the holy of holies, and the dwelling of the Lord, and **Mount Sinai the centre of the desert**, and Mount Zion -the centre of the navel of the earth: these three were created as holy places facing each other.

2Es 2:38 Arise up and stand, behold the number of those that be sealed in the **feast of the Lord**

2Es 2:39 Which are departed from the shadow of the world, and have received glorious garments of the Lord.

2Es 2:40 Take thy number, O Sion, and shut up those of thine that are clothed in white, which have fulfilled the law of the Lord.

2Es 2:41 The number of thy children, whom thou longedst for, is fulfilled: beseech the power of the Lord, that thy people, which have been called from the beginning, may be hallowed.

2Es 2:42 I Esdras saw upon the mount Sion a great people, whom I could not number, and they all praised the Lord with songs.

2Es 2:43 And in the midst of them there was a young man of a high stature, taller than all the rest, and upon every one of their heads he set crowns, and was more exalted; which I marvelled at greatly.

2Es 2:44 So I asked the angel, and said, Sir, what are these?

2Es 2:45 He answered and said unto me, These be they that have put off the mortal clothing, and put on the immortal, and have confessed the name of God: now are they crowned, and receive palms.

2Es 2:46 Then said I unto the angel, What young person is it that crowneth them, and giveth them palms in their hands?

2Es 2:47 So he answered and said unto me, It is the Son of God, whom they have confessed in the world. Then began I greatly to commend them that stood so stiffly for the name of the Lord.

2Es 2:48 Then the angel said unto me, Go thy way, and tell my people what manner of things, and how great wonders of the Lord thy

The Goal is to be purge in horeb cleanse first to receiver our transfiguration angelic form to be in zion

Ezk 20:38 And I will purge out from among you the rebels, and them that transgress against me: I will bring them forth out of the country where they sojourn, and they shall not enter into the land of Israel: and ye shall know that I *am* the LORD.

Zec 12:8 In that day shall the LORD defend the inhabitants of Jerusalem; and he that is feeble among them at that day shall be as David; and the house of David *shall be* as God, as the angel of the LORD before them.

Zec 12:9 And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* I will seek to destroy all the nations that come against Jerusalem.

Luk 20:36 Neither can they die any more: for they are equal unto the angels; and are the children of God, being the children of the resurrection.

Luk 20:37 Now that the dead are raised, even Moses shewed at the bush, when he calleth the Lord the God of Abraham, and the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob.

Luk 20:38 For he is not a God of the dead, but of the living: for all live unto him.

Psa 78:25 Man did eat angels' food: he sent them meat to the full.

Wis 16:20 Instead whereof thou feddest thine own people with angels' food, and didst send them from heaven bread prepared without their labour, able to content every man's delight, and agreeing to every taste.

2Es 1:19 Then had I pity upon your mournings, and gave you manna to eat; so ye did eat angels' bread.

Luk 20:36 Neither can they die any more: for they are equal unto the angels; and are the children of God, being the children of the resurrection.

Luk 20:37 Now that the dead are raised, even Moses shewed at the bush, when he calleth the Lord the God of Abraham, and the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob.

Luk 20:38 For he is not a God of the dead, but of the living: for all live unto him.

Psa 78:25 Man did eat angels' food: he sent them meat to the full.

Wis 16:20 Instead whereof thou feddest thine own people with angels' food, and didst send them from heaven bread prepared without their labour, able to content every man's delight, and agreeing to every taste.

2Es 1:19 Then had I pity upon your mournings, and gave you manna to eat; so ye did eat angels' bread.

Mat 22:30 For in the resurrection they neither marry, nor are given in marriage, but are as the angels of God in heaven.

2Pe 2:11 Whereas angels, which are greater in power and might, bring not railing accusation against them before the Lord.

Rev 1:20 The mystery of the seven stars which thou sawest in my right hand, and the seven golden candlesticks. The seven stars are the angels of the seven churches: and the seven candlesticks which thou sawest are the seven churches

Mat 22:30 For in the resurrection they neither marry, nor are given in marriage, but are as the angels of God in heaven.

2Pe 2:11 Whereas angels, which are greater in power and might, bring not railing accusation against them before the Lord.

Rev 1:20 The mystery of the seven stars which thou sawest in my right hand, and the seven golden candlesticks. The seven stars are the angels of the seven churches: and the seven candlesticks which thou sawest are the seven churches.

Rom 8:19 For the earnest expectation of the creature waiteth for the manifestation of the sons of God.

Rom 8:20 For the creature was made subject to vanity, not willingly, but by reason of him who hath subjected *the same* in hope,

Rom 8:21 Because the creature itself also shall be delivered from the bondage of corruption into the glorious liberty of the children of God.

Rom 8:22 For we know that the whole creation groaneth and travaileth in pain together until now.

Rom 8:23 And not only *they*, but ourselves also, which have the firstfruits of the Spirit, even we ourselves groan within ourselves, waiting for the adoption, *to wit*, the redemption of our body.

2Co 5:1 For we know that if our earthly house of *this* tabernacle were dissolved, we have a building of God, an house not made with hands, eternal in the heavens.

2Co 5:2 For in this we groan, earnestly desiring to be clothed upon with our house which is from heaven:

2Co 5:3 If so be that being clothed we shall not be found naked.

2Co 5:4 For we that are in *this* tabernacle do groan, being burdened: not for that we would be unclothed, but clothed upon, that mortality might be swallowed up of life.

2Co 5:5 Now he that hath wrought us for the selfsame thing *is* God, who also hath given unto us the earnest of the Spirit.

2Co 5:6 Therefore *we are* always confident, knowing that, whilst we are at home in the body, we are absent from the Lord:

2Co 5:7 (For we walk by faith, not by sight:)

2Co 5:8 We are confident, *I say*, and willing rather to be absent from the body, and to be present with the Lord.

2Co 5:9 Wherefore we labour, that, whether present or absent, we may be accepted of him.

2Co 5:10 For we must all appear before the judgment seat of Christ; that every one may receive the things *done* in *his* body, according to that he hath done, whether *it be* good or bad.

Dan 12:2 And many of them that sleep in the dust of the earth shall awake, some to everlasting life, and some to shame *and* everlasting contempt.

Dan 12:3 And they that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament; and they that turn many to righteousness as the stars for ever and ever.

Dan 12:4 But thou, O Daniel, shut up the words, and seal the book, *even* to the time of the end: many shall run to and fro, and knowledge shall be increased.

Wis 3:4 For though they be punished in the sight of men, yet is their hope full of immortality.

Wis 3:5 And having been a little chastised, they shall be greatly rewarded: for God proved them, and found them worthy for himself.

Wis 3:6 As gold in the furnace hath he tried them, and received them as a burnt offering.

Wis 3:7 And in the time of their visitation they shall shine, and run to and fro like sparks among the stubble.

Wis 3:8 They shall judge the nations, and have dominion over the people, and their Lord shall reign for ever.

Wis 3:9 They that put their trust in him shall understand the truth: and such as be faithful in love shall abide with him: for grace and mercy is to his saints, and he hath care for his elect.

Wis 3:10 But the ungodly shall be punished according to their own imaginations, which have neglected the righteous, and forsaken the Lord.

Wis 3:11 For whoso despiseth wisdom and nurture, he is miserable, and their hope is vain, their labours unfruitful, and their works unprofitable:

Wis 3:12 Their wives are foolish, and their children wicked:

Mal 1:4 Whereas Edom saith, We are impoverished, but we will return and build the desolate places; thus saith the LORD of hosts, They shall build, but I will throw down; and they shall call them, The border of wickedness, and, The people against whom the LORD hath indignation for ever.

2Es 6:9 For Esau is the end of the world, and Jacob is the beginning of it that followeth.

Gen 25:25 And the first came out red, all over like an hairy garment; and they called his name Esau.

Gen 25:30 And Esau said to Jacob, Feed me, I pray thee, with that same red *pottage*; for I *am* faint: therefore was his name called Edom.

Jer 49:10 But I have made Esau bare, I have uncovered his secret places, and he shall not be able to hide himself: his **seed** is spoiled, and his brethren, and his neighbours, and he *is* not.

Amo 9:12 That they may possess the **remnant** of **Edom**, and of all the heathen, which are called by my name, saith the LORD that doeth this.

Esau Seed

Amo 9:12 That they may possess the **remnant** of **Edom**, and of all the heathen, which are called by my name, saith the LORD that doeth this.

Gen 28:8 And Esau seeing that the daughters of Canaan pleased not Isaac his father;

Gen 28:9 Then went Esau unto Ishmael, and took unto the wives which he had Mahalath the daughter of Ishmael Abraham's son, the sister of Nebajoth, to be his wife.

Gen 35:29 And Isaac gave up the ghost, and died, and was gathered unto his people, *being* old and full of days: and his sons Esau and Jacob buried him.

Gen 36:5 And Aholibamah bare Jeush, and Jaalam, and Korah: these *are* the sons of Esau, which were born unto him in the land of Canaan.

Gen 36:6 And Esau took his wives, and his sons, and his daughters, and all the persons of his house, and his cattle, and all his beasts, and all his substance, which he had got in the land of Canaan; and went into the country from the face of his brother Jacob.

Gen 36:10 These *are* the names of Esau's sons; Eliphaz the son of Adah the wife of Esau, Reuel the son of Bashemath the wife of Esau.

Gen 36:12 And Timna was concubine to Eliphaz Esau's son; and she bare to Eliphaz Amalek: these *were* the sons of Adah Esau's wife.

Gen 36:13 And these *are* the sons of Reuel; Nahath, and Zerah, Shammah, and Mizzah: these were the sons of Bashemath Esau's wife.

Gen 36:14 And these were the sons of Aholibamah, the daughter of Anah the daughter of Zibeon, Esau's wife: and she bare to Esau Jeush, and Jaalam, and Korah.

Gen 36:15 These *were* dukes of the sons of Esau: the sons of Eliphaz the firstborn *son* of Esau; duke Teman, duke Omar, duke Zepho, duke Kenaz,

Gen 36:17 And these *are* the sons of Reuel Esau's son; duke Nahath, duke Zerah, duke Shammah, duke Mizzah: these *are* the dukes *that came* of Reuel in the land of Edom; these *are* the sons of Bashemath Esau's wife.

Gen 36:18 And these *are* the sons of Aholibamah Esau's wife; duke Jeush, duke Jaalam, duke Korah: these *were* the dukes *that came* of Aholibamah the daughter of Anah, Esau's wife.

Gen 36:19 These *are* the sons of Esau, who *is* Edom, and these *are* their dukes.

1Ch 1:35 The sons of Esau; Eliphaz, Reuel, and Jeush, and Jaalam, and Korah.

1Es 5:29 The servants of the temple: the sons of Esau, the sons of Asipha, the sons of Tabaoth, the sons of Ceras, the sons of Sud, the sons of Phaleas, the sons of Labana, the sons of Graba,

Wis 3:13 Their offspring is cursed. Wherefore blessed is the barren that is undefiled, which hath not known the sinful bed: she shall have fruit in the visitation of souls.

Wis 3:14 And blessed is the eunuch, which with his hands hath wrought no iniquity, nor imagined wicked things against God: for unto him shall be given the special gift of faith, and an inheritance in the temple of the Lord more acceptable to his mind.

Wis 3:15 For glorious is the fruit of good labours: and the root of wisdom shall never fall away.

Wis 3:16 As for the children of adulterers, they shall not come to their perfection, and the seed of an unrighteous bed shall be rooted out.

Wis 3:17 For though they live long, yet shall they be nothing regarded: and their last age shall be without honour.

Wis 3:18 Or, if they die quickly, they have no hope, neither comfort in the day of trial.

Wis 3:19 For horrible is the end of the unrighteous generation.

Gen 27:38 And Esau said unto his father, Hast thou but one blessing, my father? bless me, *even* me also, O my father. And Esau lifted up his voice, and wept.

Gen 27:39 And Isaac his father answered and said unto him, Behold, thy dwelling shall be the fatness of the earth, and of the dew of heaven from above;

Gen 27:40 And by thy sword shalt thou live, and shalt serve thy brother; and it shall come to pass when thou shalt have the dominion, that thou shalt break his yoke from off thy neck.

Gen 27:41 And Esau hated Jacob because of the blessing wherewith his father blessed him: and Esau said in his heart, The days of mourning for my father are at hand; then will I slay my brother Jacob.

Jacob/Israel Blessing dew of heaven fatness of the earth

Gen 27:28 Therefore God give thee of the dew of heaven, and the fatness of the earth, and plenty of corn and wine:

Transfiguration

Mat 17:1 And after six days Yashaya taketh Peter, James, and John his brother, and bringeth them up into an high mountain apart,

Mat 17:2 And was transfigured before them: and his face did shine as the sun, and his raiment was white as the light.

Mat 17:3 And, behold, there appeared unto them Moses and Elias talking with him.

Mat 17:4 Then answered Peter, and said unto Yashaya, Lord, it is good for us to be here: if thou wilt, let us make here three tabernacles; one for thee, and one for Moses, and one for Elias.

Mat 17:5 While he yet spake, behold, a bright cloud overshadowed them: and behold a voice out of the cloud, which said, This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased; hear ye him.

Mat 17:6 And when the disciples heard *it*, they fell on their face, and were sore afraid.

Mat 17:7 And Yashaya came and touched them, and said, *Arise, and be not afraid.*

Mat 17:8 And when they had lifted up their eyes, they saw no man, save Yashaya only.

Mat 17:9 And as they came down from the mountain, Yashaya charged them, saying, *Tell the vision to no man, until the Son of man be risen again from the dead.*

Jhn 14:12 Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that believeth on me, the works that I do shall he do also; and greater works than these shall he do; because I go unto my Father.

Zec 12:7 The LORD also shall save the tents of Judah first, that the glory of the house of David and the glory of the inhabitants of Jerusalem do not magnify *themselves* against Judah.

Zec 12:8 In that day shall the LORD defend the inhabitants of Jerusalem; and he that is feeble among them at that day shall be as David; and the house of David *shall be* as God, as the angel of the LORD before them.

Dan 12:2 And many of them that sleep in the dust of the earth shall awake, some to everlasting life, and some to shame *and* everlasting contempt.

Dan 12:3 And they that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament; and they that turn many to righteousness as the stars for ever and ever.

Dan 12:10 Many shall be purified, and made white, and tried; but the wicked shall do wickedly: and none of the wicked shall understand; but the wise shall understand.

Luk 20:36 Neither can they die any more: for they are equal unto the angels; and are the children of God, being the children of the resurrection.

Luk 20:37 Now that the dead are raised, even Moses shewed at the bush, when he calleth the Lord the God of Abraham, and the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob.

Luk 20:38 For he is not a God of the dead, but of the living: for all live unto him.

1Co 15:50 Now this I say, brethren, that flesh and blood cannot inherit the kingdom of God; neither doth corruption inherit incorruption.

1Co 15:51 Behold, I shew you a mystery; We shall not all sleep, but we shall all be changed,

1Co 15:52 In a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, at the last trump: for the trumpet shall sound, and the dead shall be raised incorruptible, and we shall be changed.

1Co 15:53 For this corruptible must put on incorruption, and this mortal *must* put on immortality.

The Goal is to be purge in Horeb/Petra/Sinai/Kadesh/Jordan cleanse first to receiver our ration angelic form to be in Mount Zion Head quarters of Jerusalem

Ezk 20:38 And I will purge out from among you the rebels, and them that transgress against me: I will bring them forth out of the country where they sojourn, and they shall not enter into the land of Israel: and ye shall know that I am the LORD.

Mat 10:23 But when they persecute you in this city, flee ye into another: for verily I say unto you, Ye shall not have gone over the cities of Israel, till the Son of man be come.

Zec 12:8 In that day shall the LORD defend the inhabitants of Jerusalem; and he that is feeble among them at that day shall be as David; and the house of David shall be as God, as the angel of the LORD before them.

Ezk 20:38 And I will purge out from among you the rebels, and them that transgress against me: I will bring them forth out of the country where they sojourn, and they shall not enter into the land of Israel: and ye shall know that I am the LORD.

Mat 10:23 But when they persecute you in this city, flee ye into another: for verily I say unto you, **Ye shall not have gone over the cities of Israel,** till the Son of man be come.

Ezk 20:38 And I will purge out from among you the rebels, and them that transgress against me: I will bring them forth out of the country where they sojourn, and **they shall not enter into the land of Israel:** and ye shall know that I am the LORD.

Zec 12:8 In that day shall the LORD defend the inhabitants of Jerusalem; and he that is feeble among them at that day shall be as David; and the house of David shall be as God, **as the angel of the LORD** before them.

Zec 12:9 And it shall come to pass in that day, that I will seek to destroy all the nations that come against Jerusalem.

Isa 2:3 And many people shall go and say, Come ye, and let us go up to the **mountain of the LORD**, to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths: for out of Zion shall go forth the law, and the word of the LORD from Jerusalem.

Mic 4:2 And many nations shall come, and say, Come, and let us go up to the mountain of the LORD, and to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths: for the law shall go forth of Zion, and the word of the LORD from Jerusalem.

Deuteronomy 12:10 But **when ye go over Jordan**, and dwell in the land which the LORD your God giveth you to inherit, and when he giveth you rest from all your enemies round about, so that ye dwell in safety;

Psa 83:1 A Song or Psalm of Asaph. Keep not thou silence, O God: hold not thy peace, and be not still, O God.

Psa 83:2 For, lo, thine enemies make a tumult: and they that hate thee have lifted up the head.

Deu 28:48 Therefore shalt thou serve thine enemies which the LORD shall send against thee, in hunger, and in thirst, and in nakedness, and in want of all things: and he shall put a yoke of iron upon thy neck, until he have destroyed thee.



God is bringing judgement to the arabs and jewish for lying and taking a land that's no new thing under sun

Luk 21:20 And when ye shall see Jerusalem compassed with armies, then know that the desolation thereof is nigh.

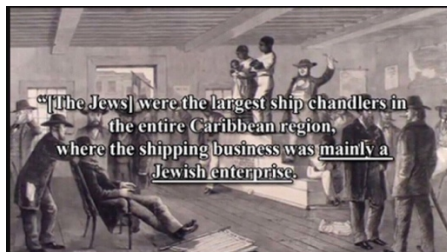
Luk 21:21 Then let them which are in Judaea flee to the mountains; and let them which are in the midst of it depart out; and let not them that are in the countries enter thereinto.

Luk 21:22 For these be the days of vengeance, that all things which are written may be fulfilled.

Luk 21:23 But woe unto them that are with child, and to them that give suck, in those days! for there shall be great distress in the land, and wrath upon this people.

Luk 21:24 And they shall fall by the edge of the sword, and shall be led away captive into all nations: and Jerusalem shall be trodden down of the Gentiles, until the times of the Gentiles be fulfilled.

Ecc 1:9 The thing that hath been, it is that which shall be; and that which is done is that which shall be done: and there is no new thing under the sun.



Jewish Slave Ship Owners

Name of ship	Owners	Ethnicity
Abigail	Aaron Lopez, Moses Levy, Jacob Franks	Jews
Crown	Issac Levy and Nathan Simpson	Jews
Nassau	Moses Levy	Jew
Four Sisters	Moses Levy	Jew
Anne & Eliza	Justus Bosch and John Abrams	Jews
Prudent Betty	Henry Cruger and Jacob Phoenix	Jews
Hester	Mordecai and David Gomez	Jews
Elizabeth	Mordecai and David Gomez	Jews
Antigua	Nathan Marston and Abram Lyell	Jews
Betsy	Wm. De Woolf	Jew
Polly	James De Woolf	Jew
White Horse	Jan de Sweerts	Jew
Expedition	John and Jacob Roosevelt	Jews
Charlotte	Moses and Sam Levy and Jacob	Jews
Caracoa	Franks	Jews
	Moses and Sam Levy	

Source: Elizabeth Donnan, 4 Volumes, 'Documents Illustrative of the History of the Slave Trade to America' Washington, D.C. 1930, 1935 Carnegie Institute of Technology, Pittsburgh, Pa.



"Jewish Edomites"

December 30, 2016

When we examine our Holy Scriptures a grim realization starts to appear, Our Nationality has been stolen, and as we go on this journey more and more evidence will be revealed historically. Lets start with the basics. Luke 21:24. **And they shall fall by the edge of the sword, and shall be led away captive into all nations: and Jerusalem shall be trodden down of the Gentiles, until the times of the Gentiles be fulfilled.** Just this scriptures alone shines a light that the real Jews wouldn't be in their land and in fact this prophecy of desolation happened in 70 Ad when Titus & Vespasian besieged Jerusalem, amazingly constructing a seven kilometer siege wall in a mere three days to surround the city and burned it to the ground henceforth the exile of the remaining Jews which was forced to flee. Many years would pass and many wars over The Land of God, but the Israelites would never gain it back and finally it landed in the hands of those who wanted to destroy it in the first place. **THE EDMITES** who in times passed burned, defiled and took our book of the Laws and painted their images in it they took the Land after many wars with the Arab man, Thus linking up with another prophecy

Ezekiel 36:5. Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Surely in the fire of my jealousy have I spoken against the residue of the heathen, and against all Idumea, which have appointed my land into their possession with the joy of all their heart, with despiteful minds, to cast it out for a prey. Idumea is the Greek word for Edom; The so called white man.

WHO IS EDM

1. FALSE PEOPLE



But they are rather the "synagogues of satan" AND THEY DO LIE!!!!
Revelation 2:9
Revelation 3:9

Rev 2:9 I know thy works, and tribulation, and poverty, (but thou art rich) and I know the blasphemy of them which say they are Jews, and are not, but are the synagogue of Satan.

Rev 3:9 Behold, I will make them of the synagogue of Satan, which say they are Jews, and are not, but do lie; behold, I will make them to come and worship before thy feet, and to know that I have loved thee.

Ezk 36:5 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Surely in the fire of my jealousy have I spoken against the residue of the heathen, and against all Idumea, which have appointed my land into their possession with the joy of all their heart, with despiteful minds, to cast it out for a prey.

Ezk 36:6 Prophesy therefore concerning the land of Israel, and say unto the mountains, and to the hills, to the rivers, and to the valleys, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I have spoken in my jealousy and in my fury, because ye have borne the shame of the heathen:

Ezk 36:7 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; I have lifted up mine hand, Surely the heathen that are about you, they shall bear their shame.

Tragic Arab Slave Trade



Jol 3:1 For, behold, in those days, and in that time, when I shall bring again the captivity of Judah and Jerusalem,

Jol 3:2 I will also gather all nations, and will bring them down into the valley of Jehoshaphat, and will plead with them there for my people and for my heritage Israel, whom they have scattered among the nations, and parted my land.

Jol 3:3 And they have cast lots for my people; and have given a boy for an harlot, and sold a girl for wine, that they might drink.
Joel 3:3 (Xhosa) Abantu bam zibenzele amaqashiso, zazuza ihenyukazi ngenkwenkwe; zathengisa ngentombi ngewayini, zasela.



Jol 3:4 Yea, and what have ye to do with me, O Tyre, and Zidon, and all the coasts of Palestine? will ye render me a recompence?
and if ye recompense me, swiftly and speedily will I return your recompence upon your own head;

2Es 15:28 Behold an horrible vision, and the appearance thereof from the east:

2Es 15:29 Where the nations of the dragons of Arabia shall come out with many chariots, and the multitude of them shall be carried
as the wind upon earth, that all they which hear them may fear and tremble.



2Es 15:30 Also the Carmanians raging in wrath shall go forth as the wild boars of the wood, and with great power shall they come,
and join battle with them, and shall waste a portion of the land of the Assyrians.

2Es 15:31 And then shall the dragons have the upper hand, remembering their nature; and if they shall turn themselves, conspiring
together in great power to persecute them

Jol 3:5 Because ye have taken my silver and my gold, and have carried into your temples my goodly pleasant things:

Jol 3:6 The children also of Judah and the children of Jerusalem have ye sold unto the Grecians, that ye might remove them far from
their border.

Jol 3:7 Behold, I will raise them out of the place whither ye have sold them, and will return your recompence upon your own head:

Jol 3:8 And I will sell your sons and your daughters into the hand of the children of Judah, and they shall sell them to the Sabeans, to
a people far off: for the LORD hath spoken it.

Jol 3:9 Proclaim ye this among the Gentiles; Prepare war, wake up the mighty men, let all the men of war draw near; let them come
up:

Jol 3:10 Beat your plowshares into swords, and your pruninghooks into spears: let the weak say, I am strong.

Jol 3:11 Assemble yourselves, and come, all ye heathen, and gather yourselves together round about: thither cause thy mighty ones
to come down, O LORD.

Jol 3:12 Let the heathen be wakened, and come up to the valley of Jehoshaphat: for there will I sit to judge all the heathen round
about.

Jol 3:13 Put ye in the sickle, for the harvest is ripe: come, get you down; for the press is full, the fats overflow; for their
wickedness is great.

Jol 3:14 Multitudes, multitudes in the valley of decision: for the day of the LORD is near in the valley of decision.

Jol 3:15 The sun and the moon shall be darkened, and the stars shall withdraw their shining.

Jol 3:16 The LORD also shall roar out of Zion, and utter his voice from Jerusalem; and the heavens and the earth shall shake: but the
LORD will be the hope of his people, and the strength of the children of Israel.

Jdg 3:13 And he gathered unto him the children of Ammon and Amalek, and went and smote Israel, and possessed the city of palm
trees.

Exo 17:16 For he said, Because the LORD hath sworn that the LORD will have war with Amalek from generation to generation.

Psa 83:3 They have taken crafty counsel against thy people, and consulted against thy hidden ones.

Psa 83:4 They have said, Come, and let us cut them off from being a nation; that the name of Israel may be no more in
remembrance.

Psa 83:5 For they have consulted together with one consent: they are confederate against thee:

Psa 83:6 The tabernacles of Edom, and the Ishmaelites; of Moab, and the Hagarenes;

Psa 83:7 Gebal, and Ammon, and Amalek, the Philistines with the inhabitants of Tyre;

Psa 83:8 Assur also is joined with them: they have holpen the children of Lot. Selah.

Psa 83:9 Do unto them as unto the Midianites; as to Sisera, as to Jabin, at the brook of Kison:

Psa 83:10 Which perished at Endor: they became as dung for the earth.

Psa 83:11 Make their nobles like Oreb, and like Zeeb: yea, all their princes as Zebah, and as Zalmunna:

Psa 83:12 Who said, Let us take to ourselves the houses of God in possession.

Psa 83:13 O my God, make them like a wheel; as the stubble before the wind.

Psa 83:14 As the fire burneth a wood, and as the flame setteth the mountains on fire;

Psa 83:15 So persecute them with thy tempest, and make them afraid with thy storm.

Psa 83:16 Fill their faces with shame; that they may seek thy name, O LORD.

Psa 83:17 Let them be confounded and troubled for ever; yea, let them be put to shame, and perish:

Isa 14:2 And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the LORD for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.



Where he will purge us Jordan/Petra/Horeb/Sinai/Wilderness first get the body prepared for cleansing

Deuteronomy 12:10 **But when ye go over Jordan,** and dwell in the land which the LORD your God giveth you to inherit, and when he giveth you rest from all your enemies round about, so that ye dwell in safety;

2Es 7:32 And the earth shall restore those that are asleep in her, and so shall the dust those that dwell in silence, and the secret places shall deliver those souls that were committed unto them.

1Ma 2:31 Now when it was told the king's servants, and the host that was at Jerusalem, in the city of David, that certain men, who had broken the king's commandment, were gone down into the secret places in the wilderness,

Luk 20:36 Neither can they die any more: for **they are equal unto the angels;** and are the children of God, being the children of the resurrection.

Luk 20:37 Now that the dead are raised, even Moses shewed at the bush, when he calleth the Lord the God of Abraham, and the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob.

Luk 20:38 For he is not a God of the dead, but of the living: for all live unto him.



1Co 15:50 Now this I say, brethren, that flesh and blood cannot inherit the kingdom of God; neither doth corruption inherit incorruption.

Luk 13:29 And they shall come from the east, and from the west, and from the north, and from the south, and shall sit down in the kingdom of God.

2Es 2:40 Take thy number, O Sion, and shut up those of thine that are clothed in white, which have fulfilled the law of the Lord.

2Es 2:41 The number of thy children, whom thou longedst for, is fulfilled: beseech the power of the Lord, that thy people, which have been called from the beginning, may be hallowed.

Exo 33:11 And the LORD spake unto Moses face to face, as a man speaketh unto his friend. And he turned again into the camp: but his servant Joshua, the son of Nun, a young man, departed not out of the tabernacle.

Num 14:14 And they will tell it to the inhabitants of this land: for they have heard that thou LORD art among this people, that thou LORD art seen face to face, and that thy cloud standeth over them, and that thou goest before them, by day time in a pillar of a cloud, and in a pillar of fire by night.

Ezk 20:35 And I will bring you into the wilderness of the people, and there will I plead with you face to face.

2Ch 7:14 If my people, which are called by my name, shall humble themselves, and pray, and seek my face, and turn from their wicked ways; then will I hear from heaven, and will forgive their sin, and will heal their land.

Psa 81:7 Thou calledst in trouble, and I delivered thee; I answered thee in the secret place of thunder: I proved thee at the waters of Meribah. **Selah.**

Psa 24:6 This is the generation of them that seek him, that seek thy face, O Jacob. **Selah.**

Isa 16:1 Send ye the lamb to the ruler of the land from **Sela** to the wilderness, unto the mount of the daughter of Zion.

Isaiah 16:1 (Latin) emitte agnum dominatorem terrae de **Petra** deserti ad montem filiae Sion

Psa 81:7 Thou calledst in trouble, and I delivered thee; I answered thee in the secret place of thunder: I proved thee at the waters of **Meribah. Selah.**

Psa 91:1 He that dwelleth in the secret place of the most High shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.

Num 27:14 For ye rebelled against my commandment in the desert of Zin, in the strife of the congregation, to sanctify me at the water before their eyes: that is the water of Meribah in Kadesh in the wilderness of Zin.

Deu 32:51 Because ye trespassed against me among the children of Israel at the waters of Meribah-Kadesh, in the wilderness of Zin; because ye sanctified me not in the midst of the children of Israel.

H6946 (Strong) שִׁדְּיָ qâdêsh kaw-dashe' The same as H6945; sanctuary; Kadesh, a place in the Desert: - Kadesh. Compare H6947.	H6946 (Strong) שִׁדְּיָ qâdêsh kaw-dashe' The same as H6945; sanctuary; Kadesh, a place in the Desert: - Kadesh. Compare H6947
---	--

KADESH AND KADESHBARNEA IS PETRA JORDAN

WHATSAPP
Mohammed Salim
Hii well

now

The Treasury is said to hold
the Pharaoh's gold, wonder
how it got there!

The Wilderness

The Monastery

Obelisk Tombs

2Es 14:3 Then said he unto me, In the bush I did manifestly reveal myself unto Moses, and talked with him, when my people served in Egypt:

2Es 14:4 And I sent him and led my people out of Egypt, and brought him up to the mount of where I held him by me a long season,

2Es 14:5 And told him many wondrous things, and shewed him the secrets of the times, and the end; and commanded him, saying,

Hag 1:8 Go up to the mountain, and bring wood, and build the house; and I will take pleasure in it, and I will be glorified, saith the LORD.

Zec 12:8 In that day shall the LORD defend the inhabitants of Jerusalem; and he that is feeble among them at that day shall be as David; and the house of David shall be as God, as the angel of the LORD before them.

Deuteronomy 12:10 But when ye go over Jordan, and dwell in the land which the LORD your God giveth you to inherit, and when he giveth you rest from all your enemies round about, so that ye dwell in safety;

2Es 7:32 And the earth shall restore those that are asleep in her, and so shall the dust those that dwell in silence, and the secret places shall deliver those souls that were committed unto them.

1Ma 2:31 Now when it was told the king's servants, and the host that was at Jerusalem, in the city of David, that certain men, who had broken the king's commandment, were gone down into the secret places in the wilderness,

Exo 3:1 Now Moses kept the flock of Jethro his father in law, the priest of Midian: and he led the flock to the backside of the desert, and came to the mountain of God, even to Horeb.

2Es 2:33 I Esdras received a charge of the Lord upon the mount Oreb, that I should go unto Israel; but when I came unto them, they set me at nought, and despised the commandment of the Lord.

Exodus 3:1 Now Moses kept the flock of Jethro his father in law, the priest of Midian: and he led the flock to the backside of the desert, and came to the **mountain of God, even to Horeb.**

Exodus 3:5 And he said, Draw not nigh hither: put off thy shoes from off thy feet, for the place whereon thou standest is holy ground.

Exo 3:12 And he said, Certainly I will be with thee; and this shall be a token unto thee, that I have sent thee: When thou hast brought forth the people out of Egypt, **ye shall serve God upon this mountain.**

Isa 30:29 Ye shall have a song, as in the night when a holy solemnity is kept; and gladness of heart, as when one goeth with a pipe to come into the mountain of the LORD, to the mighty One of Israel.

Psa 68:17 The chariots of God are twenty thousand, even thousands of angels: the Lord is among them, as in **Sinai, in the holy place.**
 Exo 19:23 And Moses said unto the LORD, The people cannot come up to mount Sinai: for thou chargedst us, saying, Set bounds about the mount, and **sanctify** it.

Jubilees 4:34 For the Lord hath four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be **sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification** of the earth;

Jubilees 4:26 For the Lord has four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth; through it will the earth be sanctified from all (its) guilt and its uncleanness through out the generations of the world.

Jubilees 8:18 And Noah rejoiced that this portion came forth for Shem and for his sons, and he remembered all that he had spoken with his mouth in prophecy; for he had said: 'Blessed be the Lord God of Shem And may the Lord dwell in the dwelling of Shem.

Jubilees 8:19 And he knew that the Garden of Eden is the holy of holies, and the dwelling of the Lord, and Mount Sinai the centre of the desert, and Mount Zion -the centre of the navel of the earth: these three were created as holy places facing each other.

Exo 3:12 And he said, Certainly I will be with thee; and this shall be a token unto thee, that I have sent thee: When thou hast brought forth the people out of Egypt, ye shall serve God upon this mountain.

Exo 3:13 And Moses said unto God, Behold, when I come unto the children of Israel, and shall say unto them, The God of your fathers hath sent me unto you; and they shall say to me, What is his name? what shall I say unto them?

Exo 3:14 And God said unto Moses, I AM THAT I AM: and he said, Thus shalt thou say unto the children of Israel, **I AM** hath sent me unto you.

Ancient Hebrew Aleph Bet							Modern Hebrew		
Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Name	Sound
			AH	Ox head	Strong, Power, Leader	AH		Aleph	silent
			HA	Man with arms raised	Look, Reveal, Breath	HA		Hey	h
			YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship	YA		Yud	y
			H	Man with arms raised	Look, Reveal, Breath	HA		Hey	h

Exo 3:15 And God said moreover unto Moses, Thus shalt thou say unto the children of Israel, The LORD God of your fathers, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob, hath sent me unto you: this is my name for ever, and this is my memorial unto all generations.

2Es 2:38 Arise up and stand, behold the number of those that be sealed in the feast of the Lord;

Exo 34:23 Thrice in the year shall all your men children appear before the Lord GOD, the God of Israel.

Exo 34:24 For I will cast out the nations before thee, and enlarge thy borders: neither shall any man desire thy land, when thou shalt go up to appear before the LORD thy God thrice in the year.

Exo 34:35 And the children of Israel saw the face of Moses, that the skin of Moses' face shone: and Moses put the vail upon his face again, until he went in to speak with him.

Lev 23:1 And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

Lev 23:2 Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, Concerning the feasts of the LORD, which ye shall proclaim to be holy convocations, even these are my feasts.

The Sabbath

Lev 23:3 Six days shall work be done: but the seventh day is the sabbath of rest, an holy convocation; ye shall do no work therein: it is the sabbath of the LORD in all your dwellings.

The Passover

Lev 23:4 These are the feasts of the LORD, even holy convocations, which ye shall proclaim in their seasons.

Lev 23:5 In the fourteenth day of the first month at even is the LORD'S passover.

Lev 23:6 And on the fifteenth day of the same month is the feast of unleavened bread unto the LORD: seven days ye must eat unleavened bread.

Lev 23:7 In the first day ye shall have an holy convocation: ye shall do no servile work therein.

Lev 23:8 But ye shall offer an offering made by fire unto the LORD seven days: in the seventh day is an holy convocation: ye shall do no servile work therein.

The Feast of Firstfruits

Lev 23:9 And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

Lev 23:10 Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, When ye be come into the land which I give unto you, and shall reap the harvest thereof, then ye shall bring a sheaf of the firstfruits of your harvest unto the priest:

Lev 23:11 And he shall wave the sheaf before the LORD, to be accepted for you: on the morrow after the sabbath the priest shall wave it.

Lev 23:12 And ye shall offer that day when ye wave the sheaf an he lamb without blemish of the first year for a burnt offering unto the LORD.

Lev 23:13 And the meat offering thereof shall be two tenth deals of fine flour mingled with oil, an offering made by fire unto the LORD for a sweet savour: and the drink offering thereof shall be of wine, the fourth part of an hin.

Lev 23:14 And ye shall eat neither bread, nor parched corn, nor green ears, until the selfsame day that ye have brought an offering unto your God: it shall be a statute for ever throughout your generations in all your dwellings.

The Feast of Weeks

Lev 23:15 And ye shall count unto you from the morrow after the sabbath, from the day that ye brought the sheaf of the wave offering; seven sabbaths shall be complete:

Lev 23:16 Even unto the morrow after the seventh sabbath shall ye number fifty days; and ye shall offer a new meat offering unto the LORD.

Lev 23:17 Ye shall bring out of your habitations two wave loaves of two tenth deals: they shall be of fine flour; they shall be baked with leaven; they are the firstfruits unto the LORD.

Lev 23:18 And ye shall offer with the bread seven lambs without blemish of the first year, and one young bullock, and two rams: they shall be for a burnt offering unto the LORD, with their meat offering, and their drink offerings, even an offering made by fire, of sweet savour unto the LORD.

Lev 23:19 Then ye shall sacrifice one kid of the goats for a sin offering, and two lambs of the first year for a sacrifice of peace offerings.

Lev 23:20 And the priest shall wave them with the bread of the firstfruits for a wave offering before the LORD, with the two lambs: they shall be holy to the LORD for the priest.

Lev 23:21 And ye shall proclaim on the selfsame day, that it may be an holy convocation unto you: ye shall do no servile work therein: it shall be a statute for ever in all your dwellings throughout your generations.

Lev 23:22 And when ye reap the harvest of your land, thou shalt not make clean riddance of the corners of thy field when thou reapest, neither shalt thou gather any gleaning of thy harvest: thou shalt leave them unto the poor, and to the stranger: I am the LORD your God.

The Feast of Trumpets

Lev 23:23 And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

Lev 23:24 Speak unto the children of Israel, saying, In the seventh month, in the first day of the month, shall ye have a sabbath, a memorial of blowing of trumpets, an holy convocation.

Lev 23:25 Ye shall do no servile work therein: but ye shall offer an offering made by fire unto the LORD.

The Day of Atonement

Lev 23:26 And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

Lev 23:27 Also on the tenth day of this seventh month there shall be a day of atonement: it shall be an holy convocation unto you; and ye shall afflict your souls, and offer an offering made by fire unto the LORD.

Lev 23:28 And ye shall do no work in that same day: for it is a day of atonement, to make an atonement for you before the LORD your God.

Lev 23:29 For whatsoever soul it be that shall not be afflicted in that same day, he shall be cut off from among his people.

Lev 23:30 And whatsoever soul it be that doeth any work in that same day, the same soul will I destroy from among his people.

Lev 23:31 Ye shall do no manner of work: it shall be a statute for ever throughout your generations in all your dwellings.

Lev 23:32 It shall be unto you a sabbath of rest, and ye shall afflict your souls: in the ninth day of the month at even, from even unto even, shall ye celebrate your sabbath.

The Feast of Booths

Lev 23:33 And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

Lev 23:34 Speak unto the children of Israel, saying, The fifteenth day of this seventh month shall be the feast of tabernacles for seven days unto the LORD.

Lev 23:35 On the first day shall be an holy convocation: ye shall do no servile work therein.

Lev 23:36 Seven days ye shall offer an offering made by fire unto the LORD: on the eighth day shall be an holy convocation unto you; and ye shall offer an offering made by fire unto the LORD: it is a solemn assembly; and ye shall do no servile work therein.

Lev 23:37 These are the feasts of the LORD, which ye shall proclaim to be holy convocations, to offer an offering made by fire unto the LORD, a burnt offering, and a meat offering, a sacrifice, and drink offerings, every thing upon his day:

Lev 23:38 Beside the sabbaths of the LORD, and beside your gifts, and beside all your vows, and beside all your freewill offerings, which ye give unto the LORD.

Lev 23:39 Also in the fifteenth day of the seventh month, when ye have gathered in the fruit of the land, ye shall keep a feast unto the LORD seven days: on the first day shall be a sabbath, and on the eighth day shall be a sabbath.

Lev 23:40 And ye shall take you on the first day the boughs of goodly trees, branches of palm trees, and the boughs of thick trees, and willows of the brook; and ye shall rejoice before the LORD your God seven days.

Lev 23:41 And ye shall keep it a feast unto the LORD seven days in the year. It shall be a statute for ever in your generations: ye shall celebrate it in the seventh month.

Lev 23:42 Ye shall dwell in booths seven days; all that are Israelites born shall dwell in booths:

Lev 23:43 That your generations may know that I made the children of Israel to dwell in booths, when I brought them out of the land of Egypt: I am the LORD your God.

Lev 23:44 And Moses declared unto the children of Israel the feasts of the LORD.

2Es 2:33 I Esdras received a charge of the Lord upon the mount Oreb, that I should go unto Israel; but when I came unto them, they set me at nought, and despised the commandment of the Lord.

Exodus 3:1 Now Moses kept the flock of Jethro his father in law, the priest of Midian: and he led the flock to the backside of the desert, and came to the mountain of God, even to Horeb.

Exodus 3:5 And he said, Draw not nigh hither: put off thy shoes from off thy feet, for the place whereon thou standest is holy ground.

Exo 3:12 And he said, Certainly I will be with thee; and this shall be a token unto thee, that I have sent thee: When thou hast brought forth the people out of Egypt, ye shall serve God upon this mountain.

Isa 30:29 Ye shall have a song, as in the night when a holy solemnity is kept; and gladness of heart, as when one goeth with a pipe to come into the mountain of the LORD, to the mighty One of Israel.

Psa 68:17 The chariots of God are twenty thousand, even thousands of angels: the Lord is among them, as in Sinai, in the holy place.

Exo 19:23 And Moses said unto the LORD, The people cannot come up to mount Sinai: for thou chargedst us, saying, Set bounds about the mount, and sanctify it.

Jubilees 4:34 For the Lord hath four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth;

Jubilees 4:26 For the Lord has four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth; through it will the earth be sanctified from all (its) guilt and its uncleanness through out the generations of the world.

Jubilees 8:18 And Noah rejoiced that this portion came forth for Shem and for his sons, and he remembered all that he had spoken with his mouth in prophecy; for he had said: 'Blessed be the Lord God of Shem And may the Lord dwell in the dwelling of Shem.

Jubilees 8:19 And he knew that the Garden of Eden is the holy of holies, and the dwelling of the Lord, and Mount Sinai the centre of the desert, and Mount Zion -the centre of the navel of the earth: these three were created as holy places facing each other.

2Es 2:39 Which are departed from the shadow of the world, and have received glorious garments of the Lord.

2Es 2:40 Take thy number, O Sion, and shut up those of thine that are clothed in white, which have fulfilled the law of the Lord.

2Es 2:41 The number of thy children, whom thou longedst for, is fulfilled: beseech the power of the Lord, that thy people, which have been called from the beginning, may be hallowed.

2Es 2:42 I Esdras saw upon the mount Sion a great people, whom I could not number, and they all praised the Lord with songs.

2Es 2:43 And in the midst of them there was a young man of a high stature, taller than all the rest, and upon every one of their heads he set crowns, and was more exalted; which I marvelled at greatly.

2Es 2:44 So I asked the angel, and said, Sir, what are these?

2Es 2:45 He answered and said unto me, These be they that have put off the mortal clothing, and put on the immortal, and have confessed the name of God: now are they crowned, and receive palms.

2Es 2:46 Then said I unto the angel, What young person is it that crowneth them, and giveth them palms in their hands?

2Es 2:47 So he answered and said unto me, It is the Son of God, whom they have confessed in the world. Then began I greatly to commend them that stood so stiffly for the name of the Lord.

2Es 2:48 Then the angel said unto me, Go thy way, and tell my people what manner of things, and how great wonders of the Lord thy

Zec 12:8 In that day shall the LORD defend the inhabitants of Jerusalem; and he that is feeble among them at that day shall be as David; and the house of David shall be as God, as the angel of the LORD before them.

Zec 12:9 And it shall come to pass in that day, that I will seek to destroy all the nations that come against Jerusalem.

Luk 20:36 Neither can they die any more: for they are equal unto the angels; and are the children of God, being the children of the resurrection.

Luk 20:37 Now that the dead are raised, even Moses shewed at the bush, when he calleth the Lord the God of Abraham, and the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob.

Luk 20:38 For he is not a God of the dead, but of the living: for all live unto him.

Ezk 20:38 And I will purge out from among you the rebels, and them that transgress against me: I will bring them forth out of the country where they sojourn, and they shall not enter into the land of Israel: and ye shall know that I am the LORD.

Zec 12:8 In that day shall the LORD defend the inhabitants of Jerusalem; and he that is feeble among them at that day shall be as David; and the house of David shall be as God, as the angel of the LORD before them.

Zec 12:9 And it shall come to pass in that day, that I will seek to destroy all the nations that come against Jerusalem.

Luk 20:36 Neither can they die any more: for they are equal unto the angels; and are the children of God, being the children of the resurrection.

Psa 78:25 Man did eat angels' food: he sent them meat to the full.

Wis 16:20 Instead whereof thou feddest thine own people with angels' food, and didst send them from heaven bread prepared without their labour, able to content every man's delight, and agreeing to every taste.

2Es 1:19 Then had I pity upon your mournings, and gave you manna to eat; so ye did eat angels' bread.

Luk 20:36 Neither can they die any more: for they are equal unto the angels; and are the children of God, being the children of the resurrection.

Luk 20:37 Now that the dead are raised, even Moses shewed at the bush, when he calleth the Lord the God of Abraham, and the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob.

Luk 20:38 For he is not a God of the dead, but of the living: for all live unto him.

Psa 78:25 Man did eat angels' food: he sent them meat to the full.

Wis 16:20 Instead whereof thou feddest thine own people with angels' food, and didst send them from heaven bread prepared without their labour, able to content every man's delight, and agreeing to every taste.

2Es 1:19 Then had I pity upon your mournings, and gave you manna to eat; so ye did eat angels' bread.

Mat 22:30 For in the resurrection they neither marry, nor are given in marriage, but are as the angels of God in heaven.

2Pe 2:11 Whereas angels, which are greater in power and might, bring not railing accusation against them before the Lord.

Rev 1:20 The mystery of the seven stars which thou sawest in my right hand, and the seven golden candlesticks. The seven stars are the angels of the seven churches: and the seven candlesticks which thou sawest are the seven churches

Mat 22:30 For in the resurrection they neither marry, nor are given in marriage, but are as the angels of God in heaven.

2Pe 2:11 Whereas angels, which are greater in power and might, bring not railing accusation against them before the Lord.

Rev 1:20 The mystery of the seven stars which thou sawest in my right hand, and the seven golden candlesticks. The seven stars are the angels of the seven churches: and the seven candlesticks which thou sawest are the seven churches.

Mat 17:1 And after six days Yashaya taketh Peter, James, and John his brother, and bringeth them up into an high mountain apart,

Mat 17:2 And was red before them: and his face did shine as the sun, and his raiment was white as the light.

Mat 17:3 And, behold, there appeared unto them Moses and Elias talking with him.

Mat 17:4 Then answered Peter, and said unto Yashaya, Lord, it is good for us to be here: if thou wilt, let us make here three tabernacles; one for thee, and one for Moses, and one for Elias.

Mat 17:5 While he yet spake, behold, a bright cloud overshadowed them: and behold a voice out of the cloud, which said, This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased; hear ye him.

Mat 17:6 And when the disciples heard it, they fell on their face, and were sore afraid.

Mat 17:7 And Yashaya came and touched them, and said, Arise, and be not afraid.

Mat 17:8 And when they had lifted up their eyes, they saw no man, save Yashaya only.

Mat 17:9 And as they came down from the mountain, Yashaya charged them, saying, Tell the vision to no man, until the Son of man be risen again from the dead.

Jhn 14:12 Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that believeth on me, the works that I do shall he do also; and greater works than these shall he do; because I go unto my Father.

Zec 12:7 The LORD also shall save the tents of Judah first, that the glory of the house of David and the glory of the inhabitants of Jerusalem do not magnify themselves against Judah.

Zec 12:8 In that day shall the LORD defend the inhabitants of Jerusalem; and he that is feeble among them at that day shall be as David; and the house of David shall be as God, as the angel of the LORD before them.

Dan 12:2 And many of them that sleep in the dust of the earth shall awake, some to everlasting life, and some to shame and everlasting contempt.

Dan 12:3 And they that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament; and they that turn many to righteousness as the stars for ever and ever.

Dan 12:10 Many shall be purified, and made white, and tried; but the wicked shall do wickedly: and none of the wicked shall understand; but the wise shall understand.

Luk 20:36 Neither can they die any more: for they are equal unto the angels; and are the children of God, being the children of the resurrection.

Luk 20:37 Now that the dead are raised, even Moses shewed at the bush, when he calleth the Lord the God of Abraham, and the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob.

Luk 20:38 For he is not a God of the dead, but of the living: for all live unto him.

1Co 15:50 Now this I say, brethren, that flesh and blood cannot inherit the kingdom of God; neither doth corruption inherit incorruption.

1Co 15:51 Behold, I shew you a mystery; We shall not all sleep, but we shall all be changed,

1Co 15:52 In a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, at the last trump: for the trumpet shall sound, and the dead shall be raised incorruptible, and we shall be changed.

1Co 15:53 For this corruptible must put on incorruption, and this mortal must put on immortality.

Wis 3:4 For though they be punished in the sight of men, yet is their hope full of immortality.

Wis 3:5 And having been a little chastised, they shall be greatly rewarded: for God proved them, and found them worthy for himself.

2Ch 7:14 If my people, which are called by my name, shall humble themselves, and pray, and seek my face, and turn from their wicked ways; then will I hear from heaven, and will forgive their sin, and will heal their land.

Psa 81:7 Thou calledst in trouble, and I delivered thee; I answered thee in the secret place of thunder: I proved thee at the waters of Meribah. Selah.

Psa 24:6 This is the generation of them that seek him, that seek thy face, O Jacob. Selah.

Isa 16:1 Send ye the lamb to the ruler of the land from Sela to the wilderness, unto the mount of the daughter of Zion.

Isa 16:1 emitte agnum dominatorem terrae de Petra deserti ad montem filiae Sion

Psalmms 81:7 Thou calledst in trouble, and I delivered thee; I answered thee in the secret place of thunder: I proved thee at the waters of Meribah. Selah.

Wis 3:6 As gold in the furnace hath he tried them, and received them as a burnt offering.

Zec 13:9 And I will bring the third part through the fire, and will refine them as silver is refined, and will try them as gold is tried: they shall call on my name, and I will hear them: I will say, It is my people: and they shall say, The LORD is my G

Wis 3:7 And in the time of their visitation they shall shine, and run to and fro like sparks among the stubble.

Wis 3:8 They shall judge the nations, and have dominion over the people, and their Lord shall reign for ever.

Wis 3:9 They that put their trust in him shall understand the truth: and such as be faithful in love shall abide with him: for grace and mercy is to his saints, and he hath care for his elect.

Dan 12:2 And many of them that sleep in the dust of the earth shall awake, some to everlasting life, and some to shame and everlasting contempt.

Dan 12:3 And they that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament; and they that turn many to righteousness as the stars for ever and ever.

Dan 12:4 But thou, O Daniel, shut up the words, and seal the book, even to the time of the end: many shall run to and fro, and knowledge shall be increased.

Recap New body like an angel

Luk 20:36 Neither can they die any more: for they are equal unto the angels; and are the children of God, being the children of the resurrection.

Psa 78:25 Man did eat angels' food: he sent them meat to the full.

Wis 16:20 Instead whereof thou feddest thine own people with angels' food, and didst send them from heaven bread prepared without their labour, able to content every man's delight, and agreeing to every taste.

2Es 1:19 Then had I pity upon your mournings, and gave you manna to eat; so ye did eat angels' bread.

Mat 22:30 For in the resurrection they neither marry, nor are given in marriage, but are as the angels of God in heaven.

2Pe 2:11 Whereas angels, which are greater in power and might, bring not railing accusation against them before the Lord.

Rev 1:20 The mystery of the seven stars which thou sawest in my right hand, and the seven golden candlesticks. The seven stars are the angels of the seven churches: and the seven candlesticks which thou sawest are the seven churches.

Ezk 20:38 And I will purge out from among you the rebels, and them that transgress against me: I will bring them forth out of the country where they sojourn, and they shall not enter into the land of Israel: and ye shall know that I am the LORD.

Psa 104:4 Who maketh his angels spirits; his ministers a flaming fire:

1Ma 1:53 And drove the Israelites into secret places, even wheresoever they could flee for succour.

2Es 2:33 I Esdras received a charge of the Lord upon the mount Oreb, that I should go unto Israel; but when I came unto them, they set me at nought, and despised the commandment of the Lord.

Psa 68:17 The chariots of God are twenty thousand, even thousands of angels: the Lord is among them, as in Sinai, in the holy place.

2Es 2:38 Arise up and stand, behold the number of those that be sealed in the feast of the Lord;

Wis 16:20 Instead whereof thou feddest thine own people with angels' food, and didst send them from heaven bread prepared without their labour, able to content every man's delight, and agreeing to every taste.

2Es 1:19 Then had I pity upon your mournings, and gave you manna to eat; so ye did eat angels' bread.

2Es 2:39 Which are departed from the shadow of the world, and have received glorious garments of the Lord.

2Es 2:40 Take thy number, O Sion, and shut up those of thine that are clothed in white, which have fulfilled the law of the Lord.

2Es 2:41 The number of thy children, whom thou longedst for, is fulfilled: beseech the power of the Lord, that thy people, which have been called from the beginning, may be hallowed.

2Es 2:42 I Esdras saw upon the mount Sion a great people, whom I could not number, and they all praised the Lord with songs.

2Es 2:43 And in the midst of them there was a young man of a high stature, taller than all the rest, and upon every one of their heads he set crowns, and was more exalted; which I marvelled at greatly.

2Es 2:44 So I asked the angel, and said, Sir, what are these?

2Es 2:45 He answered and said unto me, These be they that have put off the mortal clothing, and put on the immortal, and have confessed the name of God: now are they crowned, and receive palms.

2Es 2:46 Then said I unto the angel, What young person is it that crowneth them, and giveth them palms in their hands?

2Es 2:47 So he answered and said unto me, It is the Son of God, whom they have confessed in the world. Then began I greatly to commend them that stood so stiffly for the name of the Lord.

2Es 2:48 Then the angel said unto me, Go thy way, and tell my people what manner of things, and how great wonders of the Lord thy

2Es 7:26 Behold, the time shall come, that these tokens which I have told thee shall come to pass, and the bride shall appear, and she coming forth shall be seen, that now is withdrawn from the earth.

2Es 7:27 And whosoever is delivered from the foresaid evils shall see my wonders.

2Es 7:28 For my son Yashaya shall be revealed with those that be with him, and they that remain shall rejoice within four hundred years.

2Es 7:29 After these years shall my son Christ die, and all men that have life.

2Es 7:30 And the world shall be turned into the old silence seven days, like as in the former judgments: so that no man shall remain.

2Es 7:31 And after seven days the world, that yet awaketh not, shall be raised up, and that shall die that is corrupt

2Pe 3:8 But, beloved, be not ignorant of this one thing, that oneday is with the Lord as a thousand years, and a thousand years as one day.

2Es 7:32 And the earth shall restore those that are asleep in her, and so shall the dust those that dwell in silence, and the secret places shall deliver those souls that were committed unto them.

2Es 7:33 And the most High shall appear upon the seat of judgment, and misery shall pass away, and the long suffering shall have an end:

2Es 7:34 But judgment only shall remain, truth shall stand, and faith shall wax strong:

Christ's Glory and the Prophetic Word

2Pe 1:16 For we have not followed cunningly devised fables, when we made known unto you the power and coming of our Lord Yashaya Christ, but were eyewitnesses of his majesty.

2Pe 1:17 For he received from God the Father honour and glory, when there came such a voice to him from the excellent glory, This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased.

2Pe 1:18 And this voice which came from heaven we heard, when we were with him in the holy mount.

2Pe 1:19 We have also a more sure word of prophecy; whereunto ye do well that ye take heed, as unto a light that shineth in a dark place, until the day dawn, and the day star arise in your hearts:

2Pe 1:20 Knowing this first, that no prophecy of the scripture is of any private interpretation.

2Pe 1:21 For the prophecy came not in old time by the will of man: but holy men of God spake *as they were* moved by the Holy Ghost.

2Pe 1:11 For so an entrance shall be ministered unto you abundantly into the everlasting kingdom of our Lord and Saviour Yashaya Christ.

2Pe 1:12 Wherefore I will not be negligent to put you always in remembrance of these things, though ye know *them*, and be established in the present truth.

2Pe 1:13 Yea, I think it meet, as long as I am in this tabernacle, to stir you up by putting *you* in remembrance;

2Pe 1:14 Knowing that shortly I must put off *this* my tabernacle, even as our Lord Yashaya Christ hath shewed me.

2Pe 1:15 Moreover I will endeavour that ye may be able after my decease to have these things always in remembrance.

2Co 12:2 I knew a man in Christ above fourteen years ago, (whether in the body, I cannot tell; or whether out of the body, I cannot tell: God knoweth;) such an one caught up to the third heaven.

2Co 12:3 And I knew such a man, (whether in the body, or out of the body, I cannot tell: God knoweth;)

Rev 1:13 And in the midst of the seven candlesticks *one* like unto the Son of man, clothed with a garment down to the foot, and girt about the paps with a golden girdle.

Rev 1:14 His head and *his* hairs *were* white like wool, as white as snow; and his eyes *were* as a flame of fire;

Rev 1:15 And his feet like unto fine brass, as if they burned in a furnace; and his voice as the sound of many waters.

Rev 1:16 And he had in his right hand seven stars: and out of his mouth went a sharp twoedged sword: and his countenance *was* as the sun shineth in his strength.

Mat 24:13 But he that shall endure unto the end, the same shall be saved.

Isa 11:11 And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.

Isa 11:12 And he shall set up an ensign for the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather together the dispersed of Judah from the four corners of the earth.

Zec 12:7 The LORD also shall save the tents of Judah first, that the glory of the house of David and the glory of the inhabitants of Jerusalem do not magnify *themselves* against Judah.

Mat 10:23 But when they persecute you in this city, flee ye into another: for verily I say unto you, Ye shall not have gone over the cities of Israel, till the Son of man be come.

The Goal is to be purge in horeb cleanse first to receiver our transfugeration angelic form to be in zion

Ezk 20:38 And I will purge out from among you the rebels, and them that transgress against me: I will bring them forth out of the country where they sojourn, and they shall not enter into the land of Israel: and ye shall know that I *am* the LORD.

Zec 12:8 In that day shall the LORD defend the inhabitants of Jerusalem; and he that is feeble among them at that day shall be as David; and the house of David *shall be* as God, as the angel of the LORD before them.

Zec 12:9 And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* I will seek to destroy all the nations that come against Jerusalem.

Luk 20:36 Neither can they die any more: for they are equal unto the angels; and are the children of God, being the children of the resurrection.

Luk 20:37 Now that the dead are raised, even Moses shewed at the bush, when he calleth the Lord the God of Abraham, and the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob.

Luk 20:38 For he is not a God of the dead, but of the living: for all live unto him.

Ezk 20:38 And I will purge out from among you the rebels, and them that transgress against me: I will bring them forth out of the country where they sojourn, and they shall not enter into the land of Israel: and ye shall know that I *am* the LORD.

Psa 104:4 Who maketh his angels spirits; his ministers a flaming fire:

1Ma 1:53 And drove the Israelites into secret places, even wheresoever they could flee for succour.

2Es 2:33 I Esdras received a charge of the Lord upon the mount Oreb, that I should go unto Israel; but when I came unto them, they set me at nought, and despised the commandment of the Lord.

Psa 68:17 The chariots of God *are* twenty thousand, *even* thousands of angels: the Lord *is* among them, *as in* Sinai, in the holy *place*.

2Es 2:38 Arise up and stand, behold the number of those that be sealed in the feast of the Lord;

Wis 16:20 Instead whereof thou feddest thine own people with angels' food, and didst send them from heaven bread prepared without their labour, able to content every man's delight, and agreeing to every taste.

2Es 1:19 Then had I pity upon your mournings, and gave you manna to eat; so ye did eat angels' bread.

2Es 2:39 Which are departed from the shadow of the world, and have received glorious garments of the Lord.

2Es 2:40 Take thy number, O Sion, and shut up those of thine that are clothed in white, which have fulfilled the law of the Lord.

2Es 2:41 The number of thy children, whom thou longedst for, is fulfilled: beseech the power of the Lord, that thy people, which have been called from the beginning, may be hallowed.

2Es 2:42 I Esdras saw upon the mount Sion a great people, whom I could not number, and they all praised the Lord with songs.

2Es 2:43 And in the midst of them there was a young man of a high stature, taller than all the rest, and upon every one of their heads he set crowns, and was more exalted; which I marvelled at greatly.

2Es 2:44 So I asked the angel, and said, Sir, what are these?

2Es 2:45 He answered and said unto me, These be they that have put off the mortal clothing, and put on the immortal, and have confessed the name of God: now are they crowned, and receive palms.

2Es 2:46 Then said I unto the angel, What young person is it that crowneth them, and giveth them palms in their hands?

2Es 2:47 So he answered and said unto me, It is the Son of God, whom they have confessed in the world. Then began I greatly to commend them that stood so stiffly for the name of the Lord.

2Es 2:48 Then the angel said unto me, Go thy way, and tell my people what manner of things, and how great wonders of the Lord thy

After Baptism Sabbath and feast and commandments are key to enter the rest and Jerusalem

Isa 62:7 And give him no rest, till he establish, and till he make Jerusalem a praise in the earth.

Mat 5:35 Nor by the earth; for it is his footstool: neither by Jerusalem; for it is the city of the great King.

Mat 10:23 But when they persecute you in this city, flee ye into another: for verily I say unto you, Ye shall not have gone over the cities of Israel, till the Son of man be come.

Mat 18:11 For the Son of man is come to save that which was lost.

2Es 13:35 But he shall stand upon the top of the mount Sion.

Isa 2:3 And many people shall go and say, Come ye, and let us go up to the mountain of the LORD, to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths: for out of Zion shall go forth the law, and the word of the LORD from Jerusalem.

Mic 4:2 And many nations shall come, and say, Come, and let us go up to the mountain of the LORD, and to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths: for the law shall go forth of Zion, and the word of the LORD from Jerusalem.

Mat 13:38 The field is the world; the good seed are the children of the kingdom; but the tares are the children of the wicked *one*;

Mat 13:39 The enemy that sowed them is the devil; the harvest is the end of the world; and the reapers are the angels.

Mat 24:14 And this **gospel** of the kingdom shall be preached in all the world for a witness unto all nations; and then shall the **end** come.

Exo 23:16 And the feast of harvest, the firstfruits of thy labours, which thou hast sown in the field: and the feast of ingathering, *which is* in the end of the year, when thou hast gathered in thy labours out of the field.

Exo 34:21 Six days thou shalt work, but on the seventh day thou shalt rest: in earing time and in harvest thou shalt rest.

Jos 3:15 And as they that bare the ark were come unto Jordan, and the feet of the priests that bare the ark were dipped in the brim of the water, (for Jordan overfloweth all his banks all the time of harvest,)

Gen 2:2 And on the seventh day God ended his work which he had made; and he rested on the seventh day from all his work which he had made.

Gen 2:3 And God blessed the seventh day, and sanctified it: because that in it he had rested from all his work which God created and made.

Heb 4:4 For he spake in a certain place of the seventh *day* on this wise, And God did rest the seventh day from all his works.

Lev 23:3 Six days shall work be done: but the seventh day *is* the sabbath of rest, an holy convocation; ye shall do no work *therein*: it *is* the sabbath of the LORD in all your dwellings.

Heb 4:5 And in this *place* again, If they shall enter into my rest.

Heb 4:8 For if Yashaya had given them rest, then would he not afterward have spoken of another day.

Heb 4:9 There remaineth therefore a rest to the people of God.

Gen 2:3 And God blessed the seventh day, and sanctified it: because that in it he had rested from all his work which God created and made.

2Pe 3:8 But, beloved, be not ignorant of this one thing, that one day *is* with the Lord as a thousand years, and a thousand years as one day.

2Ma 15:4 And when they said, There is in heaven a living Lord, and mighty, who commanded the seventh day to be kept:

Lev 23:3 Six days shall work be done: but the seventh day *is* the sabbath of rest, an holy convocation; ye shall do no work *therein*: it *is* the sabbath of the LORD in all your dwellings.

Heb 4:1 Let us therefore fear, lest, a promise being left *us* of entering into his rest, any of you should seem to come short of it.

Heb 4:2 For unto us was the gospel preached, as well as unto them: but the word preached did not profit them, not being mixed with faith in them that heard *it*.

Heb 4:3 For we which have believed do enter into rest, as he said, As I have sworn in my wrath, if they shall enter into my rest: although the works were finished from the foundation of the world.

Heb 4:4 For he spake in a certain place of the seventh *day* on this wise, And God did rest the seventh day from all his works.

Heb 4:5 And in this *place* again, If they shall enter into my rest.

Heb 4:6 Seeing therefore it remaineth that some must enter therein, and they to whom it was first preached entered not in because of unbelief:

Heb 4:7 Again, he limiteth a certain day, saying in David, To day, after so long a time; as it is said, To day if ye will hear his voice, harden not your hearts.

Heb 4:8 For if Yashaya had given them rest, then would he not afterward have spoken of another day.

Heb 4:9 There remaineth therefore a rest to the people of God.

Heb 4:10 For he that is entered into his rest, he also hath ceased from his own works, as God *did* from his.

Heb 4:11 Let us labour therefore to enter into that rest, lest any man fall after the same example of unbelief.

Heb 4:12 For the word of God *is* quick, and powerful, and sharper than any twoedged sword, piercing even to the dividing asunder of soul and spirit, and of the joints and marrow, and *is* a discerner of the thoughts and intents of the heart.

Heb 4:13 Neither is there any creature that is not manifest in his sight: but all things *are* naked and opened unto the eyes of him with whom we have to do.

Gen 2:2 And on the seventh day God ended his work which he had made; and he rested on the seventh day from all his work which he had made.

Gen 2:3 And God blessed the seventh day, and sanctified it: because that in it he had rested from all his work which God created and made.

Jubilees 4:34 For the Lord hath four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth;

Jubilees 4:26 For the Lord has four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth; through it will the earth be sanctified from all (its) guilt and its uncleanness through out the generations of the world.

Jubilees 8:18 And Noah rejoiced that this portion came forth for Shem and for his sons, and he remembered all that he had spoken with his mouth in prophecy; for he had said: 'Blessed be the Lord God of Shem And may the Lord dwell in the dwelling of Shem.

Jubilees 8:19 And he knew that the Garden of Eden is the holy of holies, and the dwelling of the Lord, and Mount Sinai the centre of the desert, and Mount Zion -the centre of the navel of the earth: these three were created as holy places facing each other.

2Pe 3:8 But, beloved, be not ignorant of this one thing, that one day *is* with the Lord as a thousand years, and a thousand years as one day.

2Ma 15:4 And when they said, There is in heaven a living Lord, and mighty, who commanded the seventh day to be kept:

2Es 7:26 Behold, the time shall come, that these tokens which I have told thee shall come to pass, and the bride shall appear, and she coming forth shall be seen, that now is withdrawn from the earth.

New Jerusalem

Rev 3:12 Him that overcometh will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, *which is new Jerusalem, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and I will write upon him my new name.*

Rev 21:2 And I John saw the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.

Luke 1:72 (KJV) To perform the mercy *promised* to our fathers, and to remember his holy covenant;

Genesis 15:18 In the same day the LORD made a covenant with Abram, saying, Unto thy seed have I given this land, from the **river of Egypt unto the great river, the river Euphrates**:

Genesis 15:19 The Kenites, and the Kenizzites, and the Kadmonites,
Genesis 15:20 And the Hittites, and the Perizzites, and the Rephaims,
Genesis 15:21 And the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Girgashites, and the Jebusites.



Revelation 3:12 Him that overcometh will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, *which is new Jerusalem, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and I will write upon him my new name.*

הַמִּנְצָח אֶתְנֵנוּ לַעֲמֹד בְּהִיכָל אֱלֹהֵי וְלֹא־יֵצֵא עוֹד הַחוּצָה וּכְתַבְתִּי
עָלָיו אֶת־שֵׁם אֱלֹהֵי וְאֶת־שֵׁם עִיר אֱלֹהֵי יְרוּשָׁלַיִם הַחֲדָשָׁה הַיּוֹרֶדֶת מִשָּׁמַיִם מֵעַם־אֱלֹהֵי וְאֶת־
שְׁמִי הַחֲדָשׁ:

		Ancient						Modern Hebrew			
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound	
10	יָדָב	יָדָב	יָ	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	יָ	Yad, yud, Yod	y	
200	רָא	רָא	רָ	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	רָ	Resh	r	
6	וָו	וָו	וָ	WA	Tent Peg	Add, Secure, Hook, Nail, Peg,"And"	WA	וָ	Vav, Waw	v	
300	שָׁן	שָׁן	שָׁ	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	שָׁ	Sin, Shin	sh	
30	לָם	לָם	לָ	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	לָ	Lam, Lamed	l	
10	יָדָב	יָדָב	יָ	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	יָ	Yad, yud, Yod	y	
40	מָם	מָם	מָ	M	Water	Chaos, Mighty, Blood	MA	מָ	Mah,Mem	m	
596	Total			יְרוּשָׁלַיִם = יְרֹשָׁלַיִם = יְרוּשָׁלַיִם = Yarawashalayam = Jerusalem							

Revelation 21:2 And I John saw the **holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.**



Revelation 21:16 And the city lieth **foursquare**, and the length is as large as the breadth: and he measured the city with the reed, twelve thousand furlongs. The length and the breadth and the height of it are equal.



Length

12000	=	1500.003
Furlong (US)		Mile

Formula divide the length value by 8

Length

12000	=	2414.0208
Furlong (US)		kilometre

Formula divide the length value by 4.971

Jeremiah 3:17 (KJVA) At that time they shall call Jerusalem the throne of the LORD; and all the nations shall be gathered unto it, to the name of the LORD, to Jerusalem: neither shall they walk any more after the imagination of their evil heart.



Malachi 1:3 (KJVA) And I hated Esau, and laid his mountains and his heritage waste for the **dragons** of the wilderness.



Jeremiah 9:11 (KJVA) And I will make Jerusalem heaps, *and* a **den of dragons**; and I will make the cities of Judah desolate, without an inhabitant.

Amos 9:12 (KJV) That they may possess the remnant of Edom, and of all the heathen, which are called by my name, saith the LORD that doeth this.

Jeremiah 9:12 (KJVA) Who *is* the wise man, that may understand this? and *who is he* to whom the mouth of the LORD hath spoken, that he may declare it, for what the land perisheth *and* is burned up like a wilderness, that none passeth through?

2 Esdras 15:29 (KJVA) Where the nations of the dragons of Arabia shall come out with many chariots, and the multitude of them shall be carried as the wind upon earth, that all they which hear them may fear and tremble.

Isaiah 51:3 (KJV) For the LORD shall comfort Zion: he will comfort all her waste places; and he will make her wilderness like Eden, and her desert like the garden of the LORD; joy and gladness shall be found therein, thanksgiving, and the voice of melody.

Genesis 2:8 And the LORD God planted a garden eastward in Eden; and there he put the man whom he had formed.

Genesis 2:9 And out of the ground made the LORD God to grow every tree that is pleasant to the sight, and good for food; the tree of life also in the midst of the garden, and the tree of knowledge of good and evil.

Genesis 2:10 And a river went out of Eden to water the garden; and from thence it was parted, and became into four heads.

Genesis 2:11 The name of the first *is* Pison: that *is* it which compasseth the whole land of Havilah, where *there is* gold;

Genesis 2:12 And the gold of that land *is* good: there *is* bdellium and the onyx stone.

Genesis 2:13 And the name of the second river *is* Gihon: the same *is* it that compasseth the whole land of Ethiopia.

Genesis 2:14 And the name of the third river *is* Hiddekel: that *is* it which goeth toward the east of Assyria. And the fourth river *is* Euphrates.



Isa 66:22 For as the **new** heavens and the **new earth**, which I will make, shall remain before me, saith the LORD, so shall your seed and your name remain.

2Pe 3:13 Nevertheless we, according to his promise, look for **new** heavens and a **new earth**, wherein dwelleth righteousness.

Rev 21:1 And I saw a **new** heaven and a **new earth**: for the first heaven and the first **earth** were passed away; and there was no more sea.

The World is Israel/Yasharahala

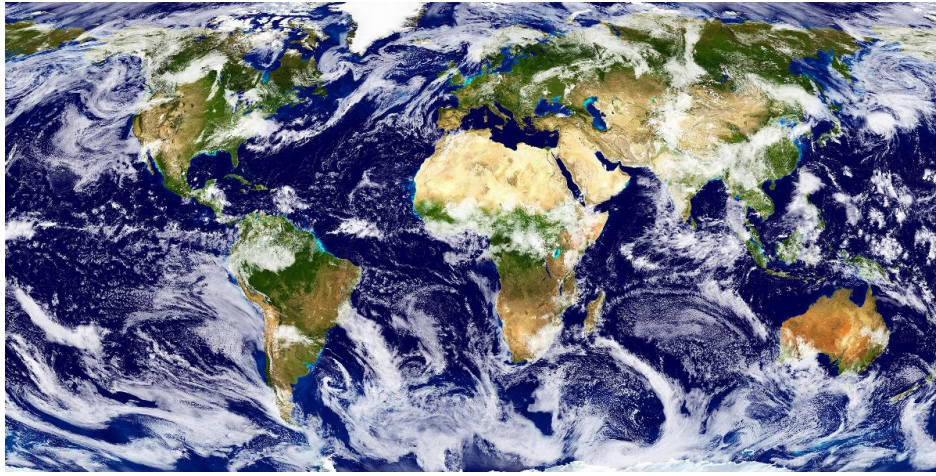
Sirach 44:21 Therefore he assured him by an oath, that he would bless the nations in his seed, and that he would multiply him as the dust of the earth, and exalt his seed as the stars, and cause them to inherit from sea to sea, and from the river unto the utmost part of the land.

2 Esdras 6:54 (KJVA) And after these, Adam also, whom thou madest lord of all thy creatures: of him come we all, and the people also whom thou hast chosen.

2 Esdras 6:55 (KJVA) All this have I spoken before thee, O Lord, because thou madest the world for our sakes

Lamentations 2:1 (KJV) How hath the Lord covered the daughter of Zion with a cloud in his anger, *and* cast down from heaven unto the **earth the beauty of Israel**, and remembered not his footstool in the day of his anger!

Ecclesiasticus 17:17 For in the division of the nations of the whole earth he set a ruler over every people; but Israel is the Lord's portion:



Legend of the Jews: In His modesty, God took counsel with the angels, before the creation of the world, regarding His intention of making man. He said: "**For the sake of Israel, I will create the world.** As I shall make a division between light and darkness, so I will in time to come **do for Israel** in Egypt--thick darkness shall be over the land, and the **children of Israel shall have light** in their dwellings; as I shall make a separation between the waters under the firmament and the waters above the firmament, **so I will do for Israel--**I will divide the waters for him **when he crosses the Red Sea**; as on the third day I shall create plants, **so I will do for Israel--**I will bring forth manna for him **in the wilderness**; as I shall create luminaries to divide day from night, **so I will do for Israel--**I will go before him by day in a pillar of cloud and by night in a pillar of fire; as I shall create the fowl of the air and the fishes of the sea, **so I will do for Israel--**I will bring quails for him from the sea; and as I shall breathe the breath of life into the nostrils of man, so I will do for Israel--I will give the **Torah** unto him, **the tree of life.**" The angels marvelled that so much love should be lavished upon this **people of Israel**, and God told them: "On the first day of creation, I shall make the heavens and stretch them out; **so will Israel raise up the Tabernacle as the dwelling-place of My glory.** On the second day, I shall put a division between the terrestrial waters

and the heavenly waters; so will he hang up a veil in the Tabernacle to divide the Holy Place and the Most Holy. On the third day, I shall make the earth put forth grass and herb; so will he, in obedience to My commands, eat herbs on the first night of the Passover, and prepare showbread for Me. On the fourth day, I shall make the luminaries; so will he make a golden candlestick for Me. On the fifth day, I shall create the birds; so will he fashion the cherubim with outstretched wings. On the sixth day, **I shall create man; so will Israel set aside a man of the sons of Aaron as high priest for My service."**

<https://www.geni.com/projects/Where-are-The-Ten-Lost-Tribes-of-Israel/3474>

2Es 7:27 And whosoever is delivered from the foresaid evils shall see my wonders.

2Es 7:28 For my son Jesus shall be revealed with those that be with him, and they that remain shall rejoice within four hundred years.

2Es 7:29 After these years shall my son Christ die, and all men that have life.

2Es 7:30 And the world shall be turned into the old silence seven days, like as in the former judgments: so that no man shall remain.

2Es 7:31 And after seven days the world, that yet awaketh not, shall be raised up, and that shall die that is corrupt

2Es 7:32 And the earth shall restore those that are asleep in her, and so shall the dust those that dwell in silence, and the secret places shall deliver those souls that were committed unto them.

2Es 7:33 And the most High shall appear upon the seat of judgment, and misery shall pass away, and the long suffering shall have an end:

2Es 7:34 But judgment only shall remain, truth shall stand, and faith shall wax strong:

Mat 13:40 As therefore the tares are gathered and burned in the fire; so shall it be in the end of this world.

Mat 13:41 The Son of man shall send forth his angels, and they shall gather out of his kingdom all things that offend, and them which do iniquity;

Mat 13:44 Again, the kingdom of heaven is like unto treasure hid in a field; the which when a man hath found, he hideth, and for joy thereof goeth and selleth all that he hath, and buyeth that field.

Mat 13:49 So shall it be at the end of the world: the angels shall come forth, and sever the wicked from among the just,

Mat 16:27 For the Son of man shall come in the glory of his Father with his angels; and then he shall reward every man according to his works.

Mat 18:10 Take heed that ye despise not one of these little ones; for I say unto you, That in heaven their angels do always behold the face of my Father which is in heaven.

Mat 22:30 For in the resurrection they neither marry, nor are given in marriage, **but are as the angels of God in heaven.**

Mat 24:31 And he shall send his angels with a great sound of a trumpet, and they shall gather together his elect from the four winds, from one end of heaven to the other.

Mat 24:36 But of that day and hour knoweth no *man*, no, not the angels of heaven, but my Father only.

Mat 25:31 When the Son of man shall come in his glory, and all the holy angels with him, then shall he sit upon the throne of his glory:

We have to be purge first before we get our new bodies i didn't know this until recently researching..

Ezk 20:38 And I will purge out from among you the rebels, and them that transgress against me: I will bring them forth out of the country where they sojourn, and they shall not enter into the land of Israel: and ye shall know that I am the LORD.

Ezk 20:41 I will accept you with your sweet savour, when I bring you out from the people, and gather you out of the countries wherein ye have been scattered; and I will be sanctified in you before the heathen.

Jubilees 4:34 For the Lord hath four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth;

Jubilees 4:26 For the Lord has four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth; through it will the earth be sanctified from all (its) guilt and its uncleanness through out the generations of the world.

Jubilees 8:18 And Noah rejoiced that this portion came forth for Shem and for his sons, and he remembered all that he had spoken with his mouth in prophecy; for he had said: 'Blessed be the Lord God of Shem And may the Lord dwell in the dwelling of Shem.

Jubilees 8:19 And he knew that the Garden of Eden is the holy of holies, and the dwelling of the Lord, and Mount Sinai the centre of the desert, and Mount Zion -the centre of the navel of the earth: these three were created as holy places facing each other.

Mat 24:13 But he that shall endure unto the end, the same shall be saved.



AMSTERDAM / 1680: NOVA PERSIAE ARMENIAE NATOLIAE ET ARABIAE [SHOWS CYPRUS
ARABIA PETRA: MOAB, HOREB, SINAI, HAGIAR, SEIR, HOR, ABADAN, CHALDEA, ADEN, BABYLON, NINEVEH

<https://www.raremaps.com/gallery/detail/70383/nova-persiae-armeniae-natoliae-et-arabiae-shows-cyprus-danckerts>

Book of Jasher Chapter 79:3 And when he came to **Horeb**, the **Lord appeared there unto him in the bush**, and he found the bush burning with fire, but the fire had no power over the bush to consume it. 4 And Moses was greatly astonished at this sight, wherefore the bush was not consumed, and he approached to see this mighty thing, and the Lord called unto Moses out of the fire and commanded him to go down to Egypt, to Pharaoh king of Egypt, to send the children of Israel from his service. 5 And the Lord said unto Moses, Go, return to Egypt, for all those men who sought thy life are dead, and thou shalt speak unto Pharaoh to send forth the children of Israel from his land.

Exodus 3:2 And the angel of the LORD appeared unto him in a flame of fire out of the midst of a bush: and he looked, and, behold, the bush burned with fire, and the bush *was* not consumed.

Book of Jasher, Chapter 84:1 At that time Korah the son of Jetzer the son of Kehath the son of Levi, took many men of the children of Israel, and they rose up and quarreled with Moses and Aaron and the whole congregation. 2 And the Lord was angry with them, and the earth opened its mouth, and swallowed them up, with their houses and all belonging to them, and all the men belonging to Korah. 3 And after this God made the people go round by the way of **Mount Seir** for a long time. 4 At that time the **Lord** said unto Moses, **Provoke not a war against the children of Esau**, for I will not give to you of any thing belonging to them, as much as the sole of the foot could tread upon, for I have given **Mount Seir for an inheritance to Esau**.

3 At that time the Lord said unto Moses, **Provoke not a war against the children of Esau, for I will not give to you of any thing belonging to them,** as much as the sole of the foot could tread upon, for I have given Mount Seir for an inheritance to Esau. 5 Therefore did the children of Esau fight against the children of Seir in former times, and the Lord had delivered the children of Seir into the hands of the children of Esau, and destroyed them from before them, and the children of Esau dwelt in their stead unto this day. 6 **Therefore the Lord said to the children of Israel, Fight not against the children of Esau your brethren, for nothing in their land belongs to you, but you may buy food of them for money and eat it, and you may buy water of them for money and drink it.** 7 And the children of Israel did according to the word of the Lord. 8 And the children of Israel went about the wilderness, going round by the way of Mount Sinai for a long time, and touched not the children of Esau, and they continued in that district for nineteen years. 11 And the children of Israel passed the boundary of the children of Esau in those days, at the end of **nineteen years,** and they came and passed the road of the **wilderness of Moab.** 12 And the Lord said to Moses, **besiege not Moab, and do not fight against them, for I will give you nothing of their land.** 13 And the children of Israel passed the road of the **wilderness of Moab for nineteen years,** and they did not fight against them.

Deu 2:1 Then we turned, and took our journey into the wilderness by the way of the Red sea, as the LORD spake unto me: and we compassed mount Seir many days.

Deu 2:2 And the LORD spake unto me, saying,

Deu 2:3 Ye have compassed this mountain long enough: turn you northward.

Deu 2:4 And command thou the people, saying, Ye *are* to pass through the coast of your brethren the children of Esau, which dwell in Seir; and they shall be afraid of you: take ye good heed unto yourselves therefore:

Deu 2:5 Meddle not with them; for I will not give you of their land, no, not so much as a foot breadth; because I have given mount Seir unto Esau *for* a possession.

Deu 2:6 Ye shall buy meat of them for money, that ye may eat; and ye shall also buy water of them for money, that ye may drink.

Deu 2:7 For the LORD thy God hath blessed thee in all the works of thy hand: he knoweth thy walking through this great wilderness: these forty years the LORD thy God *hath been* with thee; thou hast lacked nothing.

Deu 2:8 And when we passed by from our brethren the children of Esau, which dwelt in Seir, through the way of the plain from Elath, and from Eziongaber, we turned and passed by the way of the wilderness of Moab.

Deu 2:9 And the LORD said unto me, Distress not the Moabites, neither contend with them in battle: for I will not give thee of their land *for* a possession; because I have given Ar unto the children of Lot *for* a possession.

Deu 2:10 The Emims dwelt therein in times past, a people great, and many, and tall, as the Anakims;

Deu 2:11 Which also were accounted giants, as the Anakims; but the Moabites call them Emims.

Deu 2:12 The Horims also dwelt in Seir beforetime; but the children of Esau succeeded them, when they had destroyed them from before them, and dwelt in their stead; as Israel did unto the land of his possession, which the LORD gave unto them.

Deu 2:13 Now rise up, *said I*, and get you over the brook Zered. And we went over the brook Zered.

Deu 2:14 And the space in which we came from **Kadeshbarnea**, until we were come over the brook Zered, *was* thirty and eight years; until all the generation of the men of war were wasted out from among the host, as the LORD sware unto them.

Deu 2:15 For indeed the hand of the LORD was against them, to destroy them from among the host, until they were consumed.

Deu 2:16 So it came to pass, when all the men of war were consumed and dead from among the people,

Deu 2:17 That the LORD spake unto me, saying,

Deu 2:18 Thou art to pass over through Ar, the coast of Moab, this day:

Deu 2:19 And *when* thou comest nigh over against the children of Ammon, distress them not, nor meddle with them: for I will not give thee of the land of the children of Ammon *any* possession; because I have given it unto the children of Lot *for* a possession.

Deu 2:20 (That also was accounted a land of giants: giants dwelt therein in old time; and the Ammonites call them Zamzummims;

Deu 2:21 A people great, and many, and tall, as the Anakims; but the LORD destroyed them before them; and they succeeded them, and dwelt in their stead:

Deu 2:22 As he did to the children of Esau, which dwelt in Seir, when he destroyed the Horims from before them; and they succeeded them, and dwelt in their stead even unto this day:

Deu 2:23 And the Avims which dwelt in Hazerim, *even* unto Azzah, the Caphtorims, which came forth out of Caphtor, destroyed them, and dwelt in their stead.)

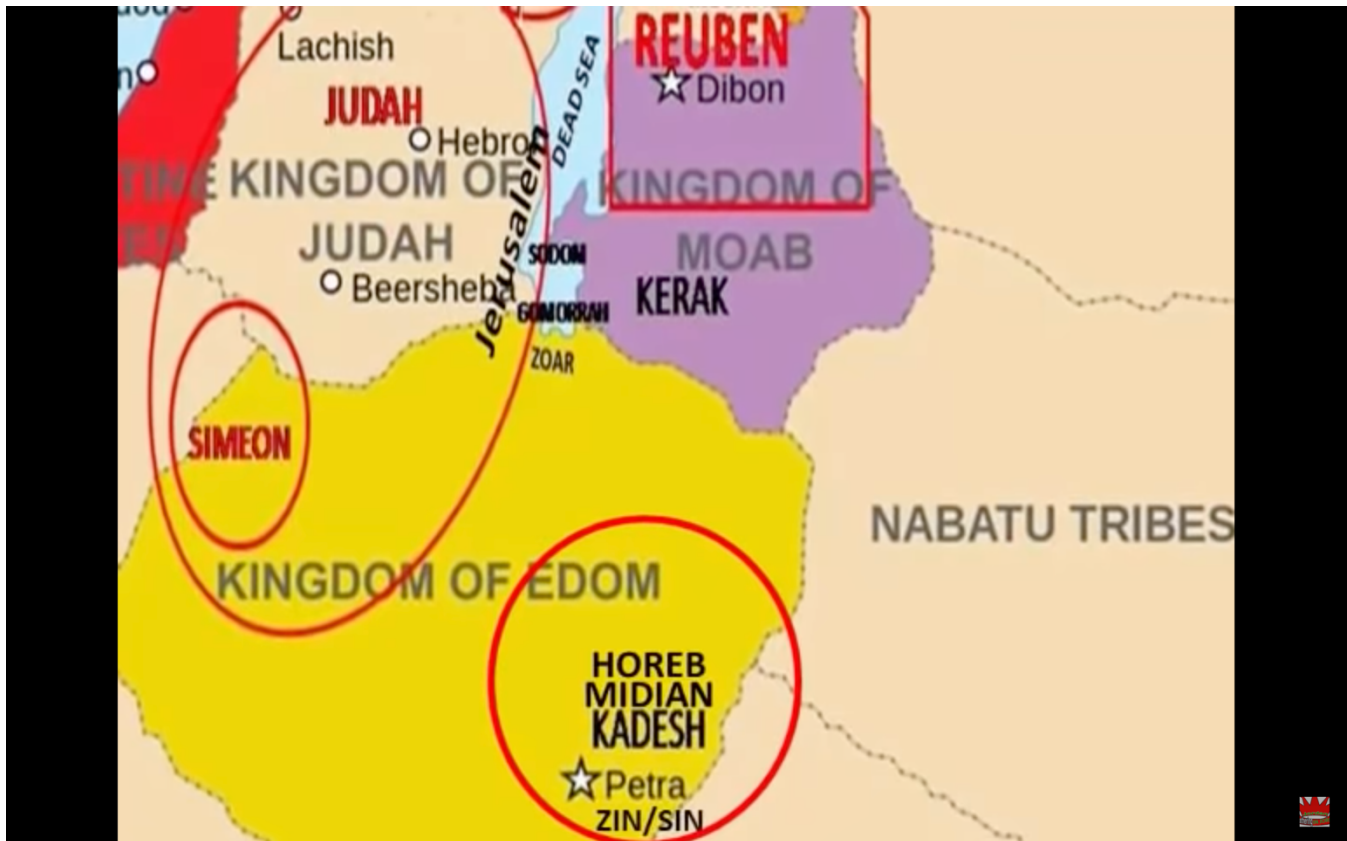
Deu 2:24 Rise ye up, take your journey, and pass over the river Arnon: behold, I have given into thine hand Sihon the Amorite, king of Heshbon, and his land: begin to possess *it*, and contend with him in battle.

Deu 2:25 This day will I begin to put the dread of thee and the fear of thee upon the nations *that are* under the whole heaven, who shall hear report of thee, and shall tremble, and be in anguish because of thee.

23 At that time all the children of Israel passed from the road of the wilderness of Moab, and returned and surrounded the wilderness of Edom.

24 So the whole congregation came to the wilderness of Sin in the first month of the fortieth year from their departure from Egypt, and the **children of Israel dwelt there in** Kadesh, of the wilderness of Sin, and Miriam died there and she was buried there.

Numbers 20:1 Then came the children of Israel, *even* the whole congregation, into the **desert of Zin** in the first month: and the people abode in **Kadesh**; and Miriam died there, and was buried there.



Josephus 4 Chapter 4

6. Then it was that Miriam, the sister of Moses came to her end; having completed her fortieth year [\(5\)](#) since she left Egypt; on the first [\(6\)](#) day of the lunar month Xanthicus. They then made a publick funeral for her, at a great expence. She was buried upon a certain mountain, which they call [Sin](#). And when they had mourned for her thirty days, Moses purified the people after this manner. He brought an heifer, that had never been used to the plough, or to husbandry; that was compleat in all its parts; and intirely of a red colour; at a little distance from the camp, into a place perfectly clean. This heifer was slain by the High Priest; and her blood sprinkled with his finger seven times, before the [tabernacle of God](#). After this, the intire heifer was burnt in that state, together with its skin and entrails: and they threw cedar wood, and hyssop, and scarlet wool into the midst of the fire. Then a clean man gathered all her ashes together, and laid them in a place perfectly clean. When therefore any persons were defiled by a dead body, they put a little of these ashes into spring water, with hyssop; and dipping part of these ashes in it; they sprinkled them with it, both on the third day, and on the seventh; and after that they were clean. This he enjoined them to do also, when the tribes should come into their own land.

7. [About An. 1493] Now when this purification, which their Leader made, upon the mourning for his sister, as it has been now described, was over, he caused the army to remove, and to march [through the wilderness](#), and through [Arabia](#). And when he came to a place which the [Arabians](#) esteem their metropolis, which was formerly called [Arce](#), but has now the name of [Petra](#): at this place, which was encompassed with high mountains, Aaron

went up one of them, in the sight of the whole army: Moses having before told him that he was to die: for this place was over against them. He put off his pontifical garments, and delivered them to Eleazar his son; to whom the High Priesthood belonged, because he was the elder brother: and died while the multitude looked upon him. He died in the same year wherein he lost his sister: having lived in all an hundred and twenty and three years. He died on the first day of that lunar month, which is called by the Athenians *Hecatombæon*; by the Macedonians *Lous*; but by the Hebrews *Abba*.

KADESH AND KADESHBARNEA IS PETRA

WHATSAPP
Mohammed Salim
Hi well

now

The Treasury is said to hold
the Pharaoh's gold, wonder
how it got there!

The Wilderness

The Monastery

Obelisk Tombs

Documentary where was Qiblah islam founded in Petra this shows the Most High is going to get rid of Islam. Petra is Baca the original Mecca. Place of prayer

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jtlyeREGCYI>

Archaeological evidence: Mecca Was Petra - the pagan origin of Islam.

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AbAkExcltlo>

Petra vs Mecca - Using Quran to Debunk Dan Gibson's Sacred City Argument

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wX3qZV0SkhM>

Q&A 3 11 Is the Ka'ba a Shiva Temple?

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=e0-0Vdnxlgo>

Christian Prince The Sacred City of Islam Petra or Mecca

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GlezC-hRYAo>

Psalms 84:6 *Who* passing through the valley of Baca make it a well; the rain also filleth the pools.

[Quran 3:96] The first house established for mankind is the one at Bekka; blessed, and guidance for all people.

Joshua 15:1 *This* then was the lot of the tribe of the children of Judah by their families; *even* to the border of Edom the wilderness of Zin southward *was* the uttermost part of the south coast.

Joshua 15:2 And their south border was from the shore of the salt sea, from the bay that looketh southward:

Numbers 10:12 And the children of Israel took their journeys out of the wilderness of Sinai; and the cloud rested in the wilderness of Paran.

Numbers 13:26 And they went and came to Moses, and to Aaron, and to all the congregation of the children of Israel, unto the wilderness of Paran, to Kadesh; and brought back word unto them, and unto all the congregation, and shewed them the fruit of the land.

Numbers 27:14 For ye rebelled against my commandment in the desert of Zin, in the strife of the congregation, to sanctify me at the water before their eyes: that *is* the water of Meribah in Kadesh in the wilderness of Zin.

Numbers 33:36 And they removed from Eziongaber, and pitched in the wilderness of Zin, which *is* Kadesh.

Numbers 33:37 And they removed from Kadesh, and pitched in mount Hor, in the edge of the land of Edom.

Numbers 34:2 Command the children of Israel, and say unto them, When ye come into the land of Canaan; (this *is* the land that shall fall unto you for an inheritance, *even* the land of Canaan with the coasts thereof):

Numbers 34:4 And your border shall turn from the south to the ascent of Akrabbim, and pass on to Zin: and the going forth thereof shall be from the south to Kadeshbarnea, and shall go on to Hazaraddar, and pass on to Azmon:

Numbers 34:5 And the border shall fetch a compass from Azmon unto the river of Egypt, and the goings out of it shall be at the sea.

Numbers 34:6 And *as for* the western border, ye shall even have the great sea for a border: this shall be your west border.

Numbers 34:7 And this shall be your north border: from the great sea ye shall point out for you mount Hor:

Numbers 34:8 From mount Hor ye shall point out *your border* unto the entrance of Hamath; and the goings forth of the border shall be to Zedad:

Numbers 34:9 And the border shall go on to Ziphron, and the goings out of it shall be at Hazarenan: this shall be your north border.

Numbers 34:10 And ye shall point out your east border from Hazarenan to Shepham:

Numbers 34:11 And the coast shall go down from Shepham to Riblah, on the east side of Ain; and the border shall descend, and shall reach unto the side of the sea of Chinnereth eastward:

Numbers 34:12 And the border shall go down to Jordan, and the goings out of it shall be at the salt sea: this shall be your land with the coasts thereof round about.

Numbers 34:13 And Moses commanded the children of Israel, saying, This *is* the land which ye shall inherit by lot, which the LORD commanded to give unto the nine tribes, and to the half tribe:

Numbers 34:14 For the tribe of the children of Reuben according to the house of their fathers, and the tribe of the children of Gad according to the house of their fathers, have received *their inheritance*; and half the tribe of Manasseh have received their inheritance:

Numbers 34:15 The two tribes and the half tribe have received their inheritance on this side Jordan *near* Jericho eastward, toward the sunrising.

Cities for the Levites

Num 35:1 And the LORD spake unto Moses in the plains of Moab by Jordan *near* Jericho, saying,

Num 35:2 Command the children of Israel, that they give unto the Levites of the inheritance of their possession cities to dwell in; and ye shall give *also* unto the Levites suburbs for the cities round about them.

Num 35:3 And the cities shall they have to dwell in; and the suburbs of them shall be for their cattle, and for their goods, and for all their beasts.

Num 35:4 And the suburbs of the cities, which ye shall give unto the Levites, *shall reach* from the wall of the city and outward a thousand cubits round about.

Num 35:5 And ye shall measure from without the city on the east side two thousand cubits, and on the south side two thousand cubits, and on the west side two thousand cubits, and on the north side two thousand cubits; and the city *shall be* in the midst: this shall be to them the suburbs of the cities.

Num 35:6 And among the cities which ye shall give unto the Levites *there shall be* six cities for refuge, which ye shall appoint for the manslayer, that he may flee thither: and to them ye shall add forty and two cities.

Num 35:7 *So* all the cities which ye shall give to the Levites *shall be* forty and eight cities: them *shall ye give* with their suburbs.

Num 35:8 And the cities which ye shall give *shall be* of the possession of the children of Israel: from *them that have* many ye shall give many; but from *them that have* few ye shall give few: every one shall give of his cities unto the Levites according to his inheritance which he inheriteth.

Num 35:9 And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

Num 35:10 Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, When ye be come over Jordan into the land of Canaan;

Num 35:11 Then ye shall appoint you cities to be cities of refuge for you; that the slayer may flee thither, which killeth any person at unawares.

Num 35:12 And they shall be unto you cities for refuge from the avenger; that the manslayer die not, until he stand before the congregation in judgment.

Num 35:13 And of these cities which ye shall give six cities shall ye have for refuge.

Num 35:14 Ye shall give three cities on this side Jordan, and three cities shall ye give in the land of Canaan, *which* shall be cities of refuge.

Recap

Deuteronomy 32:51 Because ye trespassed against me among the children of Israel at the waters of Meribah-Kadesh, in the wilderness of Zin; because ye sanctified me not in the midst of the children of Israel.

Deuteronomy 33:1 And this *is* the blessing, wherewith Moses the man of God blessed the children of Israel before his death.

Deuteronomy 33:2 And he said, The LORD came from Sinai, and rose up from Seir unto them; he shined forth from mount Paran, and he came with ten thousands of saints: from his right hand *went* a fiery law for them.

Habakkuk 3:3 God came from Teman, and the Holy One from mount Paran. **Selah.** His glory covered the heavens, and the earth was full of his praise.

Judges 5:4 LORD, when thou wentest out of Seir, when thou marchedst out of the field of Edom, the earth trembled, and the heavens dropped, the clouds also dropped water.

Judges 5:5 The mountains melted from before the LORD, *even* that Sinai from before the LORD God of Israel.

Exodus 17:6 Behold, I will stand before thee there upon the rock in Horeb; and thou shalt smite the rock, and there shall come water out of it, that the people may drink. And Moses did so in the sight of the elders of Israel.

Exodus 17:7 And he called the name of the place Massah, and Meribah, because of the chiding of the children of Israel, and because they tempted the LORD, saying, Is the LORD among us, or not?

Numbers 21:4 And they journeyed from **mount Hor by the way of the Red sea**, to compass the land of Edom: and the soul of the people was much discouraged because of the way.

Ezekiel 48:28 And by the border of Gad, at the south side southward, the border shall be even from Tamar *unto* the waters of strife *in* Kadesh, *and* to the river toward the great sea.

Psalms 81:7 Thou calledst in trouble, and I delivered thee; I answered thee in the secret place of thunder: I proved thee at the waters of Meribah. Selah.

Psalms 91:1 He that dwelleth in the secret place of the most High shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty

View the Borders

New Jerusalem will be like Eden

2 Esdras 12:34 (KJVA) For the rest of my people shall he deliver with mercy, those that have been pressed upon my borders, and he shall make them joyful until the coming of the day of judgment, whereof I have spoken unto thee from the beginning.

2 Esdras 9:8 (KJVA) Shall be preserved from the said perils, and shall see my salvation in my land, and within my borders: for I have sanctified them for me from the beginning.

Jubilees 4:34 For the Lord hath four places on the earth, the **Garden of Eden**, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a **sanctification** of the earth;

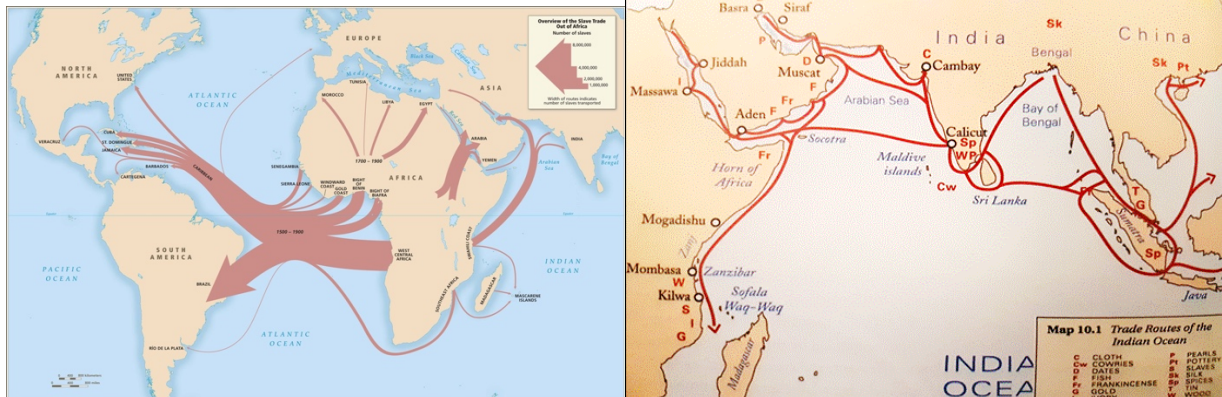
Jubilees 4:26 For the Lord has four places on the earth, the **Garden of Eden**, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth; through it will the earth be **sanctified** from all (its) guilt and its uncleanness through out the generations of the world.

Jubilees 8:18 And Noah rejoiced that this portion came forth for Shem and for his sons, and he remembered all that he had spoken with his mouth in prophecy; for he had said: 'Blessed be the Lord God of Shem And may the Lord dwell in the dwelling of Shem.

Jubilees 8:19 And he knew that the **Garden of Eden is the holy of holies, and the dwelling of the Lord**, and Mount Sinai the centre of the desert, and Mount Zion -the centre of the navel of the earth: **these three were created as holy places facing each other.**

1 Esdras 7:2 Did very carefully oversee the holy works, assisting the **ancients** of the **Jews and governors of the temple**.

Isaiah 14:2 (KJVA) And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the LORD for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.



Wisdom 9:8 (KJVA) Thou hast commanded me to build a temple upon thy holy mount, and an altar in the city wherein thou dwellest, a resemblance of the holy tabernacle, which thou hast prepared from the beginning.

Jeremiah 31:12 (KJVA) Therefore they shall come and sing in the height of Zion, and shall flow together to the goodness of the LORD, for wheat, and for wine, and for oil, and for the young of the flock and of the herd: and their soul shall be as a watered garden; and they shall not sorrow any more at all.

Isaiah 51:3 (KJVA) For the LORD shall comfort Zion: he will comfort all her waste places; and he will make her wilderness like Eden, and her desert like the garden of the LORD; joy and gladness shall be found therein, thanksgiving, and the voice of melody.



2 Esdras 2:10 (KJVA) Thus saith the Lord unto Esdras, Tell my people that I will give them the kingdom of Jerusalem, which I would have given unto Israel.

Genesis 32:28 (KJV) And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but **Israel**: for as a **prince** hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

H8280 (Strong)

שָׂרָה

sârâh = SHARAH in Ancient Hebrew

saw-raw'

A primitive root; to *prevail*: - have power (as a prince).

H8280 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

שָׂרָה

sârâh

BDB Definition:

1) contend, have power, contend with, persist, exert oneself, persevere

1a) (Qal) to persevere, contend with

Part of Speech: verb

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: a primitive root

Psalms 105:23 **Israel** also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

Psalms 105:23 **La sainte Bible** Alors **YaShaRaHaLa (Israël)** vint en Égypte; Jacob séjourna au pays de Cham.

Ancient								Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10	י	י	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300	ש	ש	ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200	ר	ר	ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5	ה	ה	ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1	א	א	א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Strength Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, ch
30	ל	ל	ל	LA	Shepherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total			יִשְׂרָאֵל = יִשָּׁרָה לָא = יִשְׂרָאֵל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel						

יִשְׂרָאֵל = יִשָּׁרָה לָא = יִשְׂרָאֵל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

Isaiah 14:2 (KJVA) And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the LORD for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.

The Garden of Eden is the Middle East

2 Esdras 3:6 (KJVA) And thou leadest him into paradise, which thy right hand had planted, before ever the earth came forward.

Isaiah 51:3 (KJVA) For the LORD shall comfort **Zion**: he will comfort all her waste places; and he will make her wilderness like Eden, and her desert like the **garden of the LORD**; joy and gladness shall be found therein, thanksgiving, and the voice of melody.

Isaiah 30:19 (KJV) For the people shall dwell in **Zion at Jerusalem**: thou shalt weep no more: he will be very gracious unto thee at the voice of thy cry; when he shall hear it, he will answer thee.

Ezekiel 36:33 (KJVA) Thus saith the Lord GOD; In the day that I shall have cleansed you from all your iniquities I will also cause *you* to dwell in the cities, and the wastes shall be builded.

Ezekiel 36:34 (KJVA) And the desolate land shall be tilled, whereas it lay desolate in the sight of all that passed by.

Ezekiel 36:35 (KJVA) And they shall say, This land that was desolate is become like the garden of Eden; and the waste and desolate and ruined cities *are become* fenced, *and* are inhabited.

2 Esdras 12:34 (KJVA) For the rest of my people shall he deliver with mercy, those that have been pressed upon my borders, and he shall make them joyful until the coming of the day of judgment, whereof I have spoken unto thee from the beginning.

2 Esdras 9:8 (KJVA) Shall be preserved from the said perils, and shall see my salvation in my land, and within my borders: for I have sanctified them for me from the beginning.

Jubilees 4:34 For the Lord hath four places on the earth, the **Garden of Eden**, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a **sanctification** of the earth;

Jubilees 4:26 For the Lord has four places on the earth, the **Garden of Eden**, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth; through it will the earth be **sanctified** from all (its) guilt and its uncleanness through out the generations of the world.

Jubilees 8:18 And Noah rejoiced that this portion came forth for Shem and for his sons, and he remembered all that he had spoken with his mouth in prophecy; for he had said: 'Blessed be the Lord God of Shem And may the Lord dwell in the dwelling of Shem.

Jubilees 8:19 And he knew that the **Garden of Eden is the holy of holies, and the dwelling of the Lord**, and Mount Sinai the centre of the desert, and Mount Zion -the centre of the navel of the earth: **these three were created as holy places facing each other.**

Luke 1:72 (KJVA) To perform the mercy *promised* to our fathers, and to remember his holy covenant;

Genesis 15:18 (KJV) In the same day the LORD made a covenant with Abram, saying, Unto thy seed have I given this land, from the river of Egypt unto the great river, the river Euphrates:

Genesis 15:19 (KJV) The Kenites, and the Kenizzites, and the Kadmonites,

Genesis 15:20 (KJV) And the Hittites, and the Perizzites, and the Rephaims,

Genesis 15:21 (KJV) And the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Girgashites, and the Jebusites.

Revelation 21:2 (KJV) And I John saw the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.

2 Esdras 7:26 (KJVA) Behold, the time shall come, that these tokens which I have told thee shall come to pass, and the bride shall appear, and she coming forth shall be seen, that now is withdrawn from the earth.

Revelation 3:12 (KJV) Him that overcometh will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, *which is new Jerusalem, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and I will write upon him my new name.*

Revelation 21:16 (KJV) And the city lieth foursquare, and the length is as large as the breadth: and he measured the city with the reed, twelve thousand furlongs. The length and the breadth and the height of it are equal.

The New Jerusalem will be 1,500 miles square. Revelation 21:16 KJV - "And the city lieth foursquare, and the length is as large as the breadth: and he measured the city with the reed, twelve thousand furlongs. The length and the breadth and the height of it are equal."



Revelation 21:2 (KJVA) And I John saw the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.

1Esdras 7:2 Did very carefully oversee the holy works, assisting the ancients of the Jews and governors of the temple.

Wisdom 9:8 (KJVA) Thou hast commanded me to build a temple upon thy holy mount, and an altar in the city wherein thou dwellest, a resemblance of the holy tabernacle, which thou hast prepared from the beginning.

Recap AHAYAH sent Yashaya to created man upon the earth, and ask from the one side of heaven unto the

other..Adam had an immortal body before the fall. Which the most high wants to restore

Immortality and the Eternal Body

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QX3TOILWOkI>

Deu 4:32 For ask now of the days that are past, which were before thee, since the day that God created man upon the earth, and ask from the one side of heaven unto the other, whether there hath been any such thing as this great thing is, or hath been heard like it?

Luk 3:38 Which was the son of Enos, which was the son of Seth, which was the son of Adam, which was the son of God.

2Es 3:3 And my spirit was sore moved, so that I began to speak words full of fear to the most High, and said,

2Es 3:4 O Lord, who bearest rule, thou spakest at the beginning, when thou didst plant the earth, and that thyself alone, and commandedst the people,

2Es 3:5 And gavest a body unto Adam without soul, which was the workmanship of thine hands, and didst breathe into him the breath of life, and he was made living before thee.

2Es 3:6 And thou leadest him into paradise, which thy right hand had planted, before ever the earth came forward.

2Es 3:7 And unto him thou gavest commandment to love thy way: which he transgressed, and immediately thou appointedst death in him and in his generations, of whom came nations, tribes, people, and kindreds, out of number.

2Es 3:8 And every people walked after their own will, and did wonderful things before thee, and despised thy commandments.

Gen 2:6 But there went up a mist from the earth, and watered the whole face of the ground.

Gen 2:7 And the LORD God formed man of the dust of the ground, and breathed into his nostrils the breath of life; and man became a living soul.

2Es 3:5 And gavest a body unto Adam without soul, which was the workmanship of thine hands, and didst breathe into him the breath of life, and he was made living before thee.

2Es 3:6 And thou leadest him into paradise, which thy right hand had planted, before ever the earth came forward.

Ezk 31:7 Thus was he fair in his greatness, in the length of his branches: for his root was by great waters.

Ezk 31:8 The cedars in the garden of God could not hide him: the fir trees were not like his boughs, and the chesnut trees were not like his branches; nor any tree in the garden of God was like unto him in his beauty.

Ezk 31:9 I have made him fair by the multitude of his branches: so that all the trees of Eden, that were in the garden of God, envied him.

Ezk 31:10 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Because thou hast lifted up thyself in height, and he hath shot up his top among the thick boughs, and his heart is lifted up in his height;

Gen 1:26 And God said, Let us make man in our image, after our likeness: and let them have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the fowl of the air, and over the cattle, and over all the earth, and over every creeping thing that creepeth upon the earth.

Gen 1:27 So God created man in his own image, in the image of God created he him; male and female created he them.

Gen 1:28 And God blessed them, and God said unto them, Be fruitful, and multiply, and replenish the earth, and subdue it: and have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the fowl of the air, and over every living thing that moveth upon the earth.

Gen 1:29 And God said, Behold, I have given you every herb bearing seed, which is upon the face of all the earth, and every tree, in the which is the fruit of a tree yielding seed; to you it shall be for meat.

Gen 1:30 And to every beast of the earth, and to every fowl of the air, and to every thing that creepeth upon the earth, wherein there is life, I have given every green herb for meat: and it was so.

Gen 1:31 And God saw every thing that he had made, and, behold, it was very good. And the evening and the morning were the sixth day.

The Seventh Day, God Rests

Gen 2:1 Thus the heavens and the earth were finished, and all the host of them.

Gen 2:2 And on the seventh day God ended his work which he had made; and he rested on the seventh day from all his work which he had made.

Gen 2:3 And God blessed the seventh day, and sanctified it: because that in it he had rested from all his work which God created and made.

The Creation of Man and Woman

Gen 2:4 These are the generations of the heavens and of the earth when they were created, in the day that the LORD God made the earth and the heavens,

Gen 2:5 And every plant of the field before it was in the earth, and every herb of the field before it grew: for the LORD God had not caused it to rain upon the earth, and there was not a man to till the ground.

Gen 2:6 But there went up a mist from the earth, and watered the whole face of the ground.

Gen 2:7 And the LORD God formed man of the **dust of the ground**, and breathed into his nostrils the breath of life; and man became a living soul.



H127 (Strong)

אָדָמָה

'ādāmāh

ad-aw-maw'

From H119; soil (from its general redness): - country, earth, ground, husband [-man] (-ry), land.

H127 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

אָדָמָה

'ādāmāh

BDB Definition:

1) ground, land

1a) ground (as general, tilled, yielding sustenance)

1b) piece of ground, a specific plot of land

1c) earth substance (for building or constructing)

1d) ground as earth's visible surface

1e) land, territory, country

1f) whole inhabited earth

1g) city in Naphtali

Part of Speech: noun feminine

Gen 2:8 And the LORD God planted a garden eastward in Eden; and there he put the man whom he had formed.

Gen 2:9 And out of the ground made the LORD God to grow every tree that is pleasant to the sight, and good for food; the tree of life also in the midst of the garden, and the tree of knowledge of good and evil.

Gen 2:10 And a river went out of Eden to water the garden; and from thence it was parted, and became into four heads.

Gen 2:11 The name of the first is Pison: that is it which compasseth the whole land of Havilah, where there is gold;

Gen 2:12 And the gold of that land is good: there is bdellium and the onyx stone.

Gen 2:13 And the name of the second river is Gihon: the same is it that compasseth the whole land of Ethiopia.

Gen 2:14 And the name of the third river is Hiddekel: that is it which goeth toward the east of Assyria. And the fourth river is Euphrates.

Gen 2:15 And the LORD God took the man, and put him into the garden of Eden to dress it and to keep it.

Gen 2:16 And the LORD God commanded the man, saying, Of every tree of the garden thou mayest freely eat:

Gen 2:17 But of the tree of the knowledge of good and evil, thou shalt not eat of it: for in the day that thou eatest thereof thou shalt surely die.

Gen 2:18 And the LORD God said, It is not good that the man should be alone; I will make him an help meet for him.

Gen 2:19 And out of the ground the LORD God formed every beast of the field, and every fowl of the air; and brought them unto Adam to see what he would call them: and whatsoever Adam called every living creature, that was the name thereof.

Gen 2:20 And Adam gave names to all cattle, and to the fowl of the air, and to every beast of the field; but for Adam there was not found an help meet for him.

Gen 2:21 And the LORD God caused a deep sleep to fall upon Adam, and he slept: and he took one of his ribs, and closed up the flesh instead thereof;

Gen 2:22 And the rib, which the LORD God had taken from man, made he a woman, and brought her unto the man.

Gen 2:23 And Adam said, This is now bone of my bones, and flesh of my flesh: she shall be called Woman, because she was taken out of Man.



Gen 2:24 Therefore shall a man leave his father and his mother, and shall cleave unto his wife: and they shall be one flesh.

Gen 2:25 And they were both naked, the man and his wife, and were not ashamed.

Psa 34:5 They looked unto him, and were lightened: and their faces were not ashamed.

Pro 6:23 For the commandment is a lamp; and the law is light; and reproofs of instruction are the way of life:

Psa 104:2 Who coverest thyself with light as with a garment: who stretchest out the heavens like a curtain:
 Isa 61:10 I will greatly rejoice in the LORD, my soul shall be joyful in my God; for he hath clothed me with the garments of salvation, he hath covered me with the robe of righteousness, as a bridegroom decketh himself with ornaments, and as a bride adorneth herself with her jewels.
 Lev 16:4 He shall put on the holy linen coat, and he shall have the linen breeches upon his flesh, and shall be girded with a linen girdle, and with the linen mitre shall he be attired: these are holy garments; therefore shall he wash his flesh in water, and sop them on.
 Dan 7:9 I beheld till the thrones were cast down, and the Ancient of days did sit, whose garment was white as snow, and the hair of his head like the pure wool: his throne was like the fiery flame, and his wheels as burning fire.
 Dan 10:6 His body also was like the beryl, and his face as the appearance of lightning, and his eyes as lamps of fire, and his arms and his feet like in colour to polished brass, and the voice of his words like the voice of a multitude.
 Jhn 14:6 Yashaya saith unto him, I am the way, the truth, and the life: no man cometh unto the Father, but by me.



Gen 3:1 Now the serpent was more subtil than any beast of the field which the LORD God had made. And he said unto the woman, Yea, hath God said, Ye shall not eat of every tree of the garden?
 Gen 3:2 And the woman said unto the serpent, We may eat of the fruit of the trees of the garden:
 Gen 3:3 But of the fruit of the tree which is in the midst of the garden, God hath said, Ye shall not eat of it, neither shall ye touch it, lest ye die.
 Wis 14:12 For the devising of idols was the beginning of spiritual fornication, and the invention of them the corruption of life.
 Sir 16:25 I will shew forth doctrine in weight, and declare his knowledge exactly.
 Sir 19:19 The knowledge of the commandments of the Lord is the doctrine of life: and they that do things that please him shall receive the fruit of the tree of immortality.
 Sir 21:19 Doctrine unto fools is as fetters on the feet, and like manacles on the right hand.
 Sir 24:27 He maketh the doctrine of knowledge appear as the light, and as Geon in the time of vintage.
 Sir 24:32 I will yet make doctrine to shine as the morning, and will send forth her light afar off.
 Sir 24:33 I will yet pour out doctrine as prophecy, and leave it to all ages for ever.
 1Ti 4:16 Take heed unto thyself, and unto the doctrine; continue in them: for in doing this thou shalt both save thyself, and them that hear thee.
 2 Esdras 3:5 And gavest a body unto Adam without soul, which was the workmanship of thine hands, and didst breathe into him the breath of life, and he was made living before thee.
 2 Esdras 3:6 And thou leadest him into paradise, which thy right hand had planted, before ever the earth came forward.

The Forgotten Books of Eden, by Rutherford H. Platt, Jr., [1926], at [sacred-texts.com](https://sacred-texts.com/bib/fbe/fbe115.htm)
<https://sacred-texts.com/bib/fbe/fbe115.htm>

Of the assumption of Enoch to the third heaven.

AND those men took me thence, and led me up on to the third heaven, and placed me there; and I looked downwards, and saw the produce of these places, such as has never been known for goodness.² And I saw all the sweet-flowering trees and beheld their fruits, which were sweet-smelling, and all the foods borne by them bubbling with fragrant exhalation.³ And in the midst of the trees that of life, in that place whereon the Lord rests, when he goes up into paradise; and this tree is of ineffable goodness and fragrance, and adorned more than every existing thing; and on all sides it is in form gold-looking and vermilion and fire-like and covers all, and it has produce from all fruits.⁴ Its root is in the garden at the earth's end.⁵ And paradise is between corruptibility and incorruptibility.⁶ And two springs come out which send forth honey and milk, and their springs send forth oil and wine, and they separate into four parts, and go round with quiet course, and go down into the PARADISE OF EDEN, between corruptibility and in corruptibility.⁷ And thence they go forth along the earth, and have a revolution to their circle even as other elements. ⁸ And here there is no unfruitful tree, and every place is blessed.⁹ And there are three hundred angels very bright, who keep the garden, and with incessant sweet singing and never-silent voices serve the Lord throughout all days and hours. ¹⁰ And I said: 'How very sweet is this place,' and those men said to me:

CHAP. LXXIII.

The betrothal of Adam and Eve.

THEN God looked upon the words of Adam that they were true, and that he could long await His order, respecting the counsel of Satan. ² And God approved Adam in what he had thought concerning this, and in the prayer he had offered in His presence; and the Word of God came unto Adam and said to him, "O Adam, if only thou hadst had this caution at first, ere thou earnest out of the garden into this land!"³ After that, God sent His angel who had brought gold, and the angel who had brought incense, and the angel who had brought myrrh to Adam, that they should inform him respecting his wedding Eve. ⁴ Then those angels said to Adam, "Take the gold and give it to Eve as a wedding gift, and betroth her; then give her some incense and myrrh as a present; and be ye, thou and she, one flesh." ⁵ Adam hearkened to the angels, and took the gold and put it into Eve's bosom in her garment; and betrothed her with his hand. ⁶ Then the angels commanded Adam and Eve, to arise and pray forty days and forty nights; and after that, that Adam should come in to his wife; for then this would be an act pure and undefiled; and he should have children who would multiply, and replenish the face of the earth. ⁷ Then both Adam and Eve received the words of the angels; and the angels departed from them. ⁸ Then Adam and Eve began to fast and to pray, until the end of the forty days; and then they came together, as the angels had told them. And from the time Adam left the garden until he wedded Eve, were two hundred and twenty-three days, that is seven months and thirteen days.⁹ Thus was Satan's war with Adam defeated.

CHAP. LXVI.

Adam does his first day's work.

WHEN it was morning, the day after they had eaten food, Adam and Eve prayed in the cave, and Adam said unto Eve, "Lo, we asked for food of God, and He gave it. But now let us also ask Him to give us a drink of water."² Then they arose, and went to the bank of the stream of water, that was on the south border of the garden, in which they had before thrown themselves. And they stood on the bank, and prayed to God that He would command them to drink of the water. ³ Then the Word of God came to Adam, and said unto him, "O Adam, thy body is become brutish, and requires water to drink. Take ye, and drink, thou and Eve; give thanks and praise."⁴ Adam and Eve then drew near, and drank of it, until their bodies felt refreshed. After having drunk, they praised God, and then returned to their cave, after their former custom. This happened at the end of eighty-three days. ⁵ Then on the eighty-fourth day, they took two figs and hung them in the cave, together with the leaves thereof, to be to them a sign and a blessing from God. And they placed them there until there should arise a posterity to them, who should see the wonderful things God had done to them. ⁶ Then Adam and Eve again stood outside the cave, and besought God to show them some food wherewith to nourish their bodies. ⁷ Then the Word of God came and said unto him, "O Adam, go down to the westward of the cave, as far as a land of dark soil, and there thou shalt find food."⁸ And Adam hearkened unto the Word of God, took Eve, and went down to a land of dark soil, and found there wheat growing, in the ear and ripe, and figs to eat; and Adam rejoiced over it. ⁹ Then the Word of God came again to Adam, and said unto him, "Take of this

wheat and make thee bread of it, to nourish thy body withal." And God gave Adam's heart wisdom, to work out the corn until it became bread. 10 Adam accomplished all that, until he grew very faint and weary. He then returned to the cave; rejoicing at what he had learned of what is done with wheat, until it is made into bread for one's use.

CHAP. LI.

"What is his beauty that you should have followed him?"

WHEN Adam heard these words from God, he took Eve and removed from the northern end of the garden to the south of it, by the river of water, where they once fasted.² But as they were going in the way, and before they reached that place, Satan, the wicked one, had heard the Word of God communing with Adam respecting his covering. 3 It grieved him, and he hastened to the place where the sheep-skins were, with the intention of taking them and throwing them into the sea, or of burning them with fire, that Adam and Eve should not find them. 4 But as he was about to take them, the Word of God came from heaven, and bound him by the side of those skins until Adam and Eve came near him. But as they neared him they were afraid of him, and of his hideous look. 5 Then came the Word of God to Adam and Eve, and said to them, "This is he who was hidden in the serpent, and who deceived you, and stripped you of the garment of light and glory in which you were. 6 "This is he who promised you majesty and divinity. Where, then, is the beauty that was on him? Where is his divinity? Where is his light? Where is the glory that rested on him? 7 "Now his figure is hideous; he is become abominable among angels; and he has come to be called Satan.⁸ "O Adam I he wished to take from you this earthly garment of sheep-skins, and to destroy it, and not let you be covered with it. 9 "What, then, is his beauty that you should have followed him? And what have you gained by hearkening to him? See his evil works and then look at Me; at Me, your Creator, and at the good deeds I do you. 10 "See, I bound him until you came and saw him and beheld his weakness, that no power is left with him." 11 And God released him from his bonds.

CHAP. III.

Concerning the promise of the great five days and a half.

GOD said to Adam, "I have ordained on this earth days and years, and thou and thy seed shall dwell and walk in it, until the days and years are fulfilled; when I shall send the Word that created thee, and against which thou hast transgressed, the Word that made thee come out of the garden and that raised thee when thou wast fallen.² Yea, the Word that will again save thee when the five days and a half are fulfilled. 3 But when Adam heard these words from God, and of the great five days and a half, he did not understand the meaning of them 4 For Adam was thinking that there would be but five days and a half for him, to the end of the world 5 And Adam wept, and prayed God to explain it to him. 6 Then God in His mercy for Adam who was made after His own image and similitude, explained to him, that these were 5,000 and 500 years; and how One would then come and save him and his seed. 7 But God had before that made this covenant with our father, Adam, in the same terms, ere he came out of the garden, when he was by the tree whereof Eve took the fruit and gave it him to eat. 8 Inasmuch as when our father Adam came out of the garden, he passed by that tree, and saw how God had then changed the appearance of it into another form, and how it withered. 9 And as Adam went to it he feared, trembled and fell down; but God in His mercy lifted him up, and then made this covenant with him. 10 And, again, when Adam was by the gate of the garden, and saw the cherub with a sword of flashing fire in his hand, and the cherub grew angry and frowned at him, both Adam and Eve became afraid of him, and thought he meant to put them to death. So they fell on their faces, and trembled with fear.¹¹ But he had pity on them, and showed them mercy; and turning from them went up to heaven, and prayed unto the Lord, and said:-- 12 "Lord, Thou didst send me to watch at the gate of the garden, with a sword of fire. 13 "But when Thy servants, Adam and Eve, saw me, they fell on their faces, and were as dead. O my Lord, what shall we do to Thy servants?" 14 Then God had pity on them, and showed them mercy, and sent His Angel to keep the garden. 15 And the Word of the Lord came unto Adam and Eve, and raised them up. 16 And the Lord said to Adam, "I told thee that at the end of five days and a half, I will send my Word and save thee. 17 "Strengthen thy heart, therefore, and abide in the Cave of Treasures, of which I have before spoken to thee." 18 And when Adam heard this Word from God, he was comforted with that which God had told him. For He had told him how He would save him.

CHAP. I.

The crystal sea. God commands Adam, expelled from Eden, to dwell in the Cave of Treasures.

ON the third day, God planted the garden in the east of the earth, on the border of the world eastward, beyond which, towards the sun-rising, one finds nothing but water, that encompasses the whole world, and reaches unto the borders of heaven.² And to the north of the garden there is a sea of wafer, clear and pure to the taste, like unto nothing else; so that, through the clearness thereof, one may look into the depths of the earth. ³ And when a man washes himself in it, becomes clean of the cleanness thereof, and white of its whiteness--even if he were dark. ⁴ And God created that sea of His own good pleasure, for He knew what would come of the man He should make; so that after he had left the garden, on account of his transgression, men should be born in the earth, from among whom righteous ones should die, whose souls God would raise at the last day; when they should return to their flesh; should bathe in the water of that sea, and all of them repent of their sins. ⁵ But when God made Adam go out of the garden, He did not place him on the border of it northward, lest he should draw near to the sea of water, and he and Eve wash themselves in it, be cleansed from their sins, forget the transgression they had committed, and he no longer reminded of it in the thought of their punishment. ⁶ Then, again, as to the southern side of the garden, God was not pleased to let Adam dwell there; because, when the wind blew from the north, it would bring him, on that southern side, the delicious smell of the trees of the garden. ⁷ Wherefore God did not put Adam there, lest he should smell the sweet smell of those trees forget his transgression, and find consolation for what he had done, take delight in the smell of the trees, and not be cleansed from his transgression. ⁸ Again, also, because God is merciful and of great pity, and governs all things in a way He alone knows--He made our father Adam dwell in the western border of the garden, because on that side the earth is very broad. ⁹ And God commanded him to dwell there in a cave in a rock--the Cave of Treasures below the garden.

2 Enoch 8:1 "Those men took me from there, and they brought me up to the third heaven, and set me down [there]. Then I looked downward, and I saw Paradise" (2 Enoch 8:1).

2Co 12:2 I knew a man in Christ above fourteen years ago, (whether in the body, I cannot tell; or whether out of the body, I cannot tell: God knoweth;) such an one caught up to the third heaven.

3 Baruch 4:7 "All things whatsoever I showed thee are in the first and second heaven, and in the third heaven the sun passes through and gives light to the world. But wait, and thou shalt see the glory of God" (3 Baruch 4:7).

2 Esdras 3:7 And unto him thou gavest commandment to love thy way: which he transgressed, and immediately thou appointedst death in him and in his generations, of whom came nations, tribes, people, and kindreds, out of number.

2 Esdras 3:8 And every people walked after their own will, and did wonderful things before thee, and despised thy commandments.

Gen 3:4 And the serpent said unto the woman, Ye shall not surely die:

Gen 3:5 For God doth know that in the day ye eat thereof, then your eyes shall be opened, and ye shall be as gods, knowing good and evil.

Gen 3:6 And when the woman saw that the tree was good for food, and that it was pleasant to the eyes, and a tree to be desired to make one wise, she took of the fruit thereof, and did eat, and gave also unto her husband with her; and he did eat.

Gen 3:7 And the eyes of them both were opened, and they knew that they were naked; and they sewed fig leaves together, and made themselves aprons.

Gen 3:8 And they heard the voice of the LORD God walking in the garden in the cool of the day: and Adam and his wife hid themselves from the presence of the LORD God amongst the trees of the garden.

Gen 3:9 And the LORD God called unto Adam, and said unto him, Where art thou?

Gen 3:10 And he said, I heard thy voice in the garden, and I was afraid, because I was naked; and I hid myself.

Ezk 31:5 Therefore his height was exalted above all the trees of the field, and his boughs were multiplied, and his branches became long because of the multitude of waters, when he shot forth.

Ezk 31:7 Thus was he fair in his greatness, in the length of his branches: for his root was by great waters.

Ezk 31:8 The cedars in the garden of God could not hide him: the fir trees were not like his boughs, and the chesnut trees were not like his branches; nor any tree in the garden of God was like unto him in his beauty.

Ezk 31:9 I have made him fair by the multitude of his branches: so that all the trees of Eden, that were in the garden of God, envied him.

Ezk 31:10 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Because thou hast lifted up thyself in height, and he hath shot up his top among the thick boughs, and his heart is lifted up in his height;

Gen 3:11 And he said, Who told thee that thou wast naked? Hast thou eaten of the tree, whereof I commanded thee that thou shouldest not eat?

Ezr 9:6 And said, O my God, I am ashamed and blush to lift up my face to thee, my God: **for our iniquities are increased over our head,** and our trespass is grown up unto the heavens.

Exo 32:25 And when Moses saw that the people were naked; (for Aaron had made them naked unto their shame among their enemies:)

Gen 3:12 And the man said, The woman whom thou gavest to bewith me, she gave me of the tree, and I did eat.

Gen 3:13 And the LORD God said unto the woman, What is this that thou hast done? And the woman said, The serpent beguiled me, and I did eat.

Gen 3:14 And the LORD God said unto the serpent, Because thou hast done this, thou art cursed above all cattle, and above every beast of the field; upon thy belly shalt thou go, and dust shalt thou eat all the days of thy life:

Gen 3:15 And I will put enmity between thee and the woman, and between thy seed and her seed; it shall bruise thy head, and thou shalt bruise his heel.

Gen 3:16 Unto the woman he said, I will greatly multiply thy sorrow and thy conception; in sorrow thou shalt bring forth children; and thy desire shall be to thy husband, and he shall rule over thee.

Gen 3:17 And unto Adam he said, Because thou hast hearkened unto the voice of thy wife, and hast eaten of the tree, of which I commanded thee, saying, Thou shalt not eat of it: cursed is the ground for thy sake; in sorrow shalt thou eat of it all the days of thy life;

Gen 3:18 Thorns also and thistles shall it bring forth to thee; and thou shalt eat the herb of the field;

Gen 3:19 In the sweat of thy face shalt thou eat bread, till thou return unto the ground; for out of it wast thou taken: for dust thou art, and unto dust shalt thou return.

Gen 3:20 And Adam called his wife's name Eve; because she was the mother of all living.

Gen 3:21 Unto Adam also and to his wife did the LORD God make **coats of skins, and clothed them.**



Gen 3:22 And the LORD God said, Behold, the man is become as one of us, to know good and evil: and now, lest he put forth his hand, and take also of the tree of life, and eat, and live for ever:

Gen 3:23 Therefore the LORD God sent him forth from the garden of Eden, to till the ground from whence he was taken.

Gen 3:24 So he drove out the man; and he placed at the east of the garden of Eden Cherubims, and a flaming sword which turned every way, to keep the way of the tree of life.

Romans 8:20 (KJVA) For the creature was made subject to vanity, not willingly, but by reason of him who hath subjected the same in hope,

2Es 7:46 I answered then and said, This is my first and last saying, that it had been better not to have given the earth unto Adam: or else, when it was given him, to have restrained him from sinning.

2Es 7:47 For what profit is it for men now in this present time to live in heaviness, and after death to look for punishment?

2Es 7:48 O thou Adam, what hast thou done? for though it was thou that sinned, thou art not fallen alone, but we all that come of thee.

Sir 17:1 The Lord created man of the earth, and turned him into it again.

Sir 17:2 He gave them few days, and a short time, and power also over the things therein.

Sir 17:3 He endued them with strength by themselves, and made them according to his image,

Sir 17:4 And put the fear of man upon all flesh, and gave him dominion over beasts and fowls.

Sir 17:5 They received the use of the five operations of the Lord, and in the sixth place he imparted them understanding, and in the seventh speech, an interpreter of the cogitations thereof.

Sir 17:6 Counsel, and a tongue, and eyes, ears, and a heart, gave he them to understand.

Sir 17:7 Withal he filled them with the knowledge of understanding, and shewed them good and evil.

Sir 17:8 He set his eye upon their hearts, that he might shew them the greatness of his works.

Sir 17:9 He gave them to glory in his marvellous acts for ever, that they might declare his works with understanding.

Sir 17:10 And the elect shall praise his holy name.

Sir 17:11 Beside this he gave them knowledge, and the law of life for an heritage.

Sir 17:12 He made an everlasting covenant with them, and shewed them his judgments.

Sir 17:13 Their eyes saw the majesty of his glory, and their ears heard his glorious voice.

Sir 17:14 And he said unto them, Beware of all unrighteousness; and he gave every man commandment concerning his neighbour.

Sir 17:15 Their ways are ever before him, and shall not be hid from his eyes.

Sir 17:16 Every man from his youth is given to evil; neither could they make to themselves fleshy hearts for stony.

Sir 17:17 For in the division of the nations of the whole earth he set a ruler over every people; but Israel is the Lord's portion:

Sir 17:18 Whom, being his firstborn, he nourisheth with discipline, and giving him the light of his love doth not forsake him.

Sir 17:19 Therefore all their works are as the sun before him, and his eyes are continually upon their ways.

Sir 17:20 None of their unrighteous deeds are hid from him, but all their sins are before the Lord

Sir 17:21 But the Lord being gracious and knowing his workmanship, neither left nor forsook them, but spared them.

Sir 17:22 The alms of a man is as a signet with him, and he will keep the good deeds of man as the apple of the eye, and give repentance to his sons and daughters.

Sir 17:23 Afterwards he will rise up and reward them, and render their recompence upon their heads.

Sir 17:24 But unto them that repent, he granted them return, and comforted those that failed in patience.

Sir 17:25 Return unto the Lord, and forsake thy sins, make thy prayer before his face, and offend less.

Sir 17:26 Turn again to the most High, and turn away from iniquity: for he will lead thee out of darkness into the light of health, and hate thou abomination vehemently.

Sir 17:27 Who shall praise the most High in the grave, instead of them which live and give thanks?

Sir 17:28 Thanksgiving perisheth from the dead, as from one that is not: the living and sound in heart shall praise the Lord.

Sir 17:29 How great is the lovingkindness of the Lord our God, and his compassion unto such as turn unto him in holiness!

Sir 17:30 For all things cannot be in men, because the son of man is not immortal.

Sir 17:31 What is brighter than the sun? yet the light thereof faileth; and flesh and blood will imagine evil.

Sir 17:32 He vieweth the power of the height of heaven; and all men are but earth and ashes.

2Es 7:47 For what profit is it for men now in this present time to live in heaviness, and after death to look for punishment?

2Es 7:48 O thou Adam, what hast thou done? for though it was thou that sinned, thou art not fallen alone, but we all that come of thee.

2Es 7:49 For what profit is it unto us, if there be promised us **an immortal time**, whereas we have done the works that bring death?

Black man is Child of the Most high

Psa 82:6 I have said, Ye are gods; and all of you are children of the most High.

Psa 82:7 But ye shall die like men, and fall like one of the princes.

Psa 82:8 Arise, O God, judge the earth: for thou shalt inherit all nations.

Rom 5:12 Wherefore, as by one man sin entered into the world, and death by sin; and so death passed upon all men, for that all have sinned:

Rom 6:23 For the wagmanes of sin is death; but the gift of God is eternal life through Yashaya Christ our Lord.

Christ is the Head of man

Col 2:8 Beware lest any man spoil you through philosophy and vain deceit, after the tradition of men, after the rudiments of the world, and not after Christ.

Col 2:9 For in him dwelleth all the fulness of the Godhead bodily.

Col 2:10 And ye are complete in him, which is the head of all principality and power:

Col 2:11 In whom also ye are circumcised with the circumcision made without hands, in putting off the body of the sins of the flesh by the circumcision of Christ:

Col 2:12 Buried with him in baptism, wherein also ye are risen with him through the faith of the operation of God, who hath raised him from the dead.

Col 2:13 And you, being dead in your sins and the uncircumcision of your flesh, hath he quickened together with him, having forgiven you all trespasses;

Col 2:14 Blotting out the handwriting of ordinances that was against us, which was contrary to us, and took it out of the way, nailing it to his cross;

Col 2:15 And having spoiled principalities and powers, he made a shew of them openly, triumphing over them in it.

Acts 17:28 (KJV) For in him we live, and move, and have our being; as certain also of your own poets have said, For we are also his offspring.

Act 17:29 Forasmuch then as we are the offspring of God, we ought not to think that the Godhead is like unto gold, or silver, or stone, graven by art and man's device.

Act 17:30 And the times of this ignorance God winked at; but now commandeth all men every where to repent:

Act 17:31 Because he hath appointed a day, in the which he will judge the world in righteousness by that man whom he hath ordained; whereof he hath given assurance unto all men, in that he hath raised him from the dead.

Exodus 4:21 And the LORD said unto Moses, When thou goest to return into Egypt, see that thou do all those wonders before Pharaoh, which I have put in thine hand: but I will harden his heart, that he shall not let the people go.

Exodus 4:22 And thou shalt say unto Pharaoh, Thus saith the LORD, Israel is my son, even my firstborn:

Exodus 4:23 And I say unto thee, Let my son go, that he may serve me: and if thou refuse to let him go, behold, I will slay thy son, even thy firstborn.

Attributes of near Immortality: Age

Gen 5:1 This is the book of the generations of Adam. In the day that God created man, in the likeness of God made he him;

Gen 5:2 Male and female created he them; and blessed them, and called their name Adam, in the day when they were created.

Gen 5:3 And Adam lived an hundred and thirty years, and begat a son in his own likeness, after his image; and called his name Seth:

Gen 5:4 And the days of Adam after he had begotten Seth were eight hundred years: and he begat sons and daughters:

Gen 5:5 And all the days that Adam lived were nine hundred and thirty years: and he died.



Gen 5:6 And Seth lived an hundred and five years, and begat Enos:

Gen 5:7 And Seth lived after he begat Enos eight hundred and seven years, and begat sons and daughters:

Gen 5:8 And all the days of Seth were **nine hundred and twelve years**: and he died.

Gen 5:9 And Enos lived ninety years, and begat Cainan:

Gen 5:10 And Enos lived after he begat Cainan **eight hundred and fifteen years**, and begat sons and daughters:

Gen 5:11 And all the days of Enos were **nine hundred and five years**: and he died.

Gen 5:12 And Cainan lived seventy years, and begat Mahalaleel:

Gen 5:13 And Cainan lived after he begat Mahalaleel eight hundred and forty years, and begat sons and daughters:

Gen 5:14 And all the days of Cainan were **nine hundred and ten years**: and he died.

Gen 5:15 And Mahalaleel lived sixty and five years, and begat Jared:

Gen 5:16 And Mahalaleel lived after he begat Jared eight hundred and thirty years, and begat sons and daughters:

Gen 5:17 And all the days of Mahalaleel were **eight hundred ninety and five years**: and he died.

Gen 5:18 And Jared lived an hundred sixty and two years, and he begat Enoch:

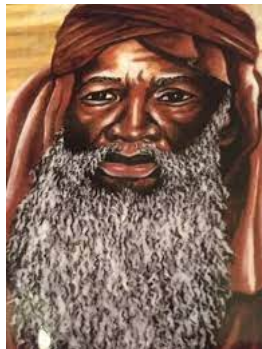
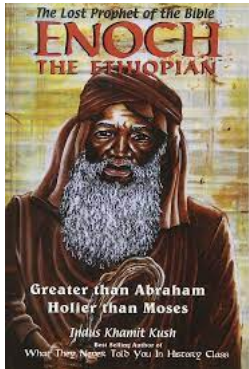
Gen 5:19 And Jared lived after he begat Enoch **eight hundred years**, and begat sons and daughters:

Gen 5:20 And all the days of Jared were **nine hundred sixty and two years**: and he died.

Gen 5:21 And Enoch lived sixty and five years, and begat Methuselah:

Gen 5:22 And **Enoch walked with God** after he begat Methuselah three hundred years, and begat sons and daughters:

Gen 5:23 And all the days of Enoch were **three hundred sixty and five years**:



Gen 5:24 **And Enoch walked with God: and he was not; for God took him.**



Psa 68:17 The chariots of God are twenty thousand, eventhousands of angels: the Lord is among them, as in Sinai, in the holy place.

Gen 5:25 And Methuselah lived an hundred eighty and seven years, and begat Lamech:

Gen 5:26 And Methuselah lived after he begat Lamech **seven hundred eighty and two years**, and begat sons and daughters:

Gen 5:27 And all the days of Methuselah were **nine hundred sixty and nine years**: and he died.

Gen 5:28 And Lamech lived an hundred eighty and two years, and begat a son:

Gen 5:29 And he called his name Noah, saying, This same shall comfort us concerning our work and toil of our hands, because of the ground which the LORD hath cursed.

Gen 5:30 And Lamech lived after he begat Noah five hundred ninety and five years, and begat sons and daughters:

Gen 5:31 And all the days of Lamech were **seven hundred seventy and seven years**: and he died.

Gen 5:32 And Noah was five hundred years old: and Noah begat Shem, Ham, and Japheth.

Gen 6:1 And it came to pass, when men began to multiply on the face of the earth, and daughters were born unto them,

Gen 6:2 That the sons of God saw the daughters of men that they were fair; and they took them wives of all which they chose.

Deu 7:3 Neither shalt thou make marriages with them; thy daughter thou shalt not give unto his son, nor his daughter shalt thou take unto thy son.

Deu 7:4 For they will turn away thy son from following me, that they may serve other gods: so will the anger of the LORD be kindled against you, and destroy thee suddenly.

Deu 7:5 But thus shall ye deal with them; ye shall destroy their altars, and break down their images, and cut down their groves, and burn their graven images with fire.

Deu 7:6 For thou art an holy people unto the LORD thy God: the LORD thy God hath chosen thee to be a special people unto himself, above all people that are upon the face of the earth.

Deu 7:7 The LORD did not set his love upon you, nor choose you, because ye were more in number than any people; for ye were the fewest of all people:

Deu 7:8 But because the LORD loved you, and because he would keep the oath which he had sworn unto your fathers, hath the LORD brought you out with a mighty hand, and redeemed you out of the house of bondmen, from the hand of Pharaoh king of Egypt.

Gen 6:3 **And the LORD said, My spirit shall not always strive with man, for that he also is flesh: yet his days shall be an hundred and twenty years.**

Gen 6:4 **There were giants in the earth in those days; and also after that, when the sons of God came in unto the daughters of men, and they bare children to them, the same became mighty men which were of old, men of renown.**

Gen 6:5 And GOD saw that the wickedness of man was great in the earth, and that every imagination of the thoughts of his heart was only evil continually.

Gen 6:6 And it repented the LORD that he had made man on the earth, and it grieved him at his heart.

Gen 6:7 And the LORD said, I will destroy man whom I have created from the face of the earth; both man, and beast, and the creeping thing, and the fowls of the air; for it repenteth me that I have made them.

Gen 6:8 But Noah found grace in the eyes of the LORD.

Noah and the Flood

Gen 6:9 These are the generations of Noah: Noah was a just man and perfect in his generations, and Noah walked with God.

Gen 6:10 And Noah begat three sons, Shem, Ham, and Japheth.

Gen 25:7 And these are the days of the years of Abraham's life which he lived, an hundred threescore and fifteen years.

Gen 25:8 Then Abraham gave up the ghost, and died in a good old age, an old man, and full of years; and was gathered to his people.



Gen 35:28 And the days of Isaac were an hundred and fourscore years.

Gen 47:28 And Jacob lived in the land of Egypt seventeen years: so the whole age of Jacob was an hundred forty and seven years.

Gen 6:3 And the LORD said, My spirit shall not always strive with man, for that he also is flesh: yet his days shall be an **hundred and twenty years.**

Deu 34:7 And Moses was an hundred and twenty years old when he died: his eye was not dim, nor his natural force abated.



2Es 5:53 And she shall answer thee, They that be born in the the strength of youth are of one fashion, and they that are born in the time of age, when the womb faileth, are otherwise.

2Es 5:54 Consider thou therefore also, how that ye are less of stature than those that were before you.

2Es 5:55 And so are they that come after you less than ye, as the creatures which now begin to be old, and have passed over the strength of youth.

2Es 5:56 Then said I, Lord, I beseech thee, if I have found favour in thy sight, shew thy servant by whom thou visitest thy creature.

Psa 90:10 The days of our years are threescore years and ten; and if by reason of strength they be fourscore years, yet is their strength labour and sorrow; for it is soon cut off, and we fly away.

1Ki 2:10 So David slept with his fathers, and was buried in the city of David.

1Ki 2:11 And the days that David **reigned over Israel were forty years**: seven years reigned he in Hebron, and thirty and three years reigned he in Jerusalem.

2Sa 5:4 David was thirty years old when he began to reign, and he reigned forty years.

Psa 90:10 The days of our years are threescore years and ten; and if by reason of strength they be fourscore years, yet is their strength labour and sorrow; for it is soon cut off, and we fly away.

Num 23:19 God is not a man, that he should lie; neither the son of man, that he should repent: hath he said, and shall he not do it? or hath he spoken, and shall he not make it good?

Deu 7:6 For thou art an holy people unto the LORD thy God: the LORD thy God hath chosen thee to be a special people unto himself, above all people that are upon the face of the earth.

Deu 7:7 The LORD did not set his love upon you, nor choose you, because ye were more in number than any people; for ye were the fewest of all people:

Rom 9:3 For I could wish that myself were accursed **from Christ for my brethren, my kinsmen according to the flesh**:

Rom 9:4 **Who are Israelites; to whom pertaineth the adoption**, and the glory, and the covenants, and the giving of the law, and the service of God, and the promises;

Rom 9:5 Whose are the fathers, and of whom as concerning the flesh Christ came, who is over all, God blessed for ever. Amen.

Rom 9:6 Not as though the word of God hath taken none effect. For they are not all Israel, which are of Israel:

Rom 9:7 Neither, because they are the seed of Abraham, are they all children: but, In Isaac shall thy seed be called.

Rom 9:8 That is, They which are the children of the flesh, these are not the children of God: but the children of the promise are counted for the seed.

Rom 9:9 For this is the word of promise, At this time will I come, and Sara shall have a son.

Rom 9:10 And not only this; but when Rebecca also had conceived by one, even by our father Isaac;

Rom 9:11 (For the children being not yet born, neither having done any good or evil, that the purpose of God according to election might stand, not of works, but of him that calleth;)

Rom 9:12 It was said unto her, The elder shall serve the younger.

Rom 9:13 As it is written, Jacob have I loved, but Esau have I hated.

Rom 9:14 What shall we say then? Is there unrighteousness with God? God forbid.

Rom 9:15 For he saith to Moses, I will have mercy on whom I will have mercy, and I will have compassion on whom I will have compassion.

Rom 9:16 So then it is not of him that willeth, nor of him that runneth, but of God that sheweth mercy.

Rom 9:17 For the scripture saith unto Pharaoh, Even for this same purpose have I raised thee up, that I might shew my power in thee, and that my name might be declared throughout all the earth.

Rom 9:18 Therefore hath he mercy on whom he will have mercy, and whom he will he hardeneth.

Rom 9:19 Thou wilt say then unto me, Why doth he yet find fault? For who hath resisted his will?

Rom 9:20 Nay but, O man, who art thou that repliest against God? Shall the thing formed say to him that formed it, Why hast thou made me thus?

Rom 9:21 Hath not the potter power over the clay, of the same lump to make one vessel unto honour, and another unto dishonour?

Esau Sells His Birthright

Gen 25:21 And Isaac intreated the LORD for his wife, because she was barren: and the LORD was intreated of him, and Rebekah his wife conceived.

Gen 25:22 And the children struggled together within her; and she said, If it be so, why am I thus? And she went to enquire of the LORD.

Gen 25:23 And the LORD said unto her, Two nations are in thy womb, and two manner of people shall be separated from thy bowels; and the one people shall be stronger than the other people; and the elder shall serve the younger.

Gen 25:24 And when her days to be delivered were fulfilled, behold, there were twins in her womb.

Gen 25:25 And the first came out red, all over like a hairy garment; and they called his name Esau.

Gen 25:26 And after that came his brother out, and his hand took hold on Esau's heel; and his name was called Jacob: and Isaac was threescore years old when she bare them.

Gen 25:27 And the boys grew: and Esau was a cunning hunter, a man of the field; and Jacob was a plain man, dwelling in tents.

Gen 25:28 And Isaac loved Esau, because he did eat of his venison: but Rebekah loved Jacob.

Gen 25:29 And Jacob sold pottage: and Esau came from the field, and he was faint:

Gen 25:30 And Esau said to Jacob, Feed me, I pray thee, with that same red pottage; for I am faint: therefore was his name called Edom.

Deu 7:6 For thou art an holy people unto the LORD thy God: the LORD thy God hath chosen thee to be a special people unto himself, above all people that are upon the face of the earth.

Deu 7:7 The LORD did not set his love upon you, nor choose you, because ye were more in number than any people; for ye were the fewest of all people:

Samson

Attributes of near Immortality: Strength

Jdg 15:15 And he found a new jawbone of an ass, and put forth his hand, and took it, and slew a thousand men therewith.

Jdg 15:16 And Samson said, With the jawbone of an ass, heaps upon heaps, with the jaw of an ass have I slain a thousand men.

Jdg 16:3 And Samson lay till midnight, and arose at midnight, and took the doors of the gate of the city, and the two posts, and went away with them, **bar and all, and put them upon his shoulders**, and carried them up to the top of an hill that is before Hebron.



Jdg 16:28 And Samson called unto the LORD, and said, O Lord GOD, remember me, I pray thee, and strengthen me, I pray thee, only this once, O God, that I may be at once avenged of the Philistines for my two eyes.

David

Attributes of near Immortality: Strength

1Sa 17:32 And David said to Saul, Let no man's heart fail because of him; thy servant will go and fight with this Philistine.

1Sa 17:33 And Saul said to David, Thou art not able to go against this Philistine to fight with him: for thou art but a youth, and he a man of war from his youth.

1Sa 17:34 And David said unto Saul, Thy servant kept his father's sheep, and there came a lion, and a bear, and took a lamb out of the flock:

1Sa 17:35 And I went out after him, and smote him, and delivered it out of his mouth: and when he arose against me, I caught him by his beard, and smote him, and slew him.

1Sa 17:36 Thy servant slew both the lion and the bear: and this uncircumcised Philistine shall be as one of them, seeing he hath defied the armies of the living God.

1Sa 17:37 David said moreover, The LORD that delivered me out of the paw of the lion, and out of the paw of the bear, he will deliver me out of the hand of this Philistine. And Saul said unto David, Go, and the LORD be with thee.

1Sa 17:38 And Saul armed **David** with his armour, and he put an helmet of brass upon his head; also he armed him with a coat of mail.



1Sa 17:49 And David put his hand in his bag, and took thence a stone, and slang it, and smote the Philistine in his forehead, that the stone sunk into his forehead; and he fell upon his face to the earth.

1Sa 17:50 So David prevailed over the Philistine with a sling and with a stone, and smote the Philistine, and slew him; but there was no sword in the hand of David.

1Sa 17:51 Therefore David ran, and stood upon the Philistine, and took his sword, and drew it out of the sheath thereof, and slew him, and cut off his head therewith. And when the Philistines saw their champion was dead, they fled.

1Sa 17:52 And the men of Israel and of Judah arose, and shouted, and pursued the Philistines, until thou come to the valley, and to the gates of Ekron. And the wounded of the Philistines fell down by the way to Shaaraim, even unto Gath, and unto Ekron.

1Sa 17:53 And the children of Israel returned from chasing after the Philistines, and they spoiled their tents.

1Sa 17:54 And David took the head of the Philistine, and brought it to Jerusalem; but he put his armour in his tent.

1Sa 17:55 And when Saul saw David go forth against the Philistine, he said unto Abner, the captain of the host, Abner, whose son is this youth? And Abner said, As thy soul liveth, O king, I cannot tell.

1Sa 17:56 And the king said, Enquire thou whose son the stripling is.

1Sa 17:57 And as David returned from the slaughter of the Philistine, Abner took him, and brought him before Saul with the head of the Philistine in his hand.

1Sa 17:58 And Saul said to him, Whose son art thou, thou young man? And David answered, I am the son of thy servant Jesse the Bethlehemite.

2Sa 23:20 And Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, the son of a valiant man, of Kabzeel, who had done many acts, he slew two lionlike men of Moab: he went down also and slew a lion in the midst of a pit in time of snow:

2Sa 23:21 And he slew an Egyptian, a goodly man: and the Egyptian had a spear in his hand; but he went down to him with a staff, and plucked the spear out of the Egyptian's hand, and slew him with his own spear.

1Ch 11:22 Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, the son of a valiant man of Kabzeel, who had done many acts; he slew two lionlike men of Moab: also he went down and slew a lion in a pit in a snowy day.

1Ch 11:23 And he slew an Egyptian, a man of great stature, five cubits high; and in the Egyptian's hand was a spear like a weaver's beam; and he went down to him with a staff, and plucked the spear out of the Egyptian's hand, and slew him with his own spear.

2Sa 23:9 And after him was Eleazar the son of Dodo the Ahohite, one of the three mighty men with David, when they defied the Philistines that were there gathered together to battle, and the men of Israel were gone away:

2Sa 23:10 He arose, and smote the Philistines until his hand was weary, and his hand clave unto the sword: and the LORD wrought a great victory that day; and the people returned after him only to spoil.

1Sa 14:1 Now it came to pass upon a day, that Jonathan the son of Saul said unto the young man that bare his armour, Come, and let us go over to the Philistines' garrison, that is on the other side. But he told not his father.

1Sa 14:2 And Saul tarried in the uttermost part of Gibeah under a pomegranate tree which is in Migron: and the people that werewith him were about six hundred men;

1Sa 14:3 And Ahiah, the son of Ahitub, Ichabod's brother, the son of Phinehas, the son of Eli, the LORD'S priest in Shiloh, wearing an ephod. And the people knew not that Jonathan was gone.

1Sa 14:4 And between the passages, by which Jonathan sought to go over unto the Philistines' garrison, there was a sharp rock on the one side, and a sharp rock on the other side: and the name of the one was Bozez, and the name of the other Seneh.

1Sa 14:5 The forefront of the one was situate northward over against Michmash, and the other southward over against Gibeah.

1Sa 14:6 And Jonathan said to the young man that bare his armour, Come, and let us go over unto the garrison of these uncircumcised: it may be that the LORD will work for us: for there is no restraint to the LORD to save by many or by few.

1Sa 14:7 And his armourbearer said unto him, Do all that is in thine heart: turn thee; behold, I am with thee according to thy heart.

1Sa 14:13 And Jonathan climbed up upon his hands and upon his feet, and his armourbearer after him: and they fell before Jonathan; and his armourbearer slew after him.

1Sa 14:14 And that first slaughter, which Jonathan and his armourbearer made, was about twenty men, within as it were an half acre of land, which a yoke of oxen might plow.

1Sa 14:15 And there was trembling in the host, in the field, and among all the people: the garrison, and the spoilers, they also trembled, and the earth quaked: so it was a very great trembling.

Jdg 3:15 But when the children of Israel cried unto the LORD, the LORD raised them up a deliverer, Ehud the son of Gera, a Benjamite, a man lefthanded: and by him the children of Israel sent a present unto Eglon the king of Moab.

Jdg 3:16 But Ehud made him a dagger which had two edges, of a cubit length; and he did gird it under his raiment upon his right thigh.

Jdg 3:17 And he brought the present unto Eglon king of Moab: and Eglon was a very fat man.

Jdg 3:18 And when he had made an end to offer the present, he sent away the people that bare the present.

Jdg 3:19 But he himself turned again from the quarries that were by Gilgal, and said, I have a secret errand unto thee, O king: who said, Keep silence. And all that stood by him went out from him.

Jdg 3:20 And Ehud came unto him; and he was sitting in a summer parlour, which he had for himself alone. And Ehud said, I have a message from God unto thee. And he arose out of his seat.

Jdg 3:21 And Ehud put forth his left hand, and took the dagger from his right thigh, and thrust it into his belly:

Jdg 3:22 And the haft also went in after the blade; and the fat closed upon the blade, so that he could not draw the dagger out of his belly; and the dirt came out.

Jdg 3:23 Then Ehud went forth through the porch, and shut the doors of the parlour upon him, and locked them.

Jdg 3:24 When he was gone out, his servants came; and when they saw that, behold, the doors of the parlour were locked, they said, Surely he covereth his feet in his summer chamber.

Jdg 3:25 And they tarried till they were ashamed: and, behold, he opened not the doors of the parlour; therefore they took a key, and opened them: and, behold, their lord was fallen down dead on the earth.

Jdg 3:26 And Ehud escaped while they tarried, and passed beyond the quarries, and escaped unto Seirath.

Jdg 3:27 And it came to pass, when he was come, that he blew a trumpet in the mountain of Ephraim, and the children of Israel went down with him from the mount, and he before them.

Jdg 3:28 And he said unto them, Follow after me: for the LORD hath delivered your enemies the Moabites into your hand. And they went down after him, and took the fords of Jordan toward Moab, and suffered not a man to pass over.

Jdg 3:29 And they slew of Moab at that time about ten thousand men, all lusty, and all men of valour; and there escaped not a man.

Jdg 3:30 So Moab was subdued that day under the hand of Israel. And the land had rest fourscore years

Jdg 4:17 Howbeit Sisera fled away on his feet to the tent of Jael the wife of Heber the Kenite: for there was peace between Jabin the king of Hazor and the house of Heber the Kenite.

Jdg 4:18 And Jael went out to meet Sisera, and said unto him, Turn in, my lord, turn in to me; fear not. And when he had turned in unto her into the tent, she covered him with a mantle.

Jdg 4:19 And he said unto her, Give me, I pray thee, a little water to drink; for I am thirsty. And she opened a bottle of milk, and gave him drink, and covered him.

Jdg 4:20 Again he said unto her, Stand in the door of the tent, and it shall be, when any man doth come and enquire of thee, and say, Is there any man here? that thou shalt say, No.

Jdg 4:21 Then Jael Heber's wife took a nail of the tent, and took an hammer in her hand, and went softly unto him, and smote the nail into his temples, and fastened it into the ground: for he was fast asleep and weary. So he died.

Jdg 4:22 And, behold, as Barak pursued Sisera, Jael came out to meet him, and said unto him, Come, and I will shew thee the man whom thou seekest. And when he came into her tent, behold, Sisera lay dead, and the nail was in his temples.

Jdg 4:23 So God subdued on that day Jabin the king of Canaan before the children of Israel.

Jdg 4:24 And the hand of the children of Israel prospered, and prevailed against Jabin the king of Canaan, until they had destroyed Jabin king of Canaan.

2Sa 23:18 And Abishai, the brother of Joab, the son of Zeruiah, was chief among three. And he lifted up his spear against three hundred, and slew them, and had the name among three.

2Sa 23:19 Was he not most honourable of three? therefore he was their captain: howbeit he attained not unto the first three.

2Sa 23:20 And Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, the son of a valiant man, of Kabzeel, who had done many acts, he slew two lionlike men of Moab: he went down also and slew a lion in the midst of a pit in time of snow:

2Sa 23:21 And he slew an Egyptian, a goodly man: and the Egyptian had a spear in his hand; but he went down to him with a staff, and plucked the spear out of the Egyptian's hand, and slew him with his own spear.

2Sa 23:22 These things did Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, and had the name among three mighty men.

2Sa 23:23 He was more honourable than the thirty, but he attained not to the first three. And David set him over his guard.

2Sa 23:24 Asahel the brother of Joab was one of the thirty; Elhanan the son of Dodo of Bethlehem,

1Ch 11:20 And Abishai the brother of Joab, he was chief of the three: for lifting up his spear against three hundred, he slew them, and had a name among the three.

1Ch 11:21 Of the three, he was more honourable than the two; for he was their captain: howbeit he attained not to the first three.

1Ch 11:22 Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, the son of a valiant man of Kabzeel, who had done many acts; he slew two lionlike men of Moab: also he went down and slew a lion in a pit in a snowy day.

1Ch 11:23 And he slew an Egyptian, a man of great stature, five cubits high; and in the Egyptian's hand was a spear like a weaver's beam; and he went down to him with a staff, and plucked the spear out of the Egyptian's hand, and slew him with his own spear.

ephod.

2Sa 23:10 He arose, and smote the Philistines until his hand was weary, and his hand clave unto the sword: and the LORD wrought a great victory that day; and the people returned after him only to spoil.

2Sa 23:11 And after him was Shammah the son of Agee the Hararite. And the Philistines were gathered together into a troop, where was a piece of ground full of lentiles: and the people fled from the Philistines.

2Sa 23:12 But he stood in the midst of the ground, and defended it, and slew the Philistines: and the LORD wrought a great victory.

2Sa 23:13 And three of the thirty chief went down, and came to David in the harvest time unto the cave of Adullam: and the troop of the Philistines pitched in the valley of Rephaim.

2Sa 23:14 And David was then in an hold, and the garrison of the Philistines was then in Bethlehem.

2Sa 23:15 And David longed, and said, Oh that one would give me drink of the water of the well of Bethlehem, which is by the gate!

2Sa 23:16 And the three mighty men brake through the host of the Philistines, and drew water out of the well of Bethlehem, that was by the gate, and took it, and brought it to David: nevertheless he would not drink thereof, but poured it out unto the LORD.

2Sa 23:17 And he said, Be it far from me, O LORD, that I should do this: is not this the blood of the men that went in jeopardy of their lives? therefore he would not drink it. These things did these three mighty men.

Jdg 3:31 And after him was Shamgar the son of Anath, which slew of the Philistines six hundred men with an ox goad: and he also delivered Israel.

Jhn 18:10 Then Simon Peter having a sword drew it, and smote the high priest's servant, and cut off his right ear. The servant's name was Malchus.

Jhn 18:11 Then said Yashaya unto Peter, Put up thy sword into the sheath: the cup which my Father hath given me, shall I not drink it?

The Judgements

Amo 3:1 Hear this word that the LORD hath spoken against you, O children of Israel, against the whole family which I brought up from the land of Egypt, saying,

Amo 3:2 You only have I known of all the families of the earth: therefore I will punish you for all your iniquities.

Amo 3:3 Can two walk together, except they be agreed?

Lev 26:21 And if ye walk contrary unto me, and will not hearken unto me; I will bring seven times more plagues upon you according to your sins.

Deu 28:20 The LORD shall send upon thee cursing, vexation, and rebuke, in all that thou settest thine hand unto for to do, until thou be destroyed, and until thou perish quickly; because of the wickedness of thy doings,

whereby thou hast forsaken me. Jdg 2:20 And the anger of the LORD was hot against Israel; and he said, Because that this people hath transgressed my covenant which I commanded their fathers, and have not hearkened unto my voice;

Jdg 2:21 I also will not henceforth drive out any from before them of the nations which Joshua left when he died:

Jdg 2:22 That through them I may prove Israel, whether they will keep the way of the LORD to walk therein, as their fathers did keep it, or not.

Jdg 2:23 Therefore the LORD left those nations, without driving them out hastily; neither delivered he them into the hand of Joshua.

Lev 26:22 I will also send wild beasts among you, which shall rob you of your children, and destroy your cattle, and make you few in number; and your high ways shall be desolate.

Lev 26:23 And if ye will not be reformed by me by these things, but will walk contrary unto me;

Lev 26:24 Then will I also walk contrary unto you, and will punish you yet seven times for your sins.

Lev 26:25 And I will bring a sword upon you, that shall avenge the quarrel of my covenant: and when ye are gathered together within your cities, I will send the pestilence among you; and ye shall be delivered into the hand of the enemy.

Lev 26:26 And when I have broken the staff of your bread, ten women shall bake your bread in one oven, and they shall deliver you your bread again by weight: and ye shall eat, and not be satisfied.

Lev 26:27 And if ye will not for all this hearken unto me, but walk contrary unto me;

Lev 26:28 Then I will walk contrary unto you also in fury; and I, even I, will chastise you seven times for your sins.

Lev 26:29 And ye shall eat the flesh of your sons, and the flesh of your daughters shall ye eat.

Lev 26:30 And I will destroy your high places, and cut down your images, and cast your carcases upon the carcases of your idols, and my soul shall abhor you.

Lev 26:31 And I will make your cities waste, and bring your sanctuaries unto desolation, and I will not smell the savour of your sweet odours.

Lev 26:32 And I will bring the land into desolation: and your enemies which dwell therein shall be astonished at it.

Lev 26:33 And I will scatter you among the heathen, and will draw out a sword after you: and your land shall be desolate, and your cities waste.

Lev 26:34 Then shall the land enjoy her sabbaths, as long as it lieth desolate, and ye be in your enemies' land; even then shall the land rest, and enjoy her sabbaths.

Lev 26:35 As long as it lieth desolate it shall rest; because it did not rest in your sabbaths, when ye dwelt upon it.

Lev 26:36 And upon them that are left alive of you I will send a faintness into their hearts in the lands of their enemies; and the sound of a shaken leaf shall chase them; and they shall flee, as fleeing from a sword; and they shall fall when none pursueth.

Lev 26:37 And they shall fall one upon another, as it were before a sword, when none pursueth: and ye shall have no power to stand before your enemies.

Deu 28:15 But it shall come to pass, if thou wilt not hearken unto the voice of the LORD thy God, to observe to do all his commandments and his statutes which I command thee this day; that all these curses shall come upon thee, and overtake thee:

Lev 26:38 And ye shall perish among the heathen, and the land of your enemies shall eat you up.

Lev 26:39 And they that are left of you shall pine away in their iniquity in your enemies' lands; and also in the iniquities of their fathers shall they pine away with them.

Lev 26:40 If they shall confess their iniquity, and the iniquity of their fathers, with their trespass which they trespassed against me, and that also they have walked contrary unto me;

Lev 26:41 And that I also have walked contrary unto them, and have brought them into the land of their enemies; if then their uncircumcised hearts be humbled, and they then accept of the punishment of their iniquity:

Lev 26:42 Then will I remember my covenant with Jacob, and also my covenant with Isaac, and also my covenant with Abraham will I remember; and I will remember the land.

2Ki 17:7 For so it was, that the children of Israel had sinned against the LORD their God, which had brought them up out of the land of Egypt, from under the hand of Pharaoh king of Egypt, and had feared other gods,

2Ki 17:8 And walked in the statutes of the heathen, whom the LORD cast out from before the children of Israel, and of the kings of Israel, which they had made.

2Ki 17:9 And the children of Israel did secretly those things that were not right against the LORD their God, and they built them high places in all their cities, from the tower of the watchmen to the fenced city.

2Ki 17:10 And they set them up images and groves in every high hill, and under every green tree:

2Ki 17:11 And there they burnt incense in all the high places, as did the heathen whom the LORD carried away before them; and wrought wicked things to provoke the LORD to anger:

2Ki 17:12 For they served idols, whereof the LORD had said unto them, Ye shall not do this thing.

2Ki 17:13 Yet the LORD testified against Israel, and against Judah, by all the prophets, and by all the seers, saying, Turn ye from your evil ways, and keep my commandments and my statutes, according to all the law which I commanded your fathers, and which I sent to you by my servants the prophets.

2Ki 17:14 Notwithstanding they would not hear, but hardened their necks, like to the neck of their fathers, that did not believe in the LORD their God.

2Ki 17:15 And they rejected his statutes, and his covenant that he made with their fathers, and his testimonies which he testified against them; and they followed vanity, and became vain, and went after the heathen that were round about them, concerning whom the LORD had charged them, that they should not do like them.

2Ki 17:16 And they left all the commandments of the LORD their God, and made them molten images, even two calves, and made a grove, and worshipped all the host of heaven, and served Baal.

Amo 4:6 And I also have given you cleanness of teeth in all your cities, and want of bread in all your places: yet have ye not returned unto me, saith the LORD.

Amo 4:7 And also I have withholden the rain from you, when there were yet three months to the harvest: and I caused it to rain upon one city, and caused it not to rain upon another city: one piece was rained upon, and the piece whereupon it rained not withered.

Amo 4:1 Hear this word, ye kine of Bashan, that are in the mountain of Samaria, which oppress the poor, which crush the needy, which say to their masters, Bring, and let us drink.

Amo 4:2 The Lord GOD hath sworn by his holiness, that, lo, the days shall come upon you, that he will take you away with hooks, and your posterity with fishhooks.

Amo 4:3 And ye shall go out at the breaches, every cow at that which is before her; and ye shall cast them into the palace, saith the LORD.

Amo 4:4 Come to Bethel, and transgress; at Gilgal multiply transgression; and bring your sacrifices every morning, and your tithes after three years:

Amo 5:21 I hate, I despise your feast days, and I will not smell in your solemn assemblies.

Amo 5:22 Though ye offer me burnt offerings and your meat offerings, I will not accept them: neither will I regard the peace offerings of your fat beasts.

Amo 5:23 Take thou away from me the noise of thy songs; for I will not hear the melody of thy viols.

Amo 5:24 But let judgment run down as waters, and righteousness as a mighty stream.

Amo 5:25 Have ye offered unto me sacrifices and offerings in the wilderness forty years, O house of Israel?

Amo 5:26 But ye have borne the tabernacle of your Moloch and Chiun your images, the star of your god, which ye made to yourselves.

Amo 5:27 Therefore will I cause you to go into captivity beyond Damascus, saith the LORD, whose name is The God of hosts.

Amo 4:6 And I also have given you cleanness of teeth in all your cities, and want of bread in all your places: yet have ye not returned unto me, saith the LORD.

Amo 4:7 And also I have withholden the rain from you, when there were yet three months to the harvest: and I caused it to rain upon one city, and caused it not to rain upon another city: one piece was rained upon, and the piece whereupon it rained not withered.

Amo 4:8 So two or three cities wandered unto one city, to drink water; but they were not satisfied: yet have ye not returned unto me, saith the LORD.

Amo 4:9 I have smitten you with blasting and mildew: when your gardens and your vineyards and your fig trees and your olive trees increased, the palmerworm devoured them: yet have ye not returned unto me, saith the LORD.

Amo 4:10 I have sent among you the pestilence after the manner of Egypt: your young men have I slain with the sword, and have taken away your horses; and I have made the stink of your camps to come up unto your nostrils: yet have ye not returned unto me, saith the LORD.

Amo 4:11 I have overthrown some of you, as God overthrew Sodom and Gomorrah, and ye were as a firebrand plucked out of the burning: yet have ye not returned unto me, saith the LORD.

Amo 4:12 Therefore thus will I do unto thee, O Israel: and because I will do this unto thee, prepare to meet thy God, O Israel.

Amo 4:13 For, lo, he that formeth the mountains, and createth the wind, and declareth unto man what is his thought, that maketh the morning darkness, and treadeth upon the high places of the earth, The LORD, The God of hosts, is his name.

40 years in the wilderness

Num 32:13 And the LORD'S anger was kindled against Israel, and he made them wander in the wilderness forty years, until all the generation, that had done evil in the sight of the LORD, was consumed.

Num 32:14 And, behold, ye are risen up in your fathers' stead, an increase of sinful men, to augment yet the fierce anger of the LORD toward Israel.

Num 32:15 For if ye turn away from after him, he will yet again leave them in the wilderness; and ye shall destroy all this people.

Deu 31:15 And the LORD appeared in the tabernacle in a pillar of a cloud: and the pillar of the cloud stood over the door of the tabernacle.

Deu 31:16 And the LORD said unto Moses, Behold, thou shalt sleep with thy fathers; and this people will rise up, and go a whoring after the gods of the strangers of the land, whither they go to be among them, and will forsake me, and break my covenant which I have made with them.

Deu 31:17 Then my anger shall be kindled against them in that day, and I will forsake them, and I will hide my face from them, and they shall be devoured, and many evils and troubles shall befall them; so that they will say in that day, Are not these evils come upon us, because our God is not among us?

Deu 31:18 And I will surely hide my face in that day for all the evils which they shall have wrought, in that they are turned unto other gods.

Deu 31:19 Now therefore write ye this song for you, and teach it the children of Israel: put it in their mouths, that this song may be a witness for me against the children of Israel.

Deu 31:20 For when I shall have brought them into the land which I swore unto their fathers, that floweth with milk and honey; and they shall have eaten and filled themselves, and waxen fat; then will they turn unto other gods, and serve them, and provoke me, and break my covenant.

Deu 31:21 And it shall come to pass, when many evils and troubles are befallen them, that this song shall testify against them as a witness; for it shall not be forgotten out of the mouths of their seed: for I know their imagination which they go about, even now, before I have brought them into the land which I swear.

Mic 6:13 Therefore also will I make thee sick in smiting thee, in making thee desolate because of thy sins.

Mic 6:14 Thou shalt eat, but not be satisfied; and thy casting down shall be in the midst of thee; and thou shalt take hold, but shalt not deliver; and that which thou deliverest will I give up to the sword.

Mic 6:15 Thou shalt sow, but thou shalt not reap; thou shalt tread the olives, but thou shalt not anoint thee with oil; and sweet wine, but shalt not drink wine.

Mic 6:16 For the statutes of Omri are kept, and all the works of the house of Ahab, and ye walk in their counsels; that I should make thee a desolation, and the inhabitants thereof an hissing: therefore ye shall bear the reproach of my people.

Deu 28:61 Also every sickness, and every plague, which is not written in the book of this law, them will the LORD bring upon thee, until thou be destroyed.

Deu 28:61 Also every sickness, and every plague, which is not written in the book of this law, them will the LORD bring upon thee, until thou be destroyed.

Deu 28:22 The LORD shall smite thee with a consumption, and with a fever, and with an inflammation, and with an extreme burning, and with the sword, and with blasting, and with mildew; and they shall pursue thee until thou perish.

Deu 28:26 And thy carcase shall be meat unto all fowls of the air, and unto the beasts of the earth, and no man shall fray them away.

Deu 28:27 The LORD will smite thee with the botch of Egypt, and with the emerods, and with the scab, and with the itch, whereof thou canst not be healed.

Deu 28:28 The LORD shall smite thee with madness, and blindness, and astonishment of heart:

Deu 28:29 And thou shalt grope at noonday, as the blind gropeth in darkness, and thou shalt not prosper in thy ways: and thou shalt be only oppressed and spoiled evermore, and no man shall save thee.

Jer 50:33 Thus saith the LORD of hosts; The children of Israel and the children of Judah were oppressed together: and all that took them captives held them fast; they refused to let them go.

Leprousy is cursed

Lev 13:13 Then the priest shall consider: and, behold, if the leprosy have covered all his flesh, he shall pronounce him clean that hath the plague: it is all turned white: he is clean.

Lev 13:26 But if the priest look on it, and, behold, there be no white hair in the bright spot, and it be no lower than the otherskin, but be somewhat dark; then the priest shall shut him up seven days:

Afro hair is the image of god

Dan 7:9 I beheld till the thrones were cast down, and the Ancient of days did sit, whose garment was white as snow, and the hair of his head like the pure wool: his throne was like the fiery flame, and his wheels as burning fire.

Wis 13:3 With whose beauty if they being delighted took them to be gods; let them know how much better the Lord of them is: for the first author of beauty hath created them.

Adam was height

Ezk 31:5 Therefore his height was exalted above all the trees of the field, and his boughs were multiplied, and his branches became long because of the multitude of waters, when he shot forth.

Ezk 31:6 All the fowls of heaven made their nests in his boughs, and under his branches did all the beasts of the field bring forth their young, and under his shadow dwelt all great nations.

Ezk 31:7 Thus was he fair in his greatness, in the length of his branches: for his root was by great waters.

Ezk 31:8 The cedars in the garden of God could not hide him: the fir trees were not like his boughs, and the chesnut trees were not like his branches; nor any tree in the garden of God was like unto him in his beauty.

Ezk 31:9 I have made him fair by the multitude of his branches: so that all the trees of Eden, that were in the garden of God, envied him.

Ezk 31:10 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Because thou hast lifted up thyself in height, and he hath shot up his top among the thick boughs, and his heart is lifted up in his height;

Daughter of Zion things took away

Isa 3:16 Moreover the LORD saith, Because the daughters of Zion are haughty, and walk with stretched forth necks and wanton eyes, walking and mincing as they go, and making a tinkling with their feet:

Isa 3:17 Therefore the Lord will smite with a scab the crown of the head of the daughters of Zion, and the LORD will discover their secret parts.

Isa 3:18 In that day the Lord will take away the bravery of their tinkling ornaments about their feet, and their cauls, and their round tires like the moon,

Isa 3:19 The chains, and the bracelets, and the mufflers,

Isa 3:20 The bonnets, and the ornaments of the legs, and the headbands, and the tablets, and the earrings,

Isa 3:21 The rings, and nose jewels,

Isa 3:22 The changeable suits of apparel, and the mantles, and the wimples, and the crisping pins,

Isa 3:23 The glasses, and the fine linen, and the hoods, and the vails.

Isa 3:24 And it shall come to pass, that instead of sweet smell there shall be stink; and instead of a girdle a rent; and instead of well set hair baldness; and instead of a stomacher a girding of sackcloth; and burning instead of beauty.

Isa 3:25 Thy men shall fall by the sword, and thy mighty in the war.

Isa 3:26 And her gates shall lament and mourn; and she being desolate shall sit upon the ground.

Deu 28:64 And the LORD shall scatter thee among all people, from the one end of the earth even unto the other; and there thou shalt serve other gods, which neither thou nor thy fathers have known, even wood and stone.

Holiness and the Priests

Lev 21:18 For whatsoever man he be that hath a blemish, he shall not approach: a blind man, or a lame, or he that hath a flat nose, or any thing superfluous,

Lev 21:19 Or a man that is brokenfooted, or brokenhanded,

Lev 21:20 Or crookbackt, or a dwarf, or that hath a blemish in his eye, or be scurvy, or scabbed, or hath his stones broken;

Lev 21:21 No man that hath a blemish of the seed of Aaron the priest shall come nigh to offer the offerings of the LORD made by fire: he hath a blemish; he shall not come nigh to offer the bread of his God.

Lev 21:22 He shall eat the bread of his God, both of the most holy, and of the holy.

Lev 21:23 Only he shall not go in unto the vail, nor come nigh unto the altar, because he hath a blemish; that he profane not my sanctuaries: for I the LORD do sanctify them.

Lev 21:24 And Moses told it unto Aaron, and to his sons, and unto all the children of Israel.

Affliction

Job 2:7 So went Satan forth from the presence of the LORD, and smote Job with sore boils from the sole of his foot unto his crown.

Mat 8:14 And when Yashaya was come into Peter's house, he saw his wife's mother laid, and sick of a fever.

Mat 4:24 And his fame went throughout all Syria: and they brought unto him all sick people that were taken with divers diseases and torments, and those which were possessed with devils, and those which were lunatick, and those that had the palsy; and he healed them.

Luk 13:11 And, behold, there was a woman which had a spirit of infirmity eighteen years, and was bowed together, and could in no wise lift up herself.

Luk 8:43 And a woman having an issue of blood twelve years, which had spent all her living upon physicians, neither could be healed of any,

Luk 8:44 Came behind him, and touched the border of his garment: and immediately her issue of blood stanch'd.

Luk 8:45 And Yashaya said, Who touched me? When all denied, Peter and they that were with him said, Master, the multitude throng thee and press thee, and sayest thou, Who touched me?

Luk 8:46 And Yashaya said, Somebody hath touched me: for I perceive that virtue is gone out of me.

Luk 8:47 And when the woman saw that she was not hid, she came trembling, and falling down before him, she declared unto him before all the people for what cause she had touched him, and how she was healed immediately.

Luk 8:48 And he said unto her, Daughter, be of good comfort: thy faith hath made thee whole; go in peace.

Luk 8:49 While he yet spake, there cometh one from the ruler of the synagogue's house, saying to him, Thy daughter is dead; trouble not the Master.

Luk 8:50 But when Yashaya heard it, he answered him, saying, Fear not: believe only, and she shall be made whole.

1Ki 8:45 Then hear thou in heaven their prayer and their supplication, and maintain their cause.

1Ki 8:46 If they sin against thee, (for there is no man that sinneth not,) and thou be angry with them, and deliver them to the enemy, so that they carry them away captives unto the land of the enemy, far or near;

1Ki 8:47 Yet if they shall bethink themselves in the land whither they were carried captives, and repent, and make supplication unto thee in the land of them that carried them captives, saying, We have sinned, and have done perversely, we have committed wickedness;

1Ki 8:48 And so return unto thee with all their heart, and with all their soul, in the land of their enemies, which led them away captive, and pray unto thee toward their land, which thou gavest unto their fathers, the city which thou hast chosen, and the house which I have built for thy name:

1Ki 8:49 Then hear thou their prayer and their supplication in heaven thy dwelling place, and maintain their cause,

1Ki 8:50 And forgive thy people that have sinned against thee, and all their transgressions wherein they have transgressed against thee, and give them compassion before them who carried them captive, that they may have compassion on them:

Psa 22:21 Save me from the lion's mouth: for thou hast heard me from the horns of the unicorns.

Psa 22:22 I will declare thy name unto my brethren: in the midst of the congregation will I praise thee.

Psa 22:23 Ye that fear the LORD, praise him; all ye the seed of Jacob, glorify him; and fear him, all ye the seed of Israel.

Psa 22:24 For he hath not despised nor abhorred the affliction of the afflicted; neither hath he hid his face from him; but when he cried unto him, he heard.

Psa 22:25 My praise shall be of thee in the great congregation: I will pay my vows before them that fear him.

Psa 22:26 The meek shall eat and be satisfied: they shall praise the LORD that seek him: your heart shall live for ever.

Psa 22:27 All the ends of the world shall remember and turn unto the LORD: and all the kindreds of the nations shall worship before thee.

Psa 22:28 For the kingdom is the LORD'S: and he is the governor among the nations.

Psa 22:29 All they that be fat upon earth shall eat and worship: all they that go down to the dust shall bow before him: and none can keep alive his own soul.

Psa 22:30 A seed shall serve him; it shall be accounted to the Lord for a generation.

Psa 22:31 They shall come, and shall declare his righteousness unto a people that shall be born, that he hath done this.

Hos 5:15 I will go and return to my place, till they acknowledge their offence, and seek my face: in their affliction they will seek me early.

2Es 9:18 And now when I prepared the world, which was not yet made, even for them to dwell in that now live, no man spake against me.

2Es 9:19 For then every one obeyed: but now the manners of them which are created in this world that is made are corrupted by a perpetual seed, and by a law which is unsearchable rid themselves.

2Es 9:20 So I considered the world, and, behold, there was peril because of the devices that were come into it.

2Es 9:21 And I saw, and spared it greatly, and have kept me a grape of the cluster, and a plant of a great people.

2Es 9:22 Let the multitude perish then, which was born in vain; and let my grape be kept, and my plant; for with great labour have I made it perfect.

2Es 9:23 Nevertheless, if thou wilt cease yet seven days more, (but thou shalt not fast in them,

2Es 9:24 But go into a field of flowers, where no house is builded, and eat only the flowers of the field; taste no flesh, drink no wine, but eat flowers only;)

Job 2:7 So went Satan forth from the presence of the LORD, and smote Job with sore boils from the sole of his foot unto his crown.

Job 23:1 Then Job answered and said,

Job 23:2 Even to day is my complaint bitter: my stroke is heavier than my groaning.

Job 23:3 Oh that I knew where I might find him! that I might come even to his seat!

Job 23:4 I would order my cause before him, and fill my mouth with arguments.

Job 23:5 I would know the words which he would answer me, and understand what he would say unto me.

Job 23:6 Will he plead against me with his great power? No; but he would put strength in me.

Job 23:7 There the righteous might dispute with him; so should I be delivered for ever from my judge.

Job 23:8 Behold, I go forward, but he is not there; and backward, but I cannot perceive him:

Job 23:9 On the left hand, where he doth work, but I cannot behold him: he hideth himself on the right hand, that I cannot see him:

Job 23:10 But he knoweth the way that I take: when he hath tried me, I shall come forth as gold.

Job 23:11 My foot hath held his steps, his way have I kept, and not declined.

Job 23:12 Neither have I gone back from the commandment of his lips; I have esteemed the words of his mouth more than my necessary food.

Job 23:13 But he is in one mind, and who can turn him? and whathis soul desireth, even that he doeth.

Job 23:14 For he performeth the thing that is appointed for me: and many such things are with him.

Job 23:15 Therefore am I troubled at his presence: when I consider, I am afraid of him.

Job 23:16 For God maketh my heart soft, and the Almighty troubleth me:

Job 23:17 Because I was not cut off before the darkness, neitherhath he covered the darkness from my face.

Psa 38:9 Lord, all my desire is before thee; and my groaning is not hid from thee.

Psa 38:10 My heart panteth, my strength faileth me: as for the light of mine eyes, it also is gone from me.

Psa 38:11 My lovers and my friends stand aloof from my sore; and my kinsmen stand afar off.

Psa 38:12 They also that seek after my life lay snares for me: and they that seek my hurt speak mischievous things, and imagine deceits all the day long.

Psa 38:13 But I, as a deaf man, heard not; and I was as a dumb man that openeth not his mouth.

Psa 38:14 Thus I was as a man that heareth not, and in whose mouth are no reproofs.

Psa 38:15 For in thee, O LORD, do I hope: thou wilt hear, O Lord my God.

Psa 38:16 For I said, Hear me, lest otherwise they should rejoice over me: when my foot slippeth, they magnify themselvesagainst me.

Psa 38:17 For I am ready to halt, and my sorrow is continually before me.

Psa 38:18 For I will declare mine iniquity; I will be sorry for my sin.

Psa 38:19 But mine enemies are lively, and they are strong: and they that hate me wrongfully are multiplied.

Psa 38:20 They also that render evil for good are mine adversaries; because I follow the thing that good is.

Psa 38:21 Forsake me not, O LORD: O my God, be not far from me.

Psa 38:22 Make haste to help me, O Lord my salvation.

Psa 102:20 To hear the groaning of the prisoner; to loose those that are appointed to death;

Psa 102:21 To declare the name of the LORD in Zion, and his praise in Jerusalem;

Psa 102:22 When the people are gathered together, and the kingdoms, to serve the LORD.

Psa 102:23 He weakened my strength in the way; he shortened my days.

Psa 102:24 I said, O my God, take me not away in the midst of my days: thy years are throughout all generations.

Psa 102:25 Of old hast thou laid the foundation of the earth: and the heavens are the work of thy hands.

Psa 102:26 They shall perish, but thou shalt endure: yea, all of them shall wax old like a garment; as a vesture shalt thou change them, and they shall be changed:

Psa 102:27 But thou art the same, and thy years shall have no end.

Psa 102:28 The children of thy servants shall continue, and their seed shall be established before thee.

Isa 42:22 But this is a people robbed and spoiled; they are all of them snared in holes, and they are hid in prison houses: they are for a prey, and none delivereth; for a spoil, and none saith, Restore.

Isa 42:23 Who among you will give ear to this? who will hearken and hear for the time to come?

Isa 42:24 Who gave Jacob for a spoil, and Israel to the robbers? did not the LORD, he against whom we have sinned? for they would not walk in his ways, neither were they obedient unto his law.

Isa 61:1 The Spirit of the Lord GOD is upon me; because the LORD hath anointed me to preach good tidings unto the meek; he hath sent me to bind up the brokenhearted, to proclaim liberty to the captives, and the opening of the prison to them that are bound;

Isa 61:2 To proclaim the acceptable year of the LORD, and the day of vengeance of our God; to comfort all that mourn;

Isa 61:3 To appoint unto them that mourn in Zion, to give unto them beauty for ashes, the oil of joy for mourning, the **garment of praise** for the spirit of heaviness; that they might be called trees of righteousness, the planting of the LORD, that he might be glorified.



Isa 61:4 And they shall build the old wastes, they shall raise up the former desolations, and they shall repair the waste cities, the desolations of many generations.

Isa 61:5 And strangers shall stand and feed your flocks, and the sons of the alien shall be your plowmen and your vinedressers.

Isa 61:6 But ye shall be named the Priests of the LORD: men shall call you the Ministers of our God: ye shall eat the riches of the Gentiles, and in their glory shall ye boast yourselves.

Isa 61:7 For your shame ye shall have double; and for confusion they shall rejoice in their portion: therefore in their land they shall possess the double: everlasting joy shall be unto them.

Isa 61:8 For I the LORD love judgment, I hate robbery for burnt offering; and I will direct their work in truth, and I will make an everlasting covenant with them.

Isa 61:9 And their seed shall be known among the Gentiles, and their offspring among the people: all that see them shall acknowledge them, that they are the seed which the LORD hath blessed.

Isa 61:10 I will greatly rejoice in the LORD, my soul shall be joyful in my God; for he hath clothed me with the garments of salvation, he hath covered me with the robe of righteousness, as a bridegroom decketh himself with ornaments, and as a bride adorneth herself with her jewels.

Isa 51:1 Hearken to me, ye that follow after righteousness, ye that seek the LORD: look unto the rock whence ye are hewn, and to the hole of the pit whence ye are digged.

Isa 51:2 Look unto Abraham your father, and unto Sarah that bare you: for I called him alone, and blessed him, and increased him.

Isa 51:3 For the LORD shall comfort Zion: he will comfort all her waste places; and he will make her wilderness like Eden, and her desert like the garden of the LORD; joy and gladness shall be found therein, thanksgiving, and the voice of melody.

Isa 51:4 Hearken unto me, my people; and give ear unto me, O my nation: for a law shall proceed from me, and I will make my judgment to rest for a light of the people.

Isa 51:5 My righteousness is near; my salvation is gone forth, and mine arms shall judge the people; the isles shall wait upon me, and on mine arm shall they trust.

Isaiah 51:5) Hebrew OT: וזרעי עמים ישפטו אלי אים יקוו ואל-זרעי ייחלון: **ישעי** קרוב צדקי יצא (

Yashaya=My Salvation

Isa 51:6 Lift up your eyes to the heavens, and look upon the earth beneath: for the heavens shall vanish away like smoke, and the earth shall wax old like a garment, and they that dwell therein shall die in like manner: but my salvation shall be for ever, and my righteousness shall not be abolished.

Isa 51:6 Lift up your eyes to the heavens, and look upon the earth beneath: for the heavens shall vanish away like smoke, and the earth shall wax old like a garment, and they that dwell therein shall die in like manner: but my salvation shall be for ever, and my righteousness shall not be abolished.

Mat 24:13 But he that shall endure unto the end, the same shall be saved.

Psa 102:21 To declare the name of the LORD in Zion, and his praise in Jerusalem;

Psa 102:22 When the people are gathered together, and the kingdoms, to serve the LORD.

Psa 102:23 He weakened my strength in the way; he shortened my days.

Psa 102:24 I said, O my God, take me not away in the midst of my days: thy years are throughout all generations.

Psa 102:25 Of old hast thou laid the foundation of the earth: and the heavens are the work of thy hands.

Psa 102:26 They shall perish, but thou shalt endure: yea, all of them shall wax old like a garment; as a vesture shalt thou change them, and they shall be changed:

Psa 102:27 But thou art the same, and thy years shall have no end.

Psa 102:28 The children of thy servants shall continue, and their seed shall be established before thee.

Exo 6:5 And I have also heard the groaning of the children of Israel, whom the Egyptians keep in bondage; and I have remembered my covenant.

Exo 20:2 I am the LORD thy God, which have brought thee out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage.

Future Glory

Rom 8:18 For I reckon that the sufferings of this present time are not worthy to be compared with the glory which shall be revealed in us.

Rom 8:19 For the earnest expectation of the creature waiteth for the manifestation of the sons of God.

Rom 8:20 For the creature was made subject to vanity, not willingly, but by reason of him who hath subjected the same in hope,

Rom 8:21 Because the creature itself also shall be delivered from the bondage of corruption into the glorious liberty of the children of God.

Rom 8:22 For we know that the whole creation groaneth and travaileth in pain together until now.

Rom 8:23 And not only they, but ourselves also, which have the firstfruits of the Spirit, even we ourselves groan within ourselves, waiting for the adoption, to wit, the redemption of our body.

Rom 8:24 For we are saved by hope: but hope that is seen is not hope: for what a man seeth, why doth he yet hope for?

Rom 8:25 But if we hope for that we see not, then do we with patience wait for it.

Rom 8:26 Likewise the Spirit also helpeth our infirmities: for we know not what we should pray for as we ought: but the Spirit itself maketh intercession for us with groanings which cannot be uttered.

Rom 8:27 And he that searcheth the hearts knoweth what is the mind of the Spirit, because he maketh intercession for the saints according to the will of God.

Rom 8:28 And we know that all things work together for good to them that love God, to them who are the called according to his purpose.

2Es 9:18 And now when I prepared the world, which was not yet made, even for them to dwell in that now live, no man spake against me.

2Es 9:19 For then every one obeyed: but now the manners of them which are created in this world that is made are corrupted by a perpetual seed, and by a law which is unsearchable rid themselves.

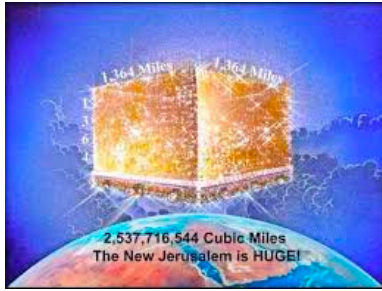
Psa 148:14 He also exalteth the horn of his people, the praise of all his saints; even of the children of Israel, a people near unto him. Praise ye the LORD.

Rom 8:27 And he that searcheth the hearts knoweth what is the mind of the Spirit, because he maketh intercession for the saints according to the will of God.

2Co 5:5 Now he that hath wrought us for the selfsame thing is God, who also hath given unto us the earnest of the Spirit.

New Jerusalem more beautiful than Eden Kingdom of Jerusalem

2Co 5:1 For we know that if our earthly house of this tabernacle were dissolved, we have a building of God, an house not made with hands, eternal in the heavens.



Jer 31:12 Therefore they shall come and sing in the height of Zion, and shall flow together to the goodness of the LORD, for wheat, and for wine, and for oil, and for the young of the flock and of the herd: and their soul shall be as a watered garden; and they shall not sorrow any more at all.

Isa 51:3 For the LORD shall comfort Zion: he will comfort all her waste places; and he will make her wilderness like Eden, and her desert like the garden of the LORD; joy and gladness shall be found therein, thanksgiving, and the voice of melody.

2Co 5:2 For in this we groan, earnestly desiring to be clothed upon with our house which is from heaven:

2Es 2:10 Thus saith the Lord unto Esdras, Tell my people that I will give them the kingdom of Jerusalem, which I would have given unto Israel

Zec 12:7 The LORD also shall save the tents of Judah first, that the glory of the house of David and the glory of the inhabitants of Jerusalem do not magnify themselves against Judah.

Zec 12:8 In that day shall the LORD defend the inhabitants of Jerusalem; and he that is feeble among them at that day shall be as David; and the house of David shall be as God, as the angel of the LORD before them.

Zec 12:9 And it shall come to pass in that day, that I will seek to destroy all the nations that come against Jerusalem.

.



JEREMIAH 14:2

"Judah mourneth, and the gates thereof languish; they are black unto the ground; and the cry of Jerusalem is gone up."

LAMENTATION 4:8

"Their visage is blacker than a coal; they are not known in the streets: their skin cleaveth to their bones; it is withered, it is become like a stick."

JOB 30:30

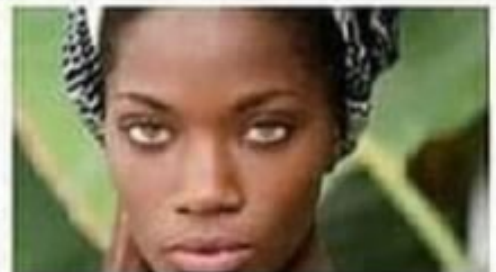
"My skin is black upon me, and my bones are burned with heat."

SONG OF SOLOMON 1:5

"*I am* black, but comely, O ye daughters of Jerusalem, as the tents of Kedar, as the curtains of Solomon."

GENESIS 2:7

"And the LORD God formed man *of* the dust of the ground, and breathed into his nostrils the breath of life; and man became a living soul."



2Co 5:3 If so be that being clothed we shall not be found naked.

2Co 5:4 For we that are in this tabernacle do groan, being burdened: not for that we would be unclothed, but clothed upon, that mortality might be swallowed up of life.

2Co 5:2 For in this we groan, earnestly desiring to be clothed upon with our house which is from heaven:



REVELATION 21:19-
KING JAMES VERSION WITH APOCRYPHA



REVELATION 21:16-
KING JAMES VERSION WITH APOCRYPHA



REVELATION 21:16-
KING JAMES VERSION WITH APOCRYPHA



MICAH 4:1
KING JAMES VERSION WITH APOCRYPHA



2Co 5:3 If so be that being clothed we shall not be found naked.

2Co 5:4 For we that are in this tabernacle do groan, being burdened: not for that we would be unclothed, but clothed upon, that mortality might be swallowed up of life.

2Co 5:5 Now he that hath wrought us for the selfsame thing is God, who also hath given unto us the earnest of the Spirit.

2Co 5:6 Therefore we are always confident, knowing that, whilst we are at home in the body, we are absent from the Lord:

2Co 5:7 (For we walk by faith, not by sight:)

2Co 5:8 We are confident, I say, and willing rather to be absent from the body, and to be present with the Lord.

2Co 5:9 Wherefore we labour, that, whether present or absent, we may be accepted of him.

2Co 5:10 For we must all appear before the judgment seat of Christ; that every one may receive the things done in his body, according to that he hath done, whether it be good or bad.

2Co 5:11 Knowing therefore the terror of the Lord, we persuade men; but we are made manifest unto God; and I trust also are made manifest in your consciences.

Rom 7:7 What shall we say then? Is the law sin? God forbid. Nay, I had not known sin, but by the law: for I had not known lust, except the law had said, Thou shalt not covet.

Preparing New Earth, New Heaven

Isa 65:17 For, behold, I create new heavens and a new earth: and the former shall not be remembered, nor come into mind.

Isa 66:22 For as the new heavens and the new earth, which I will make, shall remain before me, saith the LORD, so shall your seed and your name remain.

2Pe 3:13 Nevertheless we, according to his promise, look for new heavens and a new earth, wherein dwelleth righteousness.

Rev 21:1 And I saw a new heaven and a new earth: for the first heaven and the first earth were passed away; and there was no more sea.

The Ministry of Reconciliation

2Co 5:11 Knowing therefore the terror of the Lord, we persuade men; but we are made manifest unto God; and I trust also are made manifest in your consciences.

2Co 5:12 For we commend not ourselves again unto you, but give you occasion to glory on our behalf, that ye may have somewhat to answer them which glory in appearance, and not in heart.

2Co 5:13 For whether we be beside ourselves, it is to God: or whether we be sober, it is for your cause.

2Co 5:14 For the love of Christ constraineth us; because we thus judge, that if one died for all, then were all dead:

2Co 5:15 And that he died for all, that they which live should not henceforth live unto themselves, but unto him which died for them, and rose again.

2Co 5:16 Wherefore henceforth know we no man after the flesh: yea, though we have known Christ after the flesh, yet now henceforth know we him no more.

2Co 5:17 Therefore if any man be in Christ, he is a new creature: old things are passed away; behold, all things are become new.

2Co 5:18 And all things are of God, who hath reconciled us to himself by Yashaya Christ, and hath given to us the ministry of reconciliation;

2Co 5:19 To wit, that God was in Christ, reconciling the world unto himself, not imputing their trespasses unto them; and hath committed unto us the word of reconciliation.

2Co 5:20 Now then we are ambassadors for Christ, as though God did beseech you by us: we pray you in Christ's stead, be ye reconciled to God.

2Co 5:21 For he hath made him to be sin for us, who knew no sin; that we might be made the righteousness of God in him.

2Co 12:1 It is not expedient for me doubtless to glory. I will come to visions and revelations of the Lord.

2Co 12:2 I knew a man in Christ above fourteen years ago, (whether in the body, I cannot tell; or whether out of the body, I cannot tell: God knoweth;) such an one caught up to the third heaven.

2Co 12:3 And I knew such a man, (whether in the body, or out of the body, I cannot tell: God knoweth;)
2Co 12:4 How that he was caught up into paradise, and heard unspeakable words, which it is not lawful for a man to utter.
2Co 12:5 Of such an one will I glory: yet of myself I will not glory, but in mine infirmities.
2Co 12:6 For though I would desire to glory, I shall not be a fool; for I will say the truth: but now I forbear, lest any man should think of me above that which he seeth me to be, or that he heareth of me.
2Co 12:7 And lest I should be exalted above measure through the abundance of the revelations, there was given to me a thorn in the flesh, the messenger of Satan to buffet me, lest I should be exalted above measure.
2Co 12:8 For this thing I besought the Lord thrice, that it might depart from me.
2Co 12:9 And he said unto me, My grace is sufficient for thee: for my strength is made perfect in weakness. Most gladly therefore will I rather glory in my infirmities, that the power of Christ may rest upon me.
2Co 12:10 Therefore I take pleasure in infirmities, in reproaches, in necessities, in persecutions, in distresses for Christ's sake: for when I am weak, then am I strong.

1Co 15:1 Moreover, brethren, I declare unto you the gospel which I preached unto you, which also ye have received, and wherein ye stand;
1Co 15:2 By which also ye are saved, if ye keep in memory what I preached unto you, unless ye have believed in vain.
1Co 15:3 For I delivered unto you first of all that which I also received, how that Christ died for our sins according to the scriptures;
1Co 15:4 And that he was buried, and that he rose again the third day according to the scriptures:
1Co 15:5 And that he was seen of Cephas, then of the twelve:
1Co 15:6 After that, he was seen of above five hundred brethren at once; of whom the greater part remain unto this present, but some are fallen asleep.
1Co 15:7 After that, he was seen of James; then of all the apostles.
1Co 15:8 And last of all he was seen of me also, as of one born out of due time.
1Co 15:9 For I am the least of the apostles, that am not meet to be called an apostle, because I persecuted the church of God.
1Co 15:10 But by the grace of God I am what I am: and his grace which was bestowed upon me was not in vain; but I laboured more abundantly than they all: yet not I, but the grace of God which was with me.
1Co 15:11 Therefore whether it were I or they, so we preach, and so ye believed.

The Resurrection of the Dead

1Co 15:18 Then they also which are fallen asleep in Christ are perished.
1Co 15:19 If in this life only we have hope in Christ, we are of all men most miserable.
1Co 15:20 But now is Christ risen from the dead, and become the firstfruits of them that slept.
1Co 15:21 For since by man came death, by man came also the resurrection of the dead.
1Co 15:22 For as in Adam all die, even so in Christ shall all be made alive.
1Co 15:23 But every man in his own order: Christ the firstfruits; afterward they that are Christ's at his coming.
1Co 15:24 Then cometh the end, when he shall have delivered up the kingdom to God, even the Father; when he shall have put down all rule and all authority and power.
1Co 15:25 For he must reign, till he hath put all enemies under his feet.
1Co 15:26 The last enemy that shall be destroyed is death.
1Co 15:27 For he hath put all things under his feet. But when he saith all things are put under him, it is manifest that he is excepted, which did put all things under him.
1Co 15:28 And when all things shall be subdued unto him, then shall the Son also himself be subject unto him that put all things under him, that God may be all in all.
1Co 15:29 Else what shall they do which are baptized for the dead, if the dead rise not at all? why are they then baptized for the dead?
1Co 15:30 And why stand we in jeopardy every hour?
1Co 15:31 I protest by your rejoicing which I have in Christ Yashaya our Lord, I die daily.
1Co 15:32 If after the manner of men I have fought with beasts at Ephesus, what advantageth it me, if the dead rise not? let us eat and drink; for to morrow we die.
1Co 15:33 Be not deceived: evil communications corrupt good manners.

1Co 15:34 Awake to righteousness, and sin not; for some have not the knowledge of God: I speak this to your shame.

The Resurrection Body

1Co 15:35 But some man will say, How are the dead raised up? and with what body do they come?

1Co 15:36 Thou fool, that which thou sowest is not quickened, except it die:

1Co 15:37 And that which thou sowest, thou sowest not that body that shall be, but bare grain, it may chance of wheat, or of some other grain:

1Co 15:38 But God giveth it a body as it hath pleased him, and to every seed his own body.

1Co 15:39 All flesh is not the same flesh: but there is one kind offlesh of men, another flesh of beasts, another of fishes, andanother of birds.

1Co 15:40 There are also celestial bodies, and bodies terrestrial: but the glory of the celestial is one, and the glory of the terrestrial is another.

1Co 15:41 There is one glory of the sun, and another glory of the moon, and another glory of the stars: for one star differeth from another star in glory.

1Co 15:42 So also is the resurrection of the dead. It is sown in corruption; it is raised in incorruption:

1Co 15:43 It is sown in dishonour; it is raised in glory: it is sown in weakness; it is raised in power:

1Co 15:44 It is sown a natural body; it is raised a spiritual body. There is a natural body, and there is a spiritual body.

1Co 15:45 And so it is written, The first man Adam was made a living soul; the last Adam was made a quickening spirit.

1Co 15:46 Howbeit that was not first which is spiritual, but that which is natural; and afterward that which is spiritual.

1Co 15:47 **The first man is of the earth, earthy: the second man is the Lord from heaven.**

1Co 15:48 As is the earthy, such are they also that are earthy: and as is the heavenly, such are they also that are heavenly.

1Co 15:49 And as we have borne the image of the earthy, we shall also bear the image of the heavenly.

Mystery and Victory

1Co 15:50 Now this I say, brethren, that flesh and blood cannot inherit the kingdom of God; neither doth corruption inherit in corruption.

1Co 15:51 Behold, I shew you a mystery; We shall not all sleep, but we shall all be changed,

1Co 15:52 In a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, at the last trump: for the trumpet shall sound, and the dead shall be raised incorruptible, and we shall be changed.

1Co 15:53 For this corruptible must put on incorruption, and this mortal must put on immortality.

1Co 15:54 So when this corruptible shall have put on incorruption, and this mortal shall have put on immortality, then shall be brought to pass the saying that is written, Death is swallowed up in victory.

1Co 15:55 O death, where is thy sting? O grave, where is thy victory?

1Co 15:56 The sting of death is sin; and the strength of sin is the law.

1Co 15:57 But thanks be to God, which giveth us the victory through our Lord **Yashaya Christ.**

1Co 15:58 Therefore, my beloved brethren, be ye stedfast, unmoveable, always abounding in the work of the Lord, forasmuch as ye know that your labour is not in vain in the Lord.

Isa 9:5 For every battle of the warrior is with confused noise, and garments rolled in blood; but this shall be with burning and fuel of fire.

Isa 9:6 For unto us a child is born, unto us a son is given: and the government shall be upon his shoulder: and his name shall be called Wonderful, Counsellor, The mighty God, The everlasting Father, The Prince of Peace.

Isa 9:7 Of the increase of his government and peace there shall be no end, upon the throne of David, and upon his kingdom, to order it, and to establish it with judgment and with justice from henceforth even for ever. The zeal of the LORD of hosts will perform this.

sa 54:15 Behold, they shall surely gather together, but not by me: whosoever shall gather together against thee shall fall for thy sake.

Isa 54:16 Behold, I have created the smith that bloweth the coals in the fire, and that bringeth forth an instrument for his work; and I have created the waster to destroy.

Isa 54:17 No weapon that is formed against thee shall prosper; and every tongue that shall rise against thee in judgment thou shalt condemn. This is the heritage of the servants of the LORD, and their righteousness is of me, saith the LORD.

Zec 14:12 And this shall be the plague wherewith the LORD will smite all the people that have fought against Jerusalem; Their flesh shall consume away while they stand upon their feet, and their eyes shall consume away in their holes, and their tongue shall consume away in their mouth.

Rev 8:1 And when he had opened the seventh seal, there was silence in heaven about the space of half an hour.

Rev 8:2 And I saw the seven angels which stood before God; and to them were given seven trumpets.

Rev 8:3 And another angel came and stood at the altar, having a golden censer; and there was given unto him much incense, that he should offer it with the prayers of all saints upon the golden altar which was before the throne.

Rev 8:4 And the smoke of the incense, which came with the prayers of the saints, ascended up before God out of the angel's hand.

Rev 8:5 And the angel took the censer, and filled it with fire of the altar, and cast it into the earth: and there were voices, and thunderings, and lightnings, and an earthquake.

Lev 16:12 And he shall take a censer full of burning coals of fire from off the altar before the LORD, and his hands full of sweet incense beaten small, and bring it within the vail:

2Es 13:3 And I beheld, and, lo, that man waxed strong with the thousands of heaven: and when he turned his countenance to look, all the things trembled that were seen under him.

2Es 13:4 And whensoever the voice went out of his mouth, all they burned that heard his voice, like as the earth faileth when it feeleth the fire.

2Es 13:5 And after this I beheld, and, lo, there was gathered together a multitude of men, out of number, from the four winds of the heaven, to subdue the man that came out of the sea

2Es 13:6 But I beheld, and, lo, he had graved himself a great mountain, and flew up upon it.

2Es 13:7 But I would have seen the region or place whereout the hill was graven, and I could not.

2Es 13:8 And after this I beheld, and, lo, all they which were gathered together to subdue him were sore afraid, and yet durst fight.

2Es 13:9 And, lo, as he saw the violence of the multitude that came, he neither lifted up his hand, nor held sword, nor any instrument of war:

2Es 13:10 But only I saw that he sent out of his mouth as it had been a blast of fire, and out of his lips a flaming breath, and out of his tongue he cast out sparks and tempests.

2Es 13:11 And they were all mixed together; the blast of fire, the flaming breath, and the great tempest; and fell with violence upon the multitude which was prepared to fight, and burned them up every one, so that upon a sudden of an innumerable multitude nothing was to be perceived, but only dust and smell of smoke: when I saw this I was afraid.

Rev 8:1 And when he had opened the seventh seal, there was silence in heaven about the space of half an hour.

Rev 8:2 And I saw the seven angels which stood before God; and to them were given seven trumpets.

Rev 8:3 And another angel came and stood at the altar, having a golden censer; and there was given unto him much incense, that he should offer it with the prayers of all saints upon the golden altar which was before the throne.

Rev 8:4 And the smoke of the incense, which came with the prayers of the saints, ascended up before God out of the angel's hand.

Rev 8:5 And the angel took the censer, and filled it with fire of the altar, and cast it into the earth: and there were voices, and thunderings, and lightnings, and an earthquake.

Tob 12:15 I am Raphael, one of the seven holy angels, which present the prayers of the saints, and which go in and out before the glory of the Holy One.

Rev 8:1 And when he had opened the seventh seal, there was silence in heaven about the space of half an hour.

Rev 8:2 And I saw the seven angels which stood before God; and to them were given seven trumpets.

Rev 8:3 And another angel came and stood at the altar, having a golden censer; and there was given unto him much incense, that he should offer it with the prayers of all saints upon the golden altar which was before the throne.

Rev 8:4 And the smoke of the incense, which came with the prayers of the saints, ascended up before God out of the angel's hand.

Rev 8:5 And the angel took the censer, and filled it with fire of the altar, and cast it into the earth: and there were voices, and thunders, and lightnings, and an earthquake.

Rev 8:10 And the third angel sounded, and there fell a great star from heaven, burning as it were a lamp, and it fell upon the third part of the rivers, and upon the fountains of waters;

Rev 8:11 And the name of the star is called Wormwood: and the third part of the waters became wormwood; and many men died of the waters, because they were made bitter.

Rev 8:12 And the fourth angel sounded, and the third part of the sun was smitten, and the third part of the moon, and the third part of the stars; so as the third part of them was darkened, and the day shone not for a third part of it, and the night likewise.

Rev 8:13 And I beheld, and heard an angel flying through the midst of heaven, saying with a loud voice, Woe, woe, woe, to the inhabitants of the earth by reason of the other voices of the trumpet of the three angels, which are yet to sound!

Rev 9:14 Saying to the sixth angel which had the trumpet, Loose the four angels which are bound in the great river Euphrates.

Rev 9:15 And the four angels were loosed, which were prepared for an hour, and a day, and a month, and a year, for to slay the third part of men.

Rev 9:16 And the number of the army of the horsemen were two hundred thousand thousand: and I heard the number of them.

Rev 9:17 And thus I saw the horses in the vision, and them that sat on them, having breastplates of fire, and of jacinth, and brimstone: and the heads of the horses were as the heads of lions; and out of their mouths issued fire and smoke and brimstone.

Rev 9:18 By these three was the third part of men killed, by the fire, and by the smoke, and by the brimstone, which issued out of their mouths.

Rev 9:19 For their power is in their mouth, and in their tails: for their tails were like unto serpents, and had heads, and with them they do hurt.

Rev 9:20 And the rest of the men which were not killed by these plagues yet repented not of the works of their hands, that they should not worship devils, and idols of gold, and silver, and brass, and stone, and of wood: which neither can see, nor hear, nor walk:

Rev 9:21 Neither repented they of their murders, nor of their sorceries, nor of their fornication, nor of their thefts.

2Pe 3:9 The Lord is not slack concerning his promise, as some men count slackness; but is longsuffering to us-ward, not willing that any should perish, but that all should come to repentance.

2Pe 3:10 But the day of the Lord will come as a thief in the night; in the which the heavens shall pass away with a great noise, and the elements shall melt with fervent heat, the earth also and the works that are therein shall be burned up.

2Pe 3:11 Seeing then that all these things shall be dissolved, what manner of persons ought ye to be in all holy conversation and godliness,

2Pe 3:12 Looking for and hasting unto the coming of the day of God, wherein the heavens being on fire shall be dissolved, and the elements shall melt with fervent heat?

2Pe 3:13 Nevertheless we, according to his promise, look for new heavens and a new earth, wherein dwelleth righteousness.

Pro 6:27 Can a man take fire in his bosom, and his clothes not be burned?

Psa 91:5 Thou shalt not be afraid for the terror by night; nor for the arrow that flieth by day;

Psa 91:6 Nor for the pestilence that walketh in darkness; nor for the destruction that wasteth at noonday.

Psa 91:8 Only with thine eyes shalt thou behold and see the reward of the wicked.

Psa 91:9 Because thou hast made the LORD, which is my refuge, even the most High, thy habitation;

Psa 91:10 There shall no evil befall thee, neither shall any plague come nigh thy dwelling.

Psa 91:8 Only with thine eyes shalt thou behold and see the reward of the wicked.

Psa 91:9 Because thou hast made the LORD, which is my refuge, even the most High, thy habitation;

Psa 91:10 There shall no evil befall thee, neither shall any plague come nigh thy dwelling.

Psa 91:1 He that dwelleth in the secret place of the most High shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.

Christ coming in glory to give to raise people from dead

Rev 3:5 He that overcometh, the same shall be clothed in white raiment; and I will not blot out his name out of the book of life, but I will confess his name before my Father, and before his angels.



Rev 3:18 I counsel thee to buy of me gold tried in the fire, that thou mayest be rich; and white raiment, that thou mayest be clothed, and that the shame of thy nakedness do not appear; and anoint thine eyes with eyesalve, that thou mayest see.

Rev 3:19 As many as I love, I rebuke and chasten: be zealous therefore, and repent.

Rev 3:20 Behold, I stand at the door, and knock: if any man hear my voice, and open the door, I will come in to him, and will sup with him, and he with me.

Rev 7:9 After this I beheld, and, lo, a great multitude, which no man could number, of all nations, and kindreds, and people, and tongues, stood before the throne, and before the Lamb, clothed with white robes, and palms in their hands;

Rev 7:10 And cried with a loud voice, saying, Salvation to our God which sitteth upon the throne, and unto the Lamb.

2Es 2:33 I Esdras received a charge of the Lord upon the mount Oreb, that I should go unto Israel; but when I came unto them, they set me at nought, and despised the commandment of the Lord.

2Es 2:34 And therefore I say unto you, O ye heathen, that hear and understand, look for your Shepherd, he shall give you everlasting rest; for he is nigh at hand, that shall come in the end of the world.

2Es 2:35 Be ready to the reward of the kingdom, for the everlasting light shall shine upon you for evermore.

2Es 2:36 Flee the shadow of this world, receive the joyfulness of your glory: I testify my Saviour openly.

2Es 2:37 O receive the gift that is given you, and be glad, giving thanks unto him that hath led you to the heavenly kingdom.

2Es 2:38 Arise up and stand, behold the number of those that be sealed in the feast of the Lord;

2Es 2:39 Which are departed from the shadow of the world, and have received glorious garments of the Lord.

2Es 2:40 Take thy number, O Sion, and shut up those of thine that are clothed in white, which have fulfilled the law of the Lord.

2Es 2:41 The number of thy children, whom thou longedst for, is fulfilled: beseech the power of the Lord, that thy people, which have been called from the beginning, may be hallowed.

2Es 2:42 I Esdras saw upon the mount Sion a great people, whom I could not number, and they all praised the Lord with songs.

2Es 2:43 And in the midst of them there was a young man of a high stature, taller than all the rest, and upon every one of their heads he set crowns, and was more exalted; which I marvelled at greatly.

2Es 2:44 So I asked the angel, and said, Sir, what are these?

2Es 2:45 He answered and said unto me, These be they that have put off the mortal clothing, and put on the immortal, and have confessed the name of God: now are they crowned, and receive palms.

2Es 2:46 Then said I unto the angel, What young person is it that crowneth them, and giveth them palms in their hands?

2Es 2:47 So he answered and said unto me, It is the Son of God, whom they have confessed in the world. Then began I greatly to commend them that stood so stiffly for the name of the Lord.

2Es 2:48 Then the angel said unto me, Go thy way, and tell my people what manner of things, and how great wonders of the Lord thy God, thou hast seen.

Isa 63:1 Who is this that cometh from Edom, with dyed garments from Bozrah? this that is glorious in his apparel, travelling in the greatness of his strength? I that speak in righteousness, mighty to save.

Isa 63:2 Wherefore art thou red in thine apparel, and thy garments like him that treadeth in the winefat?



Isa 63:3 I have trodden the winepress alone; and of the people there was none with me: for I will tread them in mine anger, and trample them in my fury; and their blood shall be sprinkled upon my garments, and I will stain all my raiment.

Isa 63:4 For the day of vengeance is in mine heart, and the year of my redeemed is come.

Isa 63:5 And I looked, and there was none to help; and I wondered that there was none to uphold: therefore mine own arm brought salvation unto me; and my fury, it upheld me.

Isa 63:6 And I will tread down the people in mine anger, and make them drunk in my fury, and I will bring down their strength to the earth.

1Ma 14:9 The ancient men sat all in the streets, communing together of good things, and the young men put on glorious and warlike apparel.

1Ma 14:10 He provided victuals for the cities, and set in them all manner of munition, so that his honourable name was renowned unto the end of the world.

1Ma 14:11 He made peace in the land, and Israel rejoiced with great joy:

Isa 47:1 Come down, and sit in the dust, O virgin daughter of Babylon, sit on the ground: there is no throne, O daughter of the Chaldeans: for thou shalt no more be called tender and delicate.

Isa 47:2 Take the millstones, and grind meal: uncover thy locks, make bare the leg, uncover the thigh, pass over the rivers.

Isa 47:3 Thy nakedness shall be uncovered, yea, thy shame shall be seen: I will take vengeance, and I will not meet thee as a man.

Isa 47:4 As for our redeemer, the LORD of hosts is his name, the Holy One of Israel.

Isa 47:5 Sit thou silent, and get thee into darkness, O daughter of the Chaldeans: for thou shalt no more be called, The lady of kingdoms.

Isa 63:1 Who is this that cometh from Edom, with dyed garments from Bozrah? this that is glorious in his apparel, travelling in the greatness of his strength? I that speak in righteousness, mighty to save.

Isa 63:2 Wherefore art thou red in thine apparel, and thy garments like him that treadeth in the winefat?



Isa 63:3 I have trodden the winepress alone; and of the people there was none with me: for I will tread them in mine anger, and trample them in my fury; and their blood shall be sprinkled upon my garments, and I will stain all my raiment.

Isa 63:4 For the day of vengeance is in mine heart, and the year of my redeemed is come.

Isa 63:5 And I looked, and there was none to help; and I wondered that there was none to uphold: therefore mine own arm brought salvation unto me; and my fury, it upheld me.

Isa 63:6 And I will tread down the people in mine anger, and make them drunk in my fury, and I will bring down their strength to the earth.

Zec 14:1 Behold, the day of the LORD cometh, and thy spoil shall be divided in the midst of thee.

Zec 14:2 For I will gather all nations against Jerusalem to battle; and the city shall be taken, and the houses rifled, and the women ravished; and half of the city shall go forth into captivity, and the residue of the people shall not be cut off from the city.

Zec 14:3 Then shall the LORD go forth, and fight against those nations, as when he fought in the day of battle.

Zec 14:4 And his feet shall stand in that day upon the mount of Olives, which is before Jerusalem on the east, and the mount of Olives shall cleave in the midst thereof toward the east and toward the west, and there shall be a very great valley; and half of the mountain shall remove toward the north, and half of it toward the south.

Zec 14:5 And ye shall flee to the valley of the mountains; for the valley of the mountains shall reach unto Azal: yea, ye shall flee, like as ye fled from before the earthquake in the days of Uzziah king of Judah: and the LORD my God shall come, and all the saints with thee.

Zec 14:6 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the light shall not be clear, nor dark:

Zec 14:7 But it shall be one day which shall be known to the LORD, not day, nor night: but it shall come to pass, that at evening time it shall be light.

Zec 14:8 And it shall be in that day, that living waters shall go out from Jerusalem; half of them toward the former sea, and half of them toward the hinder sea: in summer and in winter shall it be.

Zec 14:9 And the LORD shall be king over all the earth: in that day shall there be one LORD, and his name one.

Zec 12:7 The LORD also shall save the tents of Judah first, that the glory of the house of David and the glory of the inhabitants of Jerusalem do not magnify themselves against Judah.

Zec 12:8 In that day shall the LORD defend the inhabitants of Jerusalem; and he that is feeble among them at that day shall be as David; and the house of David shall be as God, as the angel of the LORD before them.

Zec 12:9 And it shall come to pass in that day, that I will seek to destroy all the nations that come against Jerusalem.



2Es 2:33 I Esdras received a charge of the Lord upon the mount Oreb, that I should go unto Israel; but when I came unto them, they set me at nought, and despised the commandment of the Lord.

2Es 2:34 And therefore I say unto you, O ye heathen, that hear and understand, look for your Shepherd, he shall give you everlasting rest; for he is nigh at hand, that shall come in the end of the world.

2Es 2:35 Be ready to the reward of the kingdom, for the everlasting light shall shine upon you for evermore.

2Es 2:36 Flee the shadow of this world, receive the joyfulness of your glory: I testify my Saviour openly.

2Es 2:37 O receive the gift that is given you, and be glad, giving thanks unto him that hath led you to the heavenly kingdom.

2Es 2:38 Arise up and stand, behold the number of those that be sealed in the feast of the Lord;

2Es 2:39 Which are departed from the shadow of the world, and have received glorious garments of the Lord.



2Es 2:40 Take thy number, O Sion, and shut up those of thine that are clothed in white, which have fulfilled the law of the Lord.

2Es 2:41 The number of thy children, whom thou longedst for, is fulfilled: beseech the power of the Lord, that thy people, which have been called from the beginning, may be hallowed.

2Es 2:42 I Esdras saw upon the mount Sion a great people, whom I could not number, and they all praised the Lord with songs.

2Es 2:43 And in the midst of them there was a young man of a high stature, taller than all the rest, and upon every one of their heads he set crowns, and was more exalted; which I marvelled at greatly.



2Es 2:44 So I asked the angel, and said, Sir, what are these?

2Es 2:45 He answered and said unto me, These be they that have put off the mortal clothing, and put on the immortal, and have confessed the name of God: now are they crowned, and receive palms.

2Es 2:46 Then said I unto the angel, What young person is it that crowneth them, and giveth them palms in their hands?

2Es 2:47 So he answered and said unto me, It is the Son of God, whom they have confessed in the world. Then began I greatly to commend them that stood so stiffly for the name of the Lord.

2Es 2:48 Then the angel said unto me, Go thy way, and tell my people what manner of things, and how great wonders of the Lord thy God, thou hast seen.

Rev 2:26 And he that overcometh, and keepeth my works unto the end, to him will I give power over the nations:

Rev 2:27 And he shall rule them with a rod of iron; as the vessels of a potter shall they be broken to shivers: even as I received of my Father.

Rev 2:28 And I will give him the morning star.

Rev 2:29 He that hath an ear, let him hear what the Spirit saith unto the churches.

The Transfiguration

Mat 17:1 And after six days Yashaya taketh Peter, James, and John his brother, and bringeth them up into an high mountain apart,

Mat 17:2 And was transfigured before them: and his face did shine as the sun, and his raiment was white as the light.



Mat 5:16 Let your light so shine before men, that they may see your good works, and glorify your Father which is in heaven.

Dan 12:1 And at that time shall Michael stand up, the great prince which standeth for the children of thy people: and there shall be a time of trouble, such as never was since there was a nation even to that same time: and at that time thy people shall be delivered, every one that shall be found written in the book.

Dan 12:2 And many of them that sleep in the dust of the earth shall awake, some to everlasting life, and some to shame and everlasting contempt.

Dan 12:3 And they that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament; and they that turn many to righteousness as the stars for ever and ever.

Dan 12:4 But thou, O Daniel, shut up the words, and seal the book, even to the time of the end: many shall run to and fro, and knowledge shall be increased.

Dan 12:5 Then I Daniel looked, and, behold, there stood other two, the one on this side of the bank of the river, and the other on that side of the bank of the river.

Dan 12:6 And one said to the man clothed in linen, which was upon the waters of the river, How long shall it be to the end of these wonders?

Dan 12:7 And I heard the man clothed in linen, which was upon the waters of the river, when he held up his right hand and his left hand unto heaven, and swore by him that liveth for ever that it shall be for a time, times, and an half; and when he shall have accomplished to scatter the power of the holy people, all these things shall be finished.

Dan 12:8 And I heard, but I understood not: then said I, O my Lord, what shall be the end of these things?

Dan 12:9 And he said, Go thy way, Daniel: for the words are closed up and sealed till the time of the end.

Dan 12:10 Many shall be purified, and made white, and tried; but the wicked shall do wickedly: and none of the wicked shall understand; but the wise shall understand.

Mat 13:43 Then shall the righteous shine forth as the sun in the kingdom of their Father. Who hath ears to hear, let him hear.

Wis 3:7 And in the time of their visitation they shall shine, and run to and fro like sparks among the stubble.

Wis 3:8 They shall judge the nations, and have dominion over the people, and their Lord shall reign for ever.

Wis 3:9 They that put their trust in him shall understand the truth: and such as be faithful in love shall abide with him: for grace and mercy is to his saints, and he hath care for his elect.

Mal 4:1 For, behold, the day cometh, that shall burn as an oven; and all the proud, yea, and all that do wickedly, shall be stubble: and the day that cometh shall burn them up, saith the LORD of hosts, that it shall leave them neither root nor branch.

Mal 4:2 But unto you that fear my name shall the Sun of righteousness arise with healing in his wings; and ye shall go forth, and grow up as calves of the stall.

Mal 4:3 And ye shall tread down the wicked; for they shall be ashes under the soles of your feet in the day that I shall do this,saith the LORD of hosts.

Mal 4:4 Remember ye the law of Moses my servant, which I commanded unto him in Horeb for all Israel, with the statutes and judgments.

Mal 4:5 Behold, I will send you Elijah the prophet before the coming of the great and dreadful day of the LORD:

Oba 1:18 And the house of Jacob shall be a fire, and the house of Joseph a flame, and the house of Esau for stubble, and they shall kindle in them, and devour them; and there shall not be anyremaining of the house of Esau; for the LORD hath spoken it.

The Kingdom of the Lord

Oba 1:19 And they of the south shall possess the mount of Esau; and they of the plain the Philistines: and they shall possess the fields of Ephraim, and the fields of Samaria: and Benjamin shall possess Gilead.

Oba 1:20 And the captivity of this host of the children of Israel shall possess that of the Canaanites, even unto Zarephath; and the captivity of Jerusalem, which is in Sepharad, shall possess the cities of the south.

Oba 1:21 And saviours shall come up on mount Zion to judge the mount of Esau; and the kingdom shall be the LORD'S.

Isa 59:16 And he saw that there was no man, and wondered that there was no intercessor: therefore his arm brought salvation unto him; and his righteousness, it sustained him.

Isa 59:17 For he put on righteousness as a breastplate, and an helmet of salvation upon his head; and he put on the garments of vengeance for clothing, and was clad with zeal as a cloke.

Isa 59:18 According to their deeds, accordingly he will repay, fury to his adversaries, recompence to his enemies; to the islands he will repay recompence.

Isa 59:19 So shall they fear the name of the LORD from the west, and his glory from the rising of the sun. When the enemy shall come in like a flood, the Spirit of the LORD shall lift up a standard against him.

Isa 59:20 And the Redeemer shall come to Zion, and unto them that turn from transgression in Jacob, saith the LORD.

Isa 59:21 As for me, this is my covenant with them, saith the LORD; My spirit that is upon thee, and my words which I have put in thy mouth, shall not depart out of thy mouth, nor out of the mouth of thy seed, nor out of the mouth of thy seed's seed, saith the LORD, from henceforth and for ever.

The Lord Reigns

Psa 93:1 The LORD reigneth, he is clothed with majesty; the LORD is clothed with strength, wherewith he hath girded himself: the world also is stablished, that it cannot be moved.

Psa 93:2 Thy throne is established of old: thou art from everlasting.

Psa 93:3 The floods have lifted up, O LORD, the floods have lifted up their voice; the floods lift up their waves.

Psa 93:4 The LORD on high is mightier than the noise of many waters, yea, than the mighty waves of the sea.

Psa 93:5 Thy testimonies are very sure: holiness becometh thine house, O LORD, for ever.

The Whole Armor of God



Eph 6:10 Finally, my brethren, be strong in the Lord, and in the power of his might.

Eph 6:11 Put on the whole armour of God, that ye may be able to stand against the wiles of the devil.

Eph 6:12 For we wrestle not against flesh and blood, but against principalities, against powers, against the rulers of the darkness of this world, against spiritual wickedness in high places.

Eph 6:13 Wherefore take unto you the whole armour of God, that ye may be able to withstand in the evil day, and having done all, to stand.

Eph 6:14 Stand therefore, having your loins girt about with truth, and having on the breastplate of righteousness;

Eph 6:15 And your feet shod with the preparation of the gospel of peace;

Eph 6:16 Above all, taking the shield of faith, wherewith ye shall be able to quench all the fiery darts of the wicked.

Eph 6:17 And take the helmet of salvation, and the sword of the Spirit, which is the word of God:

Eph 6:18 Praying always with all prayer and supplication in the Spirit, and watching thereunto with all perseverance and supplication for all saints;

Eph 6:19 And for me, that utterance may be given unto me, that I may open my mouth boldly, to make known the mystery of the gospel,

Eph 6:20 For which I am an ambassador in bonds: that therein I may speak boldly, as I ought to speak.

Esau/Edomites is researching planning

Jer 49:10 But I have made Esau bare, I have uncovered his secret places, and he shall not be able to hide himself: his seed is spoiled, and his brethren, and his neighbours, and he is not.

Psa 137:7 Remember, O LORD, the children of Edom in the day of Jerusalem; who said, Rase it, rase it, even to the foundation thereof.

Psa 137:8 O daughter of Babylon, who art to be destroyed; happy shall he be, that rewardeth thee as thou hast served us.

Psa 64:2 Hide me from the secret counsel of the wicked; from the insurrection of the workers of iniquity:

Mal 1:4 Whereas Edom saith, We are impoverished, but we will return and build the desolate places; thus saith the LORD of hosts, They shall build, but I will throw down; and they shall call them, The border of wickedness, and, The people against whom the LORD hath indignation for ever.

Psa 64:3 Who whet their tongue like a sword, and bend their bows to shoot their arrows, even bitter words:

Psa 64:4 That they may shoot in secret at the perfect: suddenly do they shoot at him, and fear not.

Psa 64:5 They encourage themselves in an evil matter: they commune of laying snares privily; they say, Who shall see them?

Psa 64:6 They search out iniquities; they accomplish a diligent search: both the inward thought of every one of them, and the heart, is deep.

Isa 14:13 For thou hast said in thine heart, I will ascend into heaven, I will exalt my throne above the stars of God: I will sit also upon the mount of the congregation, in the sides of the north:

Isa 14:14 I will ascend above the heights of the clouds; I will be like the most High

Rev 19:17 And I saw an angel standing in the sun; and he cried with a loud voice, saying to all the fowls that fly in the midst of heaven, Come and gather yourselves together unto the supper of the great God;



The Great Day of the Lord

Mal 4:1 For, behold, the day cometh, that shall burn as an oven; and all the proud, yea, and all that do wickedly, shall be stubble: and the day that cometh shall burn them up, saith the LORD of hosts, that it shall leave them neither root nor branch.

Mal 4:2 But unto you that fear my name shall the Sun of righteousness arise with healing in his wings; and ye shall go forth, and grow up as calves of the stall.

Mal 4:3 And ye shall tread down the wicked; for they shall be ashes under the soles of your feet in the day that I shall do this, saith the LORD of hosts.

Mal 4:4 Remember ye the law of Moses my servant, which I commanded unto him in Horeb for all Israel, with the statutes and judgments.

Mal 4:5 Behold, I will send you Elijah the prophet before the coming of the great and dreadful day of the LORD:

Hab 3:1 A prayer of Habakkuk the prophet upon Shigionoth.

Hab 3:2 O LORD, I have heard thy speech, and was afraid: O LORD, revive thy work in the midst of the years, in the midst of the years make known; in wrath remember mercy.

Hab 3:3 God came from Teman, and the Holy One from mount Paran. Selah. His glory covered the heavens, and the earth was full of his praise.

Hab 3:4 And his brightness was as the light; he had horns coming out of his hand: and there was the hiding of his power.

Hab 3:5 Before him went the pestilence, and burning coals went forth at his feet.

Hab 3:6 He stood, and measured the earth: he beheld, and drove asunder the nations; and the everlasting mountains were scattered, the perpetual hills did bow: his ways are everlasting.

Hab 3:7 I saw the tents of Cushan in affliction: and the curtains of the land of Midian did tremble.

Hab 3:8 Was the LORD displeased against the rivers? was thine anger against the rivers? was thy wrath against the sea, that thou didst ride upon thine horses and thy chariots of salvation?

Hab 3:9 Thy bow was made quite naked, according to the oaths of the tribes, even thy word. Selah. Thou didst cleave the earth with rivers.

Hab 3:10 The mountains saw thee, and they trembled: the overflowing of the water passed by: the deep uttered his voice, and lifted up his hands on high.

Hab 3:11 The sun and moon stood still in their habitation: at the light of thine arrows they went, and at the shining of thy glittering spear.

Rom 8:16 The Spirit itself beareth witness with our spirit, that we are the children of God:

Rom 8:17 And if children, then heirs; heirs of God, and joint-heirs with Christ; if so be that we suffer with him, that we may be also glorified together.

Jhn 14:12 Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that believeth on me, the works that I do shall he do also; and greater works than these shall he do; because I go unto my Father.

Jhn 14:13 And whatsoever ye shall ask in my name, that will I

do, that the Father may be glorified in the Son.
Jhn 14:14 If ye shall ask any thing in my name, I will do it.

SOME POWERS WE GOING TO GET

AtmoKinesis

Weather manipulate, plants and animals

Yashaya Calms a Storm

Mat 8:23 And when he was entered into a ship, his disciples followed him.

Mat 8:24 And, behold, there arose a great tempest in the sea, insomuch that the ship was covered with the waves: but he was asleep.

Mat 8:25 And his disciples came to him, and awoke him, saying, Lord, save us: we perish.

Mat 8:26 And he saith unto them, Why are ye fearful, O ye of little faith? Then he arose, and rebuked the winds and the sea; and there was a great calm.

Mat 8:27 But the men marvelled, saying, What manner of man is this, that even the winds and the sea obey him!

Yashaya Walks on the Water

Mat 14:22 And straightway Yashaya constrained his disciples to get into a ship, and to go before him unto the other side, while he sent the multitudes away.

Mat 14:23 And when he had sent the multitudes away, he went up into a mountain apart to pray: and when the evening was come, he was there alone.

Mat 14:24 But the ship was now in the midst of the sea, tossed with waves: for the wind was contrary.

Mat 14:25 And in the fourth watch of the night Yashaya went unto them, walking on the sea.

Mat 14:26 And when the disciples saw him walking on the sea, they were troubled, saying, It is a spirit; and they cried out for fear.

Mat 14:27 But straightway Yashaya spake unto them, saying, Be of good cheer; it is I; be not afraid.

Yashaya Calls the First Disciples

Luk 5:1 And it came to pass, that, as the people pressed upon him to hear the word of God, he stood by the lake of Gennesaret,

Luk 5:2 And saw two ships standing by the lake: but the fishermen were gone out of them, and were washing their nets.

Luk 5:3 And he entered into one of the ships, which was Simon's, and prayed him that he would thrust out a little from the land. And he sat down, and taught the people out of the ship.

Luk 5:4 Now when he had left speaking, he said unto Simon, Launch out into the deep, and let down your nets for a draught.

Luk 5:5 And Simon answering said unto him, Master, we have toiled all the night, and have taken nothing: nevertheless at thy word I will let down the net.

Luk 5:6 And when they had this done, they inclosed a great multitude of fishes: and their net brake.

Yashaya Curses the Fig Tree

Mat 21:18 Now in the morning as he returned into the city, he hungered.

Mat 21:19 And when he saw a fig tree in the way, he came to it, and found nothing thereon, but leaves only, and said unto it, Let no fruit grow on thee henceforward for ever. And presently the fig tree withered away.

Mat 21:20 And when the disciples saw it, they marvelled, saying, How soon is the fig tree withered away!

Mat 21:21 Yashaya answered and said unto them, Verily I say unto you, If ye have faith, and doubt not, ye shall not only do this which is done to the fig tree, but also if ye shall say unto this mountain, Be thou removed, and be thou cast into the sea; it shall be done.

Mat 21:22 And all things, whatsoever ye shall ask in prayer, believing, ye shall receive.

Zec 14:16 And it shall come to pass, that every one that is left of all the nations which came against Jerusalem shall even go up from year to year to worship the King, the LORD of hosts, and to keep the feast of tabernacles.

Zec 14:17 And it shall be, that whoso will not come up of all the families of the earth unto Jerusalem to worship the King, the LORD of hosts, even upon them shall be no rain.

Zec 14:18 And if the family of Egypt go not up, and come not, that have no rain; there shall be the plague, wherewith the LORD will smite the heathen that come not up to keep the feast of tabernacles.

Zec 14:19 This shall be the punishment of Egypt, and the punishment of all nations that come not up to keep the feast of tabernacles.

Jhn 18:3 Judas then, having received a band of men and officers from the chief priests and Pharisees, cometh thither with lanterns and torches and weapons.

Jhn 18:4 Yashaya therefore, knowing all things that should come upon him, went forth, and said unto them, Whom seek ye?

Jhn 18:5 They answered him, Yashaya of Nazareth. Yashaya saith unto them, I am he. And Judas also, which betrayed him, stood with them.

Sound waves on his voice push man back

Jhn 18:6 As soon then as he had said unto them, I am he, they went backward, and fell to the ground.

Jhn 18:7 Then asked he them again, Whom seek ye? And they said, Yashaya of Nazareth.

Jhn 18:8 Yashaya answered, I have told you that I am he: if therefore ye seek me, let these go their way:

Jhn 18:9 That the saying might be fulfilled, which he spake, Of them which thou gavest me have I lost none.

Jhn 18:10 Then Simon Peter having a sword drew it, and smote the high priest's servant, and cut off his right ear. The servant's name was Malchus.

Jhn 18:11 Then said Yashaya unto Peter, Put up thy sword into the sheath: the cup which my Father hath given me, shall I not drink it?

Rev 1:10 I was in the Spirit on the Lord's day, and heard behind me a great voice, as of a trumpet,

Rev 1:12 And I turned to see the voice that spake with me. And being turned, I saw seven golden candlesticks;

Rev 1:13 And in the midst of the seven candlesticks one like unto the Son of man, clothed with a garment down to the foot, and girt about the paps with a golden girdle.

Rev 1:14 His head and his hairs were white like wool, as white as snow; and his eyes were as a flame of fire;

Rev 1:15 And his feet like unto fine brass, as if they burned in a furnace; and his voice as the sound of many waters.

Rev 1:16 And he had in his right hand seven stars: and out of his mouth went a sharp twoedged sword: and his countenance was as the sun shineth in his strength.

Luk 5:3 And he entered into one of the ships, which was Simon's, and prayed him that he would thrust out a little from the land. And he sat down, and taught the people out of the ship.

Luk 5:4 Now when he had left speaking, he said unto Simon, Launch out into the deep, and let down your nets for a draught

2Es 5:37 Open me the places that are closed, and bring me forth the winds that in them are shut up, shew me the image of a voice: and then I will declare to thee the thing that thou labourest to know.

2Es 5:38 And I said, O Lord that bearest rule, who may know these things, but he that hath not his dwelling with men?

2Es 5:39 As for me, I am unwise: how may I then speak of these things whereof thou askest me?

2Es 5:40 Then said he unto me, Like as thou canst do none of these things that I have spoken of, even so canst thou not find out my judgment, or in the end the love that I have promised unto my people.

2Es 5:41 And I said, Behold, O Lord, yet art thou nigh unto them that be reserved till the end: and what shall they do that have been before me, or we that be now, or they that shall come after us?

2Es 5:42 And he said unto me, I will liken my judgment unto a ring: like as there is no slackness of the last, even so there is no swiftness of the first.

Mat 17:20 And Yashaya said unto them, Because of your unbelief: for verily I say unto you, If ye have faith as a grain of mustard seed, ye shall say unto this mountain, Remove hence to yonder place; and it shall remove; and nothing shall be impossible unto you.

Mat 17:21 Howbeit this kind goeth not out but by prayer and fasting.

1Co 13:2 And though I have the gift of prophecy, and understand all mysteries, and all knowledge; and though I have all faith, so that I could remove mountains, and have not charity, I am nothing.

1Co 13:3 And though I bestow all my goods to feed the poor, and though I give my body to be burned, and have not charity, it profiteth me nothing.

1Co 13:4 Charity suffereth long, and is kind; charity envieth not; charity vaunteth not itself, is not puffed up,

Rev 6:15 And the kings of the earth, and the great men, and the rich men, and the chief captains, and the mighty men, and every bondman, and every free man, hid themselves in the dens and in the rocks of the mountains;

Rev 6:16 And said to the mountains and rocks, Fall on us, and hide us from the face of him that sitteth on the throne, and from the wrath of the Lamb:

Rev 6:17 For the great day of his wrath is come; and who shall be able to stand?

Bio manipulation Healing

Mat 8:13 And Yashaya said unto the centurion, Go thy way; and as thou hast believed, so be it done unto thee. And his servant was healed in the selfsame hour.

Yashaya Heals Many

Mat 8:14 And when Yashaya was come into Peter's house, he saw his wife's mother laid, and sick of a fever.

Mat 8:15 And he touched her hand, and the fever left her: and she arose, and ministered unto them.

Mat 8:16 When the even was come, they brought unto him many that were possessed with devils: and he cast out the spirits with his word, and healed all that were sick:

Mat 8:17 That it might be fulfilled which was spoken by Esaias the prophet, saying, Himself took our infirmities, and bare oursicknesses.

Luk 12:25 And which of you with taking thought can add to his stature one cubit?

Luk 12:26 If ye then be not able to do that thing which is least, why take ye thought for the rest?

Isa 53:1 Who hath believed our report? and to whom is the arm of the LORD revealed?

Isa 53:2 For he shall grow up before him as a tender plant, and as a root out of a dry ground: he hath no form nor comeliness; and when we shall see him, there is no beauty that we should desire him.

Isa 53:3 He is despised and rejected of men; a man of sorrows, and acquainted with grief: and we hid as it were our faces from him; he was despised, and we esteemed him not.

Mat 26:48 Now he that betrayed him gave them a sign, saying, Whomsoever I shall kiss, that same is he: hold him fast.

Luk 19:1 And Yashaya entered and passed through Jericho.

Luk 19:2 And, behold, there was a man named Zacchaeus, which was the chief among the publicans, and he was rich.

Luk 19:3 And he sought to see Yashaya who he was; and could not for the press, because he was little of stature.

Luk 19:4 And he ran before, and climbed up into a sycamore tree to see him: for he was to pass that way.

Luk 19:5 And when Yashaya came to the place, he looked up, and saw him, and said unto him, Zacchaeus, make haste, and come down; for to day I must abide at thy house.

Luk 19:6 And he made haste, and came down, and received him joyfully.

Luk 19:7 And when they saw it, they all murmured, saying, That he was gone to be guest with a man that is a sinner.

Luk 19:8 And Zacchaeus stood, and said unto the Lord; Behold, Lord, the half of my goods I give to the poor; and if I have taken any thing from any man by false accusation, I restore himfourfold.

Luk 19:9 And Yashaya said unto him, This day is salvation come to this house, forsomuch as he also is a son of Abraham.

Luk 19:10 For the Son of man is come to seek and to save that which was lost.

Luk 4:28 And all they in the synagogue, when they heard these things, were filled with wrath,

Luk 4:29 And rose up, and thrust him out of the city, and led him unto the brow of the hill whereon their city was built, that they might cast him down headlong.

Luk 4:30 But he passing through the midst of them went his way,

2Es 7:35 And the work shall follow, and the reward shall be shewed, and the good deeds shall be of force, and wicked deeds shall bear no rule.

2Es 7:36 Then said I, Abraham prayed first for the Sodomites, and Moses for the fathers that sinned in the wilderness:

Isa 62:1 For Zion's sake will I not hold my peace, and for Jerusalem's sake I will not rest, until the righteousness thereof go forth as brightness, and the salvation thereof as a lamp that burneth.

2Pe 3:10 But the day of the Lord will come as a thief in the night; in the which the heavens shall pass away with a great noise, and the elements shall melt with fervent heat, the earth also and the works that are therein shall be burned up.

2Pe 3:11 Seeing then that all these things shall be dissolved, what manner of persons ought ye to be in all holy conversation and godliness,

2Pe 3:12 Looking for and hasting unto the coming of the day of God, wherein the heavens being on fire shall be dissolved, and the elements shall melt with fervent heat?

2Pe 3:13 Nevertheless we, according to his promise, look for new heavens and a new earth, wherein dwelleth righteousness.

Isa 52:1 Awake, awake; put on thy strength, O Zion; put on thy beautiful garments, O Jerusalem, the holy city: for henceforth there shall no more come into thee the uncircumcised and the unclean.

Isa 52:2 Shake thyself from the dust; arise, and sit down, O Jerusalem: loose thyself from the bands of thy neck, O captive daughter of Zion.

Isa 52:3 For thus saith the LORD, Ye have sold yourselves for nought; and ye shall be redeemed without money.

Isa 63:1 Who is this that cometh from Edom, with dyed garments from Bozrah? this that is glorious in his apparel, travelling in the greatness of his strength? I that speak in righteousness, mighty to save.

Isa 63:2 Wherefore art thou red in thine apparel, and thy garments like him that treadeth in the winefat?

Isa 63:3 I have trodden the winepress alone; and of the people there was none with me: for I will tread them in mine anger, and trample them in my fury; and their blood shall be sprinkled upon my garments, and I will stain all my raiment.

Isa 63:4 For the day of vengeance is in mine heart, and the year of my redeemed is come.

Isa 63:5 And I looked, and there was none to help; and I wondered that there was none to uphold: therefore mine own arm brought salvation unto me; and my fury, it upheld me.

Isa 63:6 And I will tread down the people in mine anger, and make them drunk in my fury, and I will bring down their strength to the earth.

2Es 2:43 And in the midst of them there was a young man of a high stature, taller than all the rest, and upon every one of their heads he set crowns, and was more exalted; which I marvelled at greatly.

2Es 2:44 So I asked the angel, and said, Sir, what are these?

2Es 2:45 He answered and said unto me, These be they that have put off the mortal clothing, and put on the immortal, and have confessed the name of God: now are they crowned, and receive palms.

2Es 2:46 Then said I unto the angel, What young person is it that crowneth them, and giveth them palms in their hands?

2Es 2:47 So he answered and said unto me, It is the Son of God, whom they have confessed in the world. Then began I greatly to commend them that stood so stiffly for the name of the Lord.

2Co 10:4 (For the weapons of our warfare are not carnal, but mighty through God to the pulling down of strong holds;)

2Co 10:5 Casting down imaginations, and every high thing that exalteth itself against the knowledge of God, and bringing into captivity every thought to the obedience of Christ;

2Co 10:6 And having in a readiness to revenge all disobedience, when your obedience is fulfilled.

2Co 10:7 Do ye look on things after the outward appearance? If any man trust to himself that he is Christ's, let him of himself think this again, that, as he is Christ's, even so are we Christ's.

2Co 10:8 For though I should boast somewhat more of our authority, which the Lord hath given us for edification, and not for your destruction, I should not be ashamed:

Isa 54:17 No weapon that is formed against thee shall prosper; and every tongue that shall rise against thee in judgment thou shalt condemn. This is the heritage of the servants of the LORD, and their righteousness is of me, saith the LORD.

Psa 149:1 Praise ye the LORD. Sing unto the LORD a new song, and his praise in the congregation of saints.

Psa 149:2 Let Israel rejoice in him that made him: let the children of Zion be joyful in their King.

Psa 149:3 Let them praise his name in the dance: let them sing praises unto him with the timbrel and harp.

Psa 149:4 For the LORD taketh pleasure in his people: he will beautify the meek with salvation.

Psa 149:5 Let the saints be joyful in glory: let them sing aloud upon their beds.

Psa 149:6 Let the high praises of God be in their mouth, and a twoedged sword in their hand;

Psa 149:7 To execute vengeance upon the heathen, and punishments upon the people;

Psa 149:8 To bind their kings with chains, and their nobles with fetters of iron;

Psa 149:9 To execute upon them the judgment written: this honour have all his saints. Praise ye the LORD.

Jer 51:19 The portion of Jacob is not like them; for he is the former of all things: and Israel is the rod of his inheritance: the LORD of hosts is his name.

Isa 29:22 Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now wax pale.

Isa 29:23 But when he seeth his children, the work of mine hands, in the midst of him, they shall sanctify my name, and sanctify the Holy One of Jacob, and shall fear the God of Israel.

Jer 51:20 Thou art my battle axe and weapons of war: for with thee will I break in pieces the nations, and with thee will I destroy kingdoms;

Jer 51:20 Thou art my battle axe and weapons of war: for with thee will I break in pieces the nations, and with thee will I destroy kingdoms;

Jer 51:21 And with thee will I break in pieces the horse and his rider; and with thee will I break in pieces the chariot and his rider;

Jer 51:22 With thee also will I break in pieces man and woman; and with thee will I break in pieces old and young; and with thee will I break in pieces the young man and the maid;

Jer 51:23 I will also break in pieces with thee the shepherd and his flock; and with thee will I break in pieces the husbandman and his yoke of oxen; and with thee will I break in pieces captains and rulers.

Jer 51:24 And I will render unto Babylon and to all the inhabitants of Chaldea all their evil that they have done in Zion in your sight, saith the LORD.

Jer 51:25 Behold, I am against thee, O destroying mountain, saith the LORD, which destroyest all the earth: and I will stretch out mine hand upon thee, and roll thee down from the rocks, and will make thee a burnt mountain.

Jer 51:26 And they shall not take of thee a stone for a corner, nor a stone for foundations; but thou shalt be desolate for ever, saith the LORD.

Jer 51:27 Set ye up a standard in the land, blow the trumpet among the nations, prepare the nations against her, call together against her the kingdoms of Ararat, Minni, and Ashchenaz; appoint a captain against her; cause the horses to come up as the rough caterpillars.

Jer 51:28 Prepare against her the nations with the kings of the Medes, the captains thereof, and all the rulers thereof, and all the land of his dominion.

Jer 51:29 And the land shall tremble and sorrow: for every purpose of the LORD shall be performed against Babylon, to make the land of Babylon a desolation without an inhabitant.

Jer 51:30 The mighty men of Babylon have forborn to fight, they have remained in their holds: their might hath failed; they became as women: they have burned her dwellingplaces; her bars are broken.

Jer 51:31 One post shall run to meet another, and one messenger to meet another, to shew the king of Babylon that his city is taken at one end,

Jer 51:32 And that the passages are stopped, and the reeds they have burned with fire, and the men of war are affrighted.

Jer 51:33 For thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; The daughter of Babylon is like a threshingfloor, it is time to thresh her: yet a little while, and the time of her harvest shall come.

Mic 5:8 And the remnant of Jacob shall be among the Gentiles in the midst of many people as a lion among the beasts of the forest, as a young lion among the flocks of sheep: who, if he go through, both treadeth down, and teareth in pieces, and none can deliver.

Isa 11:11 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.

Isa 11:12 And he shall set up an ensign for the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather together the dispersed of Judah from the four corners of the earth.

Zec 12:7 The LORD also shall save the tents of Judah first, that the glory of the house of David and the glory of the inhabitants of Jerusalem do not magnify themselves against Judah.

Zec 12:8 In that day shall the LORD defend the inhabitants of Jerusalem; and he that is feeble among them at that day shall be as David; and the house of David shall be as God, as the angel of the LORD before them.

Zec 12:9 And it shall come to pass in that day, that I will seek to destroy all the nations that come against Jerusalem.

Isa 14:2 And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the LORD for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.

Jer 30:16 Therefore all they that devour thee shall be devoured; and all thine adversaries, every one of them, shall go into captivity; and they that spoil thee shall be a spoil, and all that prey upon thee will I give for a prey.

Jer 30:17 For I will restore health unto thee, and I will heal thee of thy wounds, saith the LORD; because they called thee an Outcast, saying, This is Zion, whom no man seeketh after.

Jer 30:18 Thus saith the LORD; Behold, I will bring again the captivity of Jacob's tents, and have mercy on his dwellingplaces; and the city shall be builded upon her own heap, and the palace shall remain after the manner thereof.

Jer 30:16 Therefore all they that devour thee shall be devoured; and all thine adversaries, every one of them, shall go into captivity; and they that spoil thee shall be a spoil, and all that prey upon thee will I give for a prey.

Jer 30:17 For I will restore health unto thee, and I will heal thee of thy wounds, saith the LORD; because they called thee an Outcast, saying, This is Zion, whom no man seeketh after.

Jer 30:18 Thus saith the LORD; Behold, I will bring again the captivity of Jacob's tents, and have mercy on his dwellingplaces; and the city shall be builded upon her own heap, and the palace shall remain after the manner thereof.

Rom 2:5 But after thy hardness and impenitent heart treasurest up unto thyself wrath against the day of wrath and revelation of the righteous judgment of God;

Rom 2:6 Who will render to every man according to his deeds:

Rom 2:7 To them who by patient continuance in well doing seek for glory and honour and immortality, eternal life:

Rom 2:8 But unto them that are contentious, and do not obey the truth, but obey unrighteousness, indignation and wrath,

Rom 2:9 Tribulation and anguish, upon every soul of man that doeth evil, of the Jew first, and also of the Gentile;

Rom 2:10 But glory, honour, and peace, to every man that worketh good, to the Jew first, and also to the Gentile:

Rom 2:11 For there is no respect of persons with God.

Mat 19:16 And, behold, one came and said unto him, Good Master, what good thing shall I do, that I may have eternal life?

Mat 19:17 And he said unto him, Why callest thou me good? there is none good but one, that is, God: but if thou wilt enter into life, keep the commandments.

Luk 20:36 Neither can they die any more: for they are equal unto the angels; and are the children of God, being the children of the resurrection.

Luk 20:37 Now that the dead are raised, even Moses shewed at the bush, when he calleth the Lord the God of Abraham, and the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob.

Introduction and Recap Restoration to have a better body immortality in garden

Ezk 20:38 And I will purge out from among you the rebels, and them that transgress against me: I will bring them forth out of the country where they sojourn, and they shall not enter into the land of Israel: and ye shall know that I am the LORD.

2Es 2:33 I Esdras received a charge of the Lord upon the mount Oreb, that I should go unto Israel; but when I came unto them, they set me at nought, and despised the commandment of the Lord.

Exodus 3:1 Now Moses kept the flock of Jethro his father in law, the priest of Midian: and he led the flock to the backside of the desert, and came to the mountain of God, even to Horeb.

Exodus 3:5 And he said, Draw not nigh hither: put off thy shoes from off thy feet, for the place whereon thou standest is holy ground.

Exo 3:12 And he said, Certainly I will be with thee; and this shall be a token unto thee, that I have sent thee: When thou hast brought forth the people out of Egypt, ye shall serve God upon this mountain.

Isa 30:29 Ye shall have a song, as in the night when a holy solemnity is kept; and gladness of heart, as when one goeth with a pipe to come into the mountain of the LORD, to the mighty One of Israel.

Psa 68:17 The chariots of God are twenty thousand, even thousands of angels: the Lord is among them, as in Sinai, in the holy place.

Exo 19:23 And Moses said unto the LORD, The people cannot come up to mount Sinai: for thou chargedst us, saying, Set bounds about the mount, and sanctify it.

Jubilees 4:34 For the Lord hath four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth;

Jubilees 4:26 For the Lord has four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth; through it will the earth be sanctified from all (its) guilt and its uncleanness through out the generations of the world.

Jubilees 8:18 And Noah rejoiced that this portion came forth for Shem and for his sons, and he remembered all that he had spoken with his mouth in prophecy; for he had said: 'Blessed be the Lord God of Shem And may the Lord dwell in the dwelling of Shem.

Jubilees 8:19 And he knew that the Garden of Eden is the holy of holies, and the dwelling of the Lord, and Mount Sinai the centre of the desert, and Mount Zion -the centre of the navel of the earth: these three were created as holy places facing each other.

Job 20:18 That which he laboured for shall he restore, and shall not swallow it down: according to his substance shall the restitution be, and he shall not rejoice therein.

Act 3:21 Whom the heaven must receive until the times of restitution of all things, which God hath spoken by the mouth of all his holy prophets since the world began.

Act 3:25 Ye are the children of the prophets, and of the covenant which God made with our fathers, saying unto Abraham, And in thy seed shall all the kindreds of the earth be blessed.

Act 3:26 Unto you first God, having raised up his Son Yashaya, sent him to bless you, in turning away every one of you from his iniquities.

1Co 15:50 Now this I say, brethren, that flesh and blood cannot inherit the kingdom of God; neither doth corruption inherit incorruption.

1Co 15:51 Behold, I shew you a mystery; We shall not all sleep, but we shall all be changed,

1Co 15:52 In a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, at the last trump: for the trumpet shall sound, and the dead shall be raised incorruptible, and we shall be changed.

Luk 20:36 Neither can they die any more: for they are equal unto the angels; and are the children of God, being the children of the resurrection.

Luk 20:37 Now that the dead are raised, even Moses shewed at the bush, when he calleth the Lord the God of Abraham, and the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob.

Luk 20:38 For he is not a God of the dead, but of the living: for all live unto him.

Zec 12:7 The LORD also shall save the tents of Judah first, that the glory of the house of David and the glory of the inhabitants of Jerusalem do not magnify themselves against Judah.



1Co 15:40 There are also celestial bodies, and bodies terrestrial: but the glory of the celestial is one, and the glory of the terrestrial is another.





2Es 9:13 And therefore be thou not curious how the ungodly shall be punished, and when: but enquire how the righteous shall be saved, whose the world is, and for whom the world is created.

Luk 20:36 Neither can they die any more: for they are equal unto the angels; and are the children of God, being the children of the resurrection.

Luk 20:37 Now that the dead are raised, even Moses shewed at the bush, when he calleth the Lord the God of Abraham, and the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob.

Luk 20:38 For he is not a God of the dead, but of the living: for all live unto him.

Zec 12:8 In that day shall the LORD defend the inhabitants of Jerusalem; and he that is feeble among them at that day shall be as David; and the house of David shall be as God, as the angel of the LORD before them.

2Es 7:26 Behold, the time shall come, that these tokens which I have told thee shall come to pass, and the bride shall appear, and she coming forth shall be seen, that now is withdrawn from the earth.

2Es 7:27 And whosoever is delivered from the foresaid evils shall see my wonders.

2Es 7:28 For my son Yashaya shall be revealed with those that be with him, and they that remain shall rejoice within four hundred years.

2Es 7:29 After these years shall my son Christ die, and all men that have life.

2Es 7:30 And the world shall be turned into the old silence seven days, like as in the former judgments: so that no man shall remain.

2Pe 3:8 But, beloved, be not ignorant of this one thing, that one day is with the Lord as a thousand years, and a thousand years as one day.

2Es 7:31 And after seven days the world, that yet awaketh not, shall be raised up, and that shall die that is corrupt

2Es 7:32 And the earth shall restore those that are asleep in her, and so shall the dust those that dwell in silence, and the secret places shall deliver those souls that were committed unto them

Psa 81:7 Thou calledst in trouble, and I delivered thee; I answered thee in the secret place of thunder: I proved thee at the waters of Meribah. Selah.

Psa 91:1 He that dwelleth in the secret place of the most High shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.

2Es 7:33 And the most High shall appear upon the seat of judgment, and misery shall pass away, and the long suffering shall have an end:

Mat 24:14 And this gospel of the kingdom shall be preached in all the world for a witness unto all nations; and then shall the end come.

2Es 7:34 But judgment only shall remain, **truth shall stand**, and faith shall wax strong:

Psa 119:151 Thou art near, O LORD; and all thy commandments are truth.

Psa 119:142 Thy righteousness is an everlasting righteousness, and thy law is the truth.

Pro 6:23 For the commandment is a lamp; and the law is light; and reproofs of instruction are the way of life

John 14:6 (KJVA) Yashaya saith unto him, I am the way, the truth, and the life: no man cometh unto the Father, but by me.

Jhn 8:12 Then spake Yashaya again unto them, saying, I am the light of the world: he that followeth me shall not walk in darkness, but shall have the light of life.



Heb 9:26 For then must he often have suffered since the foundation of the world: but now once in the end of the world he appeared to put away sin by the sacrifice of himself.

Jhn 14:12 Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that believeth on me, the works that I do shall he do also; and greater works than these shall he do; because I go unto my Father.

1 Corinthians 15:45 (KJVA) And so it is written, The first man Adam was made a living soul; the last Adam was made a quickening spirit.

2 Esdras 7:46 (KJVA) I answered then and said, This is my first and last saying, that it had been better not to have given the earth unto Adam: or else, when it was given him, to have restrained him from sinning.

Revelation 11:15 (KJVA) And the seventh angel sounded; and there were great voices in heaven, saying, The kingdoms of this world are become the kingdoms of our Lord, and of his Christ; and he shall reign for ever and ever.

2Es 7:35 And the work shall follow, and the reward shall be shewed, and the good deeds shall be of force, and wicked deeds shall bear no rule.

2Es 7:36 Then said I, Abraham prayed first for the Sodomites, and Moses for the fathers that sinned in the wilderness:

Isa 62:1 For Zion's sake will I not hold my peace, and for Jerusalem's sake I will not rest, until the righteousness thereof go forth as brightness, and the salvation thereof as a lamp that burneth.

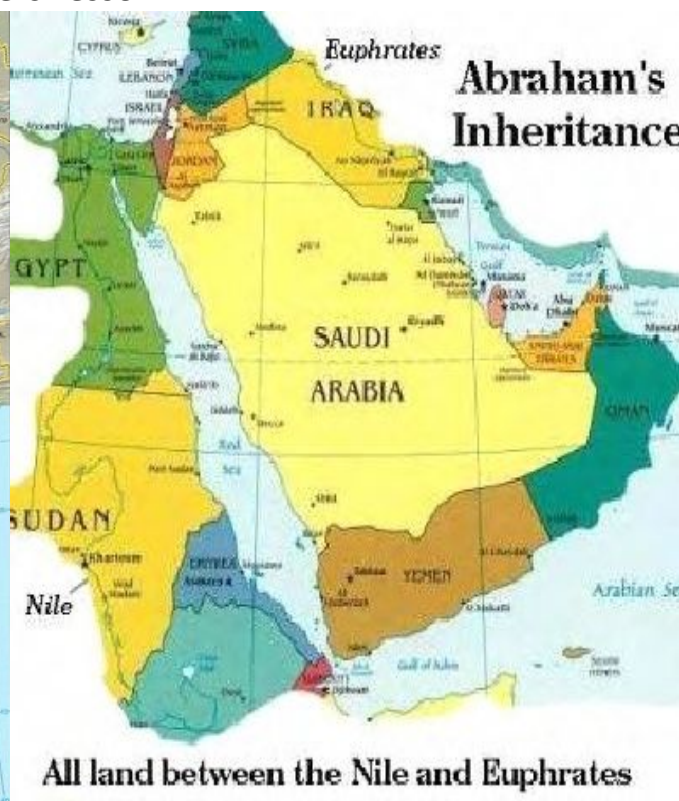
2Pe 3:10 But the day of the Lord will come as a thief in the night; in the which the heavens shall pass away with a great noise, and the elements shall melt with fervent heat, the earth also and the works that are therein shall be burned up.

2Pe 3:11 Seeing then that all these things shall be dissolved, what manner of persons ought ye to be in all holy conversation and godliness,

2Pe 3:12 Looking for and hasting unto the coming of the day of God, wherein the heavens being on fire shall be dissolved, and the elements shall melt with fervent heat?

2Pe 3:13 Nevertheless we, according to his promise, look for new heavens and a new earth, wherein dwelleth righteousness.

The Borders Lesson



Genesis 13:16 And I will make thy seed as the dust of the earth: so that if a man can number the dust of the earth, then shall thy seed also be numbered.

2 Esdras 9:8 (KJVA) Shall be preserved from the said perils, and shall see my salvation in my land, and within my borders: for I have sanctified them for me from the beginning.

Isaiah 60:18 (KJVA) Violence shall no more be heard in thy land, wasting nor destruction within thy borders; but thou shalt call thy walls **Salvation**, and thy gates Praise.

3 Esdras 12:34 (KJVA) For the rest of my people shall he deliver with mercy, those that have been pressed upon my borders, and he shall make them joyful until the coming of the day of judgment, whereof I have spoken unto thee from the beginning.

Luke 1:72 (KJVA) To perform the mercy *promised* to our fathers, and to remember his holy covenant;

Deuteronomy 11:24 Every place whereon the soles of your feet shall tread shall be yours: from the wilderness and Lebanon, from the river, the river Euphrates, even unto the uttermost sea shall your coast be.

Genesis 15:18 In the same day the **LORD** made a covenant with Abram, saying, **Unto thy seed** have I given this land, from the **river of Egypt unto the great river, the river Euphrates:**

Genesis 15:19 The Kenites, and the Kenizzites, and the Kadmonites,

Genesis 15:20 And the Hittites, and the Perizzites, and the Rephaims,

Genesis 15:21 And the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Girgashites, and the Jebusites.

Genesis 15:18 In the same day the LORD made a covenant with Abram, saying, Unto thy seed have I given this land, from the river of Egypt unto the great river, the river Euphrates:

Genesis 15:19 The Kenites, and the Kenizzites, and the Kadmonites,

Genesis 15:20 And the Hittites, and the Perizzites, and the Rephaims,

Genesis 15:21 And the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Girgashites, and the Jebusites.

Deuteronomy 1:5 On this side Jordan, in the land of Moab, began Moses to declare this law, saying,

Deuteronomy 1:6 The LORD our God spake unto us in Horeb, saying, Ye have dwelt long enough in this mount:

Deuteronomy 1:7 Turn you, and take your journey, and go to the mount of the Amorites, and unto all *the places* nigh thereunto, in the plain, in the hills, and in the vale, and in the south, and by the sea side, to the land of the Canaanites, and unto Lebanon, unto the great river, the river Euphrates.

Deuteronomy 1:8 Behold, I have set the land before you: go in and possess the land which the LORD swore unto your fathers, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, to give unto them and to their seed after them. to walk in all his ways, and to cleave unto him;

Deuteronomy 11:23 Then will the LORD drive out all these nations from before you, and ye shall possess greater nations and mightier than yourselves.

Deuteronomy 11:24 Every place whereon the soles of your feet shall tread shall be yours: from the wilderness and Lebanon, from the river, the river Euphrates, even unto the uttermost sea shall your coast be.



Psalms 105:23 **Israel** also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

Psalms 105:23 La sainte Bible Alors **YaShaRaHaLa (Israël)** vint en Égypte; Jacob séjourna au pays de Cham.

Jeremiah 31:31 Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will make a new covenant with the house of **Israel**, and with the house of Judah:

Jeremiah 31:32 Not according to the covenant that I made with their fathers in the day *that* I took them by the hand to bring them out of the land of Egypt; which my covenant they brake, although I was an husband unto them, saith the LORD:

Jeremiah 31:33 But this *shall be* the covenant that I will make with the house of **Israel**; After those days, saith the LORD, I will put my law in their inward parts, and write it in their hearts; and will be their God, and they shall be my people.

Jeremiah 31:34 And they shall teach no more every man his neighbour, and every man his brother, saying, Know the LORD: for they shall all know me, from the least of them unto the greatest of them, saith the LORD: for I will forgive their iniquity, and I will remember their sin no more.

Jeremiah 31:35 Thus saith the LORD, which giveth the sun for a light by day, *and* the ordinances of the moon and of the stars for a light by night, which divideth the sea when the waves thereof roar; The LORD of hosts *is* his name:

Exodus 23:30 By little and little I will drive them out from before thee, until thou be increased, and inherit the land.

Exodus 23:31 And I will set thy bounds from the Red sea even unto the sea of the Philistines, and from the desert unto the river: for I will deliver the inhabitants of the land into your hand; and thou shalt drive them out before thee.

2 Esdras 13:47 The Highest shall stay the springs of the stream again, that they may go through: therefore sawest thou the multitude with peace.

2 Esdras 13:48 But those that be left behind of thy people are they that are found within my borders.

2 Esdras 9:7 And every one that shall be **saved**, and shall be able to escape by his works, and by faith, whereby ye have believed,

2 Esdras 9:8 Shall be preserved from the said perils, and shall see my salvation in my land, and within my borders: for I have sanctified them for me from the beginning.

Numbers 34:3 Then your south quarter shall be from the wilderness of **Zin** along by the coast of **Edom**, and your south border shall be the outmost coast of the salt sea eastward:

Numbers 34:4 And your border shall turn from the south to the ascent of Akrabbim, and pass on to **Zin**: and the going forth thereof shall be from the south to **Kadeshbarnea**, and shall go on to Hazaraddar, and pass on to Azmon:

Borders of Canaan

Numbers 34:1 And the **LORD** spake unto Moses, saying,

Numbers 34:2 Command the children of Israel, and say unto them, When ye come into the land of Canaan; (this *is* the land that shall fall unto you for an inheritance, *even* the land of Canaan with the coasts thereof:)

Numbers 34:3 Then your south quarter shall be from the **wilderness of Zin** along by the coast of **Edom**, and your south border shall be the outmost coast of the salt sea eastward:

Numbers 34:4 And your border shall turn from the south to the ascent of Akrabbim, and pass on to **Zin**: and the going forth thereof shall be from the south to **Kadeshbarnea**, and shall go on to Hazaraddar, and pass on to Azmon:

Numbers 34:5 And the border shall fetch a compass from Azmon unto the **river of Egypt**, and the goings out of it shall be at the sea.

What rivers run through Egypt?

The **River Nile** is in Africa. It originates in Burundi, south of the equator, and flows northward through northeastern Africa, eventually flowing through Egypt and finally draining into the **Mediterranean Sea**. Notice that the land is green on either side of **the Nile**.

Numbers 34:6 And *as for* the **western border**, ye shall even have **the great sea for a border**: this shall be your **west border**.

Numbers 34:7 And this shall be your north border: from the great sea ye shall point out for you **mount Hor**:

Numbers 34:8 From **mount Hor** ye shall point out *your border* unto the entrance of Hamath; and the goings forth of the border shall be to Zedad:

Numbers 34:9 And the border shall go on to Ziphron, and the goings out of it shall be at Hazarenan: this shall be your north border.

Numbers 34:10 And ye shall point out your east border from Hazarenan to Shepham:

Numbers 34:11 And the coast shall go down from Shepham to Riblah, on the east side of Ain; and the border shall descend, and shall reach unto the side of the sea of Chinnereth eastward:

Numbers 34:12 And the border shall go down to **Jordan**, and the goings out of it shall be at the salt sea: this shall be your land with the coasts thereof round about.

Ezekiel 47:15 And this *shall be* the border of the land toward the north side, from the great sea, the way of Hethlon, as men go to Zedad;

Ezekiel 47:16 Hamath, Berothah, Sibraim, which *is* between the border of Damascus and the border of Hamath; Hazarhatticon, which *is* by the coast of Hauran.

Ezekiel 47:17 And the border from the sea shall be Hazarenan, the border of Damascus, and the north northward, and the border of Hamath. And *this is* the north side.

Ezekiel 47:18 And the east side ye shall measure from Hauran, and from Damascus, and from Gilead, and from the land of Israel *by* **Jordan**, from the border unto the east sea. And *this is* the east side.



Ezekiel 47:19 And the south side southward, from Tamar *even* to the waters of strife in **Kadesh**, the river to the great sea. And *this is* the south side southward.

Ezekiel 47:20 The west side also *shall be* the great sea from the border, till a man come over against Hamath. This *is* the west side.

Joshua 15:1 This then was the lot of the tribe of the children of Judah by their families; even to the border of **Edom** the wilderness of Zin southward was the uttermost part of the south coast.

Joshua 15:2 And their south border was from the shore of the salt sea, from the bay that looketh southward:

Joshua 15:3 And it went out to the south side to Maalehacrabim, and passed along to **Zin**, and ascended up on the south side unto **Kadeshbarnea**, and passed along to Hezron, and went up to Adar, and fetched a compass to Karkaa:

Joshua 15:4 From thence it passed toward Azmon, and went out unto the river of Egypt; and the goings out of that coast were at the sea: this shall be your south coast.

Joshua 15:5 And the east border was the salt sea, even unto the end of **Jordan**. And their border in the north quarter was from the bay of the sea at the uttermost part of **Jordan**:

Joshua 15:6 And the border went up to Bethhogla, and passed along by the north of Betharabah; and the border went up to the stone of Bohan the son of Reuben:

Joshua 15:7 And the border went up toward **Debir** from the valley of Achor, and so northward, looking toward Gilgal, that is before the going up to Adummim, which is on the south side of the river: and the border passed toward the waters of Enshemesh, and the goings out thereof were at Enrogel:

Egypt Borders was bigger than today time

<http://www.geocities.ws/robertp6165/saitetimeline8.html>

H1688 (Strong)

דִּבְרִי דִּבְרִי

debîyr debir

deb-eer', deb-eer'

The second form used in Jos 13:26 (but see H3810); the same as H1687; Debir, the name of an Amoritish king and of two places in Palestine: - Debir.

Joshua 15:8 And the border went up by the valley of the son of Hinnom unto the south side of the Jebusite; the same is Jerusalem: and the border went up to the top of the mountain that lieth before the valley of Hinnom westward, which is at the end of the valley of the giants northward:

Joshua 15:9 And the border was drawn from the top of the hill unto the fountain of the water of Nephtoah, and went out to the cities of mount Ephron; and the border was drawn to Baalah, which is Kirjathjearim:

Joshua 15:10 And the border compassed from Baalah westward unto mount Seir, and passed along unto the side of mount Jearim, which is Chesalon, on the north side, and went down to Bethshemesh, and passed on to Timnah:

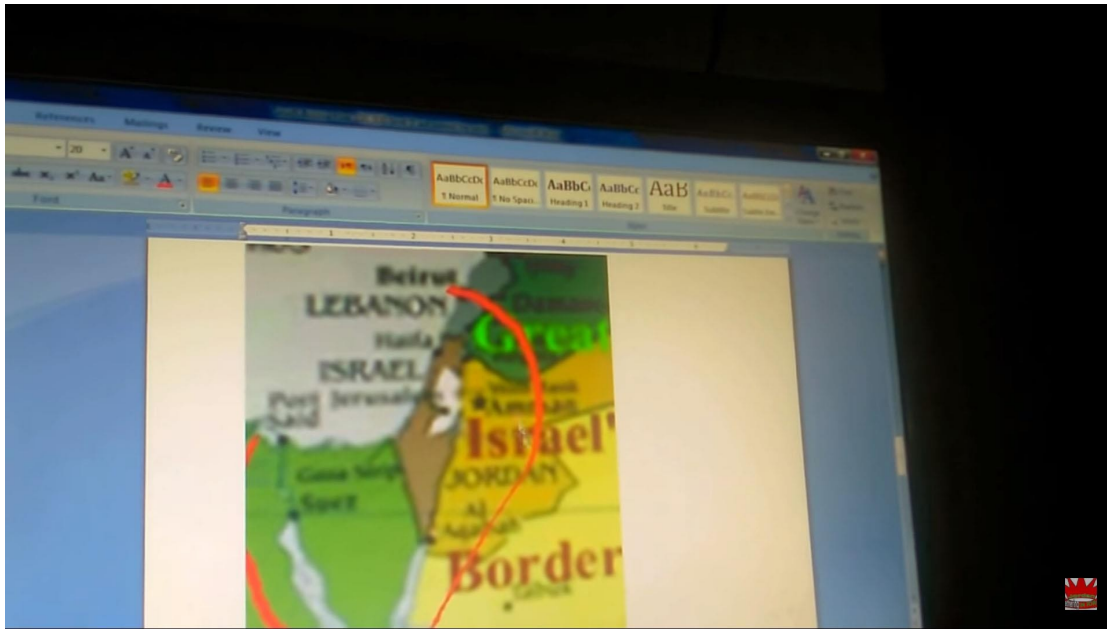
Joshua 15:11 And the border went out unto the side of Ekron northward: and the border was drawn to Shicron, and passed along to mount Baalah, and went out unto Jabneel; and the goings out of the border were at the sea.

Joshua 15:12 And the west border was to the great sea, and the coast thereof. This is the coast of the children of Judah round about according to their families.

If you can't make to Jordan come within the Borders, however, keep in mind that, Jordan is the country that will escape

Every Country Overthrown except Jordan is the Secret Place

Daniel 11:41 He shall enter also into the glorious land, and many *countries* shall be overthrown: but these shall escape out of his hand, *even* Edom, and Moab, and the chief of the children of Ammon.



Come to Jordan

1Esdras 7:2 Did very carefully oversee the holy works, assisting the ancients of the Jews and governors of the temple.

Wisdom 9:8 (KJVA) Thou hast commanded me to build a temple upon thy holy mount, and an altar in the city wherein thou dwellest, a resemblance of the holy tabernacle, which thou hast prepared from the beginning.

Deuteronomy 12:10 (KJVA) But *when* ye go over Jordan, and dwell in the land which the LORD your God giveth you to inherit, and *when* he giveth you rest from all your enemies round about, so that ye dwell in safety;

Recap The dwelling place of the most high is where the Holy of holies Holy mountain Kadesh of Kadesh

Jubilees 4:26 For the Lord has four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth; through it will the earth be sanctified from all (its) guilt and its uncleanness through out the generations of the world.

Jubilees 8:18 And Noah rejoiced that this portion came forth for Shem and for his sons, and he remembered all that he had spoken with his mouth in prophecy; for he had said: 'Blessed be the Lord God of Shem And may the Lord dwell in the dwelling of Shem.

Jubilees 8:19 And he knew that the Garden of Eden is the holy of holies, and the dwelling of the Lord, and Mount Sinai the centre of the desert, and Mount Zion -the centre of the navel of the earth: these three were created as holy places facing each other.

Psalms 63:3 Because thy lovingkindness *is* better than life, my lips shall praise thee.

1 Timothy 2:4 Who will have all men to be saved, and to come unto the knowledge of the truth.

Praise AHAYAH and His Son the Christ YASHAYA